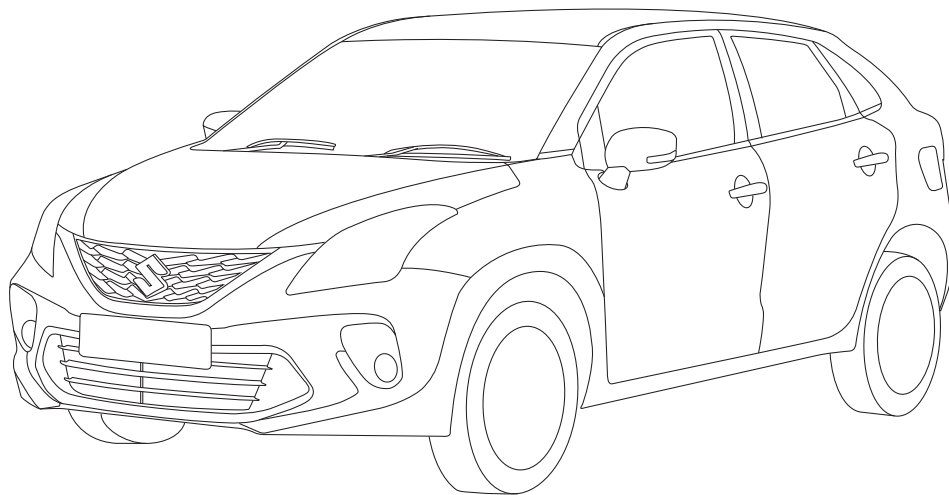


This owner's manual applies to the BALENO series.



68PM00002

NOTE: The illustrated model is one of the BALENO series.

© 2022 **SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION** All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Suzuki Motor Corporation Ltd.

FOREWORD

This manual should be considered a permanent part of the vehicle and should remain with the vehicle when resold or otherwise transferred to a new owner or operator. Please read this manual carefully before operating your new SUZUKI vehicle and review the manual from time to time. It contains important information on safety, operation and maintenance.

SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

All information in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Due to improvements or other changes, there may be discrepancies between information in this manual and your vehicle. SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION reserves the right to make production changes at any time, without notice and without incurring any obligation to make the same or similar changes to vehicles previously built or sold.

This vehicle may not comply with standards or regulations of other countries. Before attempting to register this vehicle in any other country, check all applicable regulations and make any necessary modifications.

NOTE:

Please see the warning label named "Air bag symbol meaning" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for information on front air bag protection.

IMPORTANT

▲ WARNING/▲ CAUTION/NOTICE/ NOTE

Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol ▲ and the words **WARNING**, **CAUTION**, **NOTICE** and **NOTE** have special meanings. Pay particular attention to messages highlighted by these signal words:

▲ WARNING

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.

▲ CAUTION

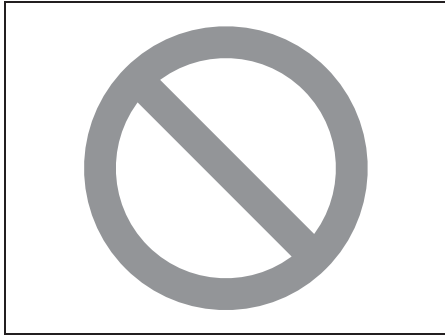
Indicates a potential hazard that could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in vehicle damage.

NOTE:

Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.



75F135

The circle with a slash in this manual means “Do not do this” or “Do not let this happen”.

MODIFICATION WARNING

WARNING

Do not modify this vehicle. Modification could adversely affect safety, handling, performance, or durability and may violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification may not be covered under warranty.

NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's ignition system, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice on installing such mobile communication equipment.

NOTICE

- The diagnostic connector of your vehicle is prepared only for the specific diagnostic tool for inspection and service purpose. Connecting any other tool or device may interfere with electronic parts operations and cause running out of batteries.
- Severe damage may be caused by the use of either poor quality fuel and/or lubricants not recommended by SUZUKI.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing SUZUKI product and welcome to our growing family. Your choice was a wise one; SUZUKI products have great value that will give you driving pleasure for years.

This owner's manual was prepared to give you a safe, enjoyable, and trouble-free experience with your SUZUKI vehicle. In this manual, you will learn about the vehicle's operation, its safety features and maintenance requirements. Please read the manual carefully before operating your vehicle. Afterwards, keep this manual in the glove box for further reference.

Should you resell the vehicle, please leave this manual with it for the next owner.

In addition to the owner's manual, the other booklets provided with your SUZUKI vehicle explain the vehicle's warranties. We recommend you read them as well to familiarize yourself with this important information.

When planning the regular scheduled maintenance of your SUZUKI, we recommend you visit your local SUZUKI dealership. Their factory-trained technicians will provide the best possible service and use only genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories.

NOTE:

The illustrations in this manual represent a typical variation, which may differ from your vehicle.

"SUZUKI dealer" means an Authorized Suzuki Dealer and an Authorized Suzuki Service Workshop.

VEHICLE DATA RECORDINGS

There are certain components of your vehicle incorporating data storage modules or memories, which temporarily or permanently store the technical data below listed. These data are exclusively technical and serve for (i) identifying and correcting faults occurred in the Vehicle and/or (ii) optimizing functions of the Vehicle.

Recorded data

- Malfunctions, faults, and errors in important system components. (e.g. lights, brakes)
- Reactions of the Vehicle in certain situations (e.g. inflation of SRS airbags, activation of stability control system).
- Operating conditions of system components (e.g. filling levels).
- Status messages of the Vehicle and its individual components (e.g. vehicle speed, acceleration, deceleration, lateral acceleration).
- Ambient conditions (e.g. outside temperature).

Recorded data vary depending on vehicle model or grade.

RECOMMENDATION OF GENUINE SUZUKI PARTS AND ACCESSORIES USE

SUZUKI strongly recommends the use of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories. Genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are built to the highest standards of quality and performance, and are designed to fit your vehicle's exact specifications.

A wide variety of non-genuine replacement parts and accessories for SUZUKI vehicles are currently available in the market. Using these parts and accessories can affect the vehicle performance and shorten its useful life. Therefore, installation of non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories is not covered under warranty.

Non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

Some parts and accessories may be approved by certain authorities in your country.

Some parts and accessories are sold as SUZUKI-authorized replacement parts and accessories. Some genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are sold as re-use parts and accessories. These parts and accessories are non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories and use of these parts is not covered under warranty.

Re-use of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

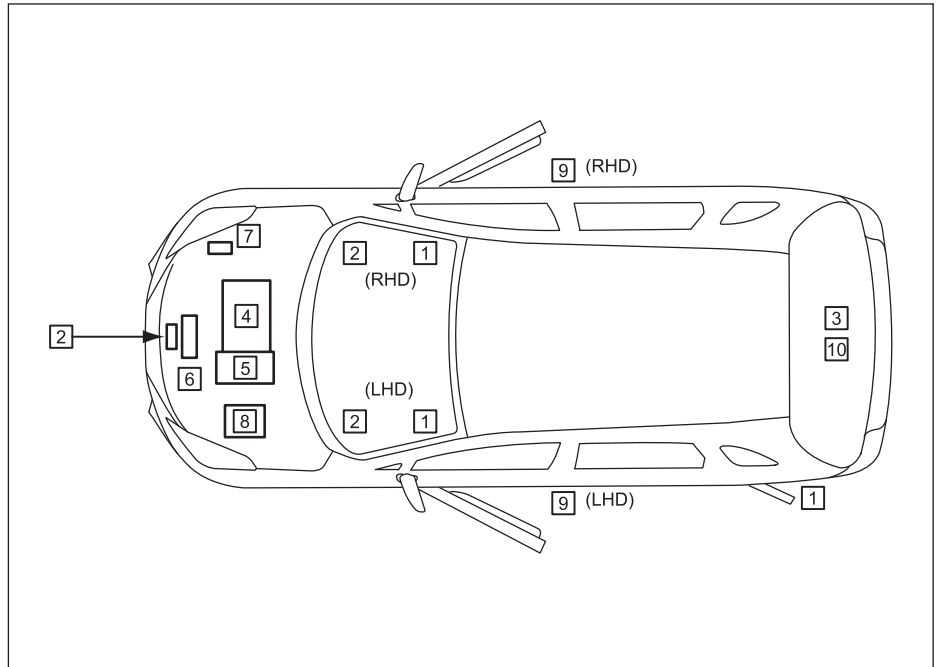
The resale or re-use of the following items which could cause hazards for users is expressly forbidden:

- Air bag components and all other pyrotechnic items, including their components (e.g. cushion, control devices and sensors)
- Seat belt system, including their components (e.g. webbing, buckles and retractors)

The air bag and seat belt pretensioner components contain explosive chemicals. These components should be removed and disposed of properly by SUZUKI-authorized service shop or scrap yard to avoid unintended explosion before scrapping.

SERVICE STATION GUIDE

1. Fuel (see section 1)
2. Engine hood (see section 5)
3. Tire changing tools (see section 8)
4. Engine oil dipstick <Yellow> (see section 7)
5. Automatic transaxle fluid dipstick (4A/T) <Orange> (see section 7)
6. Engine coolant (see section 7)
7. Windshield washer fluid (see section 7)
8. Battery (see section 7)
9. Tire pressure (see tire information label on driver's door lock pillar)
10. Spare tire (see section 7)



68PM00002

LHD: Left Hand Drive
RHD: Right Hand Drive

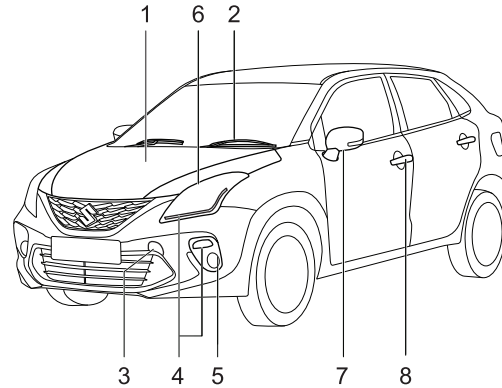
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FUEL RECOMMENDATION	1
BEFORE DRIVING	2
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE	3
DRIVING TIPS	4
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT	5
VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING	6
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	7
EMERGENCY SERVICE	8
APPEARANCE CARE	9
GENERAL INFORMATION	10
SPECIFICATIONS	11
SUPPLEMENT	12
INDEX	13

EXTERIOR, FRONT

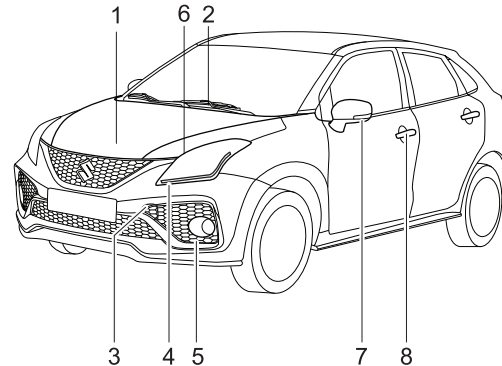
1. Engine hood (P.5-2)
2. Windshield wiper (P.2-127)
3. Frame hook (P.5-13)
4. Daytime running light (D.R.L.)
(if equipped) (P.2-119)
5. Front fog light (if equipped)
(P.2-121, 7-54)
6. Headlight (P.2-125, 7-51)
7. Outside rearview mirror (P.2-22)
8. Door locks (P.2-2)

Type 1



EXAMPLE

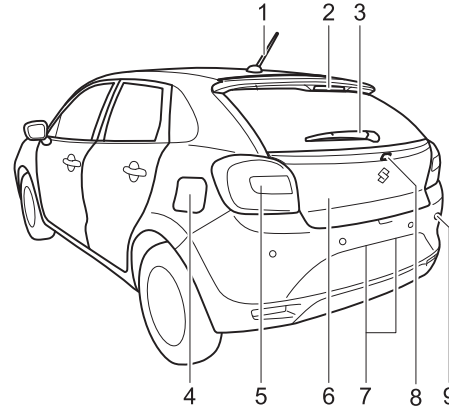
Type 2



EXTERIOR, REAR

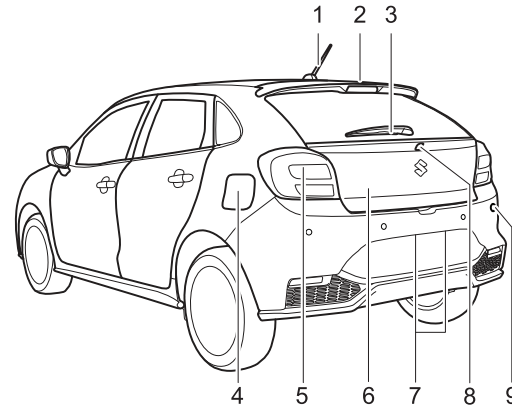
1. Radio antenna (P.5-33)
2. High-mount stop light (P.11-3)
3. Rear window wiper (P.2-129)
4. Fuel filler cap (P.5-1)
5. Rear combination light (P.7-55)
6. Tailgate (P.2-4)
7. License plate light (P.7-57)
8. Rearview camera (if equipped) (P.3-41)
9. Parking sensor (if equipped) (P.3-34)

Type 1



EXAMPLE

Type 2

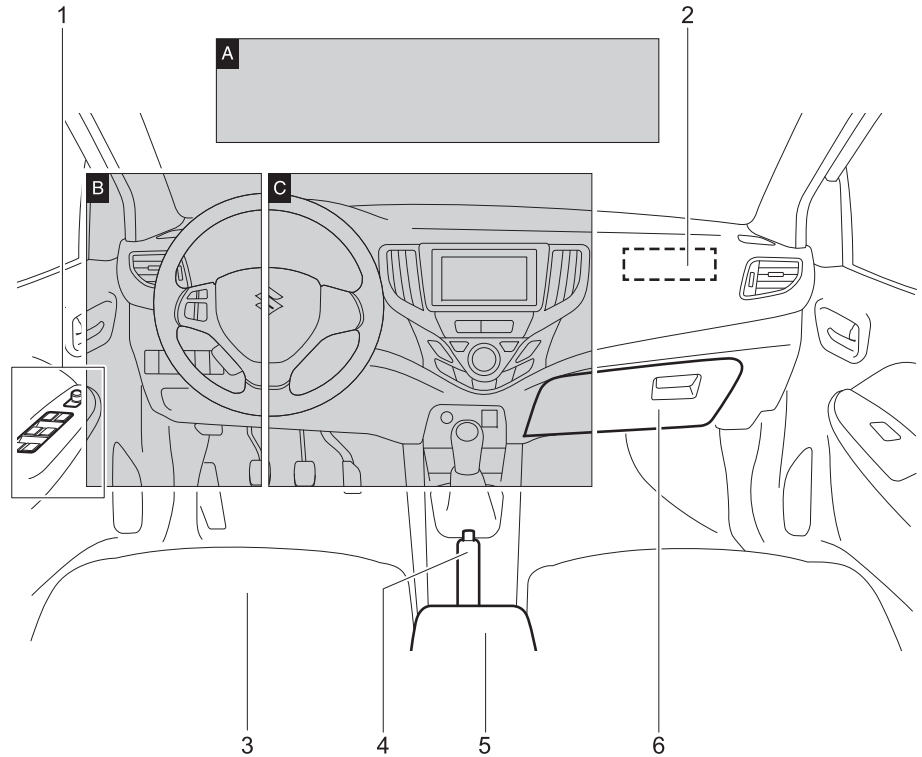


ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERIOR, FRONT

EXAMPLE

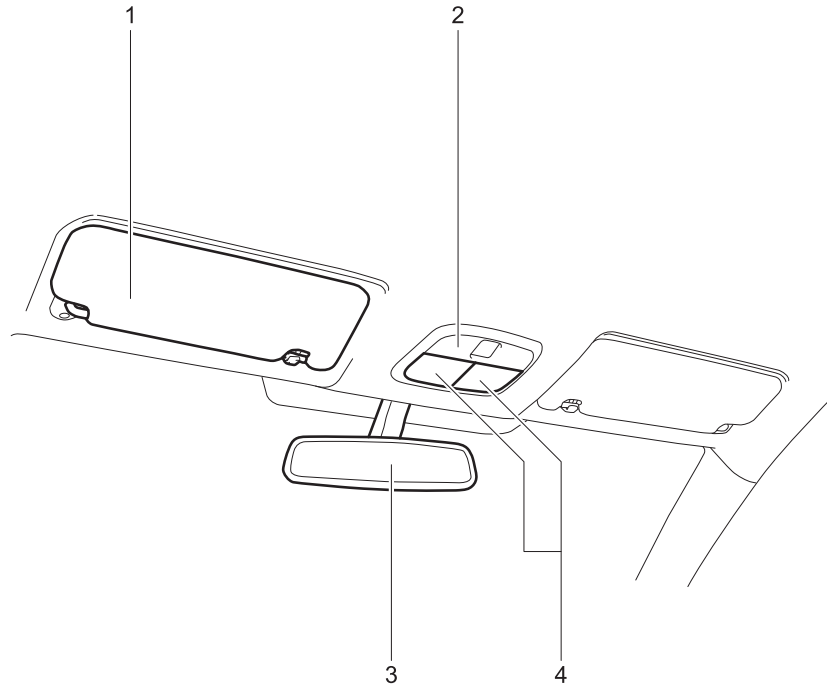
1. Electric window controls (P.2-19)/
Electric mirror control
switch (if equipped) (P.2-22)
2. Front passenger's front air bag
(P.2-51)
3. Front seats (P.2-23)/
Side air bags (if equipped) (P.2-55)
4. Parking brake lever (P.3-10)
5. Front armrest with console box
(if equipped) (P.5-10)
6. Glove box (P.5-9)



1. Sun visor (P.5-4)
2. Hands-free microphone (if equipped) (P.5-57)
3. Inside rearview mirror (P.2-21)
4. Front interior light (if equipped) (P.5-5, 7-57)

VIEW A

EXAMPLE

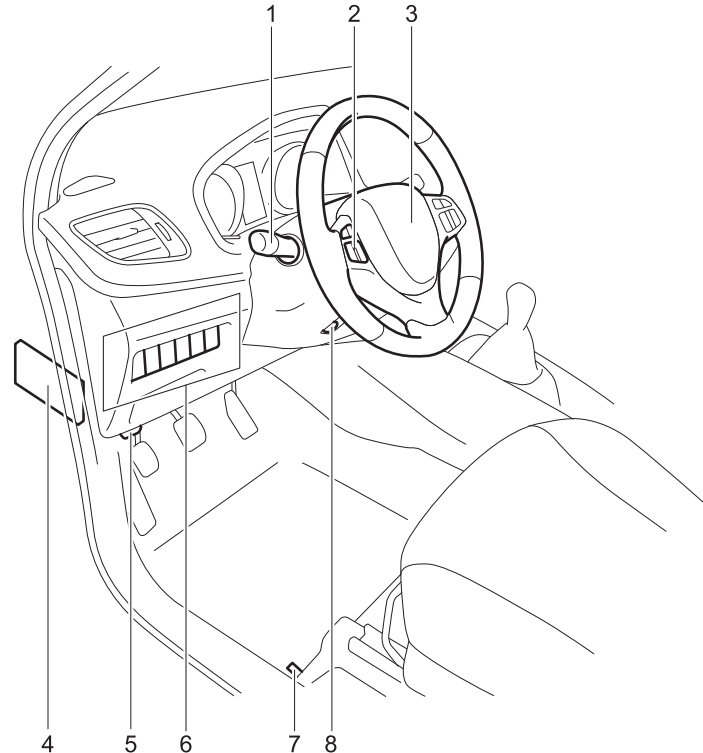


ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Lighting control lever (P.2-116)/
Turn signal control lever (P.2-125)/
Front fog light switch (if equipped)
(P.2-121)/ Rear fog light switch
(if equipped) (P.2-121)
2. Remote audio controls (if equipped)
(P.5-68)
3. Driver's front air bag (P.2-52)
4. Fuses (P.7-46)
5. Engine hood release handle (P.5-2)
6. Headlight leveling switch (if equipped)
(P.2-125)/
ESP[®] OFF switch (if equipped)
(P.3-49)/Parking sensor switch
(if equipped) (P.3-34)
7. Fuel lid opener lever (P.5-1)
8. Tilt/telescoping (if equipped) steering
lock lever (P.2-129)

VIEW B

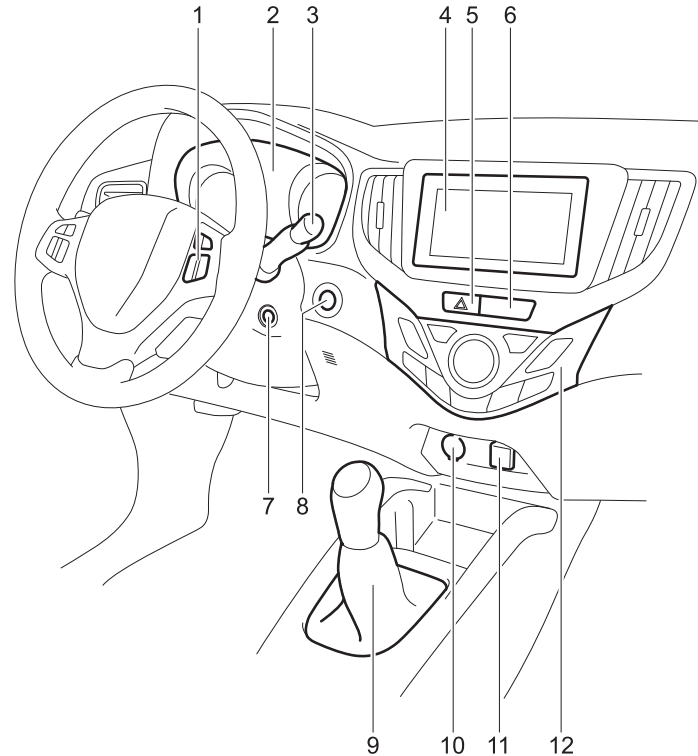
EXAMPLE



1. Cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-27)/
Speed limiter switches (if equipped) (P.3-30)
2. Instrument cluster (P.2-61, 2-70, 2-82)/
Information display (P.2-63, 2-73, 2-85)
3. Windshield wiper and washer lever (P.2-127)/
Rear window wiper/washer switch (P.2-129)
4. Audio (if equipped) (P.5-34)
5. Hazard warning switch (P.2-127)
6. Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) (P.2-15)/
Theft deterrent light (if equipped) (P.2-18)
7. Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start system) (P.3-3)
8. Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system) (P.3-5)
9. Gearshift lever (P.3-17)
10. Accessory socket (P.5-7)
11. AUX/USB socket (if equipped) (P.5-8)
12. Heating and air conditioning system (P.5-16)/
Heated rear window switch (P.2-130)

VIEW C

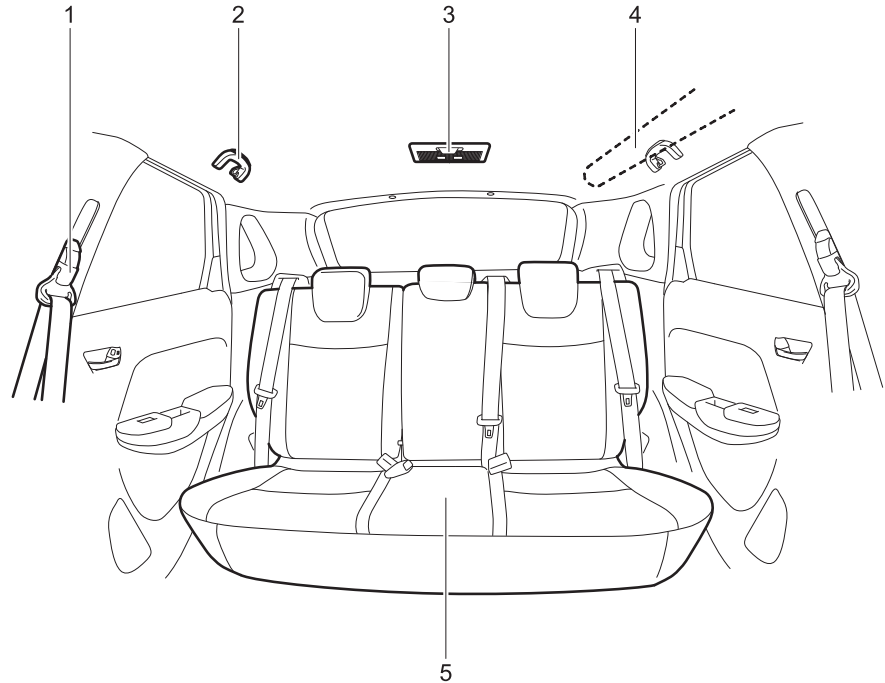
EXAMPLE



INTERIOR, REAR

EXAMPLE

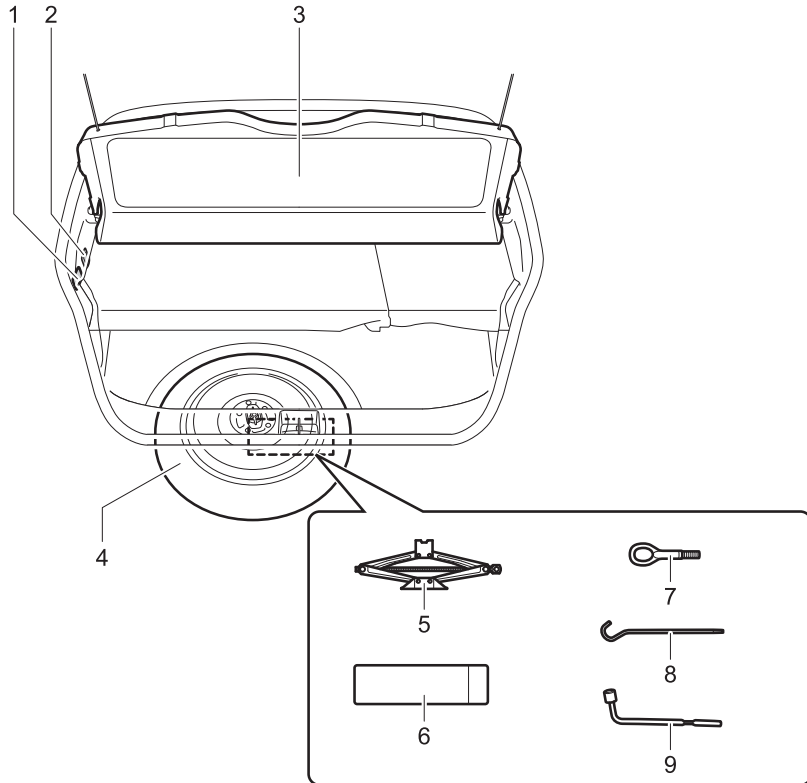
1. Seat belts (P.2-28)
2. Assist grip (P.5-8)
3. Center interior light (P.5-5, 7-58)
4. Side curtain air bags (if equipped) (P.2-55)
5. Rear seats (P.2-25)



LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

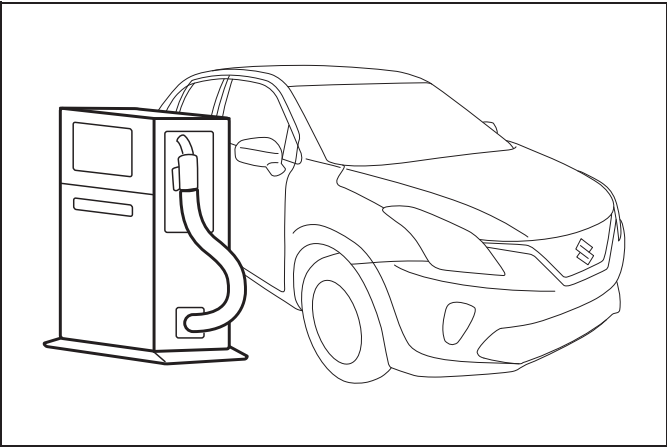
EXAMPLE

1. Luggage compartment light
(if equipped) (P.5-5, 7-58)
2. Luggage compartment hook (P.5-12)
3. Luggage compartment cover
(if equipped) (P.5-12)
4. Spare tire (P.7-42, 8-1)
5. Jack (P.8-1)
6. Tool bag (P.8-1)
7. Towing hook (P.5-13)
8. Jack handle (P.8-1)
9. Wheel wrench (P.8-1)



FUEL RECOMMENDATION

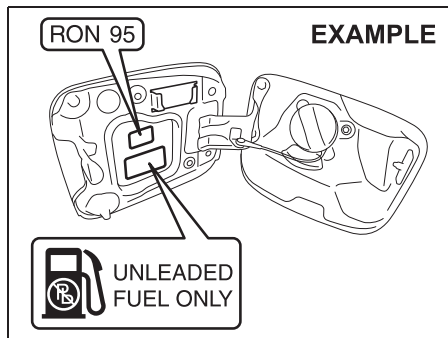
Fuel recommendation 1-1



68PM01000

FUEL RECOMMENDATION

Fuel recommendation



68PM00101

You **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid). These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: “UNLEADED FUEL ONLY”, “NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN”, “ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN” or “SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO”.

If a “RON 95” label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of **95** or higher.

Gasoline/Ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in certain areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol. Make sure this gasoline/ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for the gasoline.

NOTE:

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline/alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

Gasoline containing MTBE

Unleaded gasoline containing MTBE (methyl tertiary butyl ether) may be used in your vehicle if the MTBE content is not greater than 15%. This oxygenated fuel does not contain alcohol.

NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

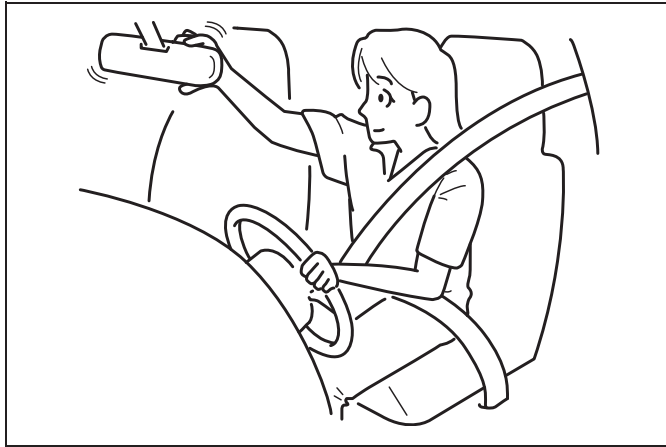
NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

NOTE:

- *For Mexico:*
For additional instruction, refer to the "SUPPLEMENT" section at the end of this book.
- *For Argentina:*
For the Fuel Recommendation of Argentina models, refer to "For Argentina" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

MEMO



60G404

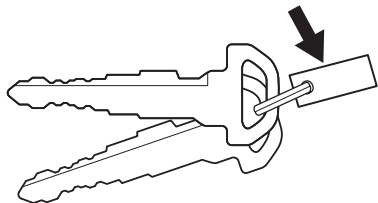
Keys	2-1
Door locks	2-2
Keyless push start system remote controller /	
Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)	2-5
Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)	2-15
Theft deterrent light (if equipped)	2-18
Windows	2-19
Mirrors	2-21
Front seats	2-23
Rear seats	2-25
Seat belts and child restraint systems	2-28
Child restraint system for countries applied	
for UN Regulation No.16	2-39

BEFORE DRIVING

Supplemental restraint system (air bags)	2-50
Instrument cluster (Type A) (if equipped)	2-61
Speedometer	2-62
Fuel gauge	2-62
Brightness control	2-63
Information display	2-63
Instrument cluster (Type B) (if equipped)	2-70
Speedometer	2-71
Tachometer	2-71
Fuel gauge	2-71
Temperature gauge	2-72
Brightness control	2-72
Information display	2-73
Instrument cluster (Type C) (if equipped)	2-82
Speedometer	2-83
Tachometer	2-83
Fuel gauge	2-83
Temperature gauge	2-84
Brightness control	2-84
Information display	2-85
Warning and indicator lights	2-105
Lighting control lever	2-116
Headlight leveling switch (if equipped)	2-125
Turn signal control lever	2-126
Hazard warning switch	2-127
Windshield wiper and washer lever	2-127
Tilt/telescoping (if equipped) steering lock lever	2-129
Horn	2-130
Heated rear window switch	2-130

Keys

EXAMPLE



68PH20021

Your vehicle comes with a pair of identical keys. Keep the spare key in a safe place. One key can open all of the locks on the vehicle.

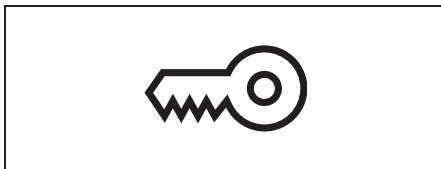
The key identification number is stamped on a metal tag provided with the keys or on the keys. Keep the tag (if equipped) in a safe place. If you lose your keys, you will need this number to have new keys made. Write the number below for your future reference.

KEY NUMBER:

Immobilizer system

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft by electronically disabling the engine starting system.

The engine can be started only with your vehicle's original immobilizer ignition key or keyless push start system remote controller, which has an electronic identification code programmed into it. The key or remote controller communicates the identification code to the vehicle when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". If you need to make spare keys or remote controllers, see your SUZUKI dealer. The vehicle must be programmed with the correct identification code for the spare. A key made by an ordinary locksmith will not work.



80JM122

If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", the engine will not start.

NOTE:

If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks or comes on, a message may be shown on the information display.

For vehicles without a keyless push start system

If this light blinks, turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position, and then turn it back to "ON" position.

If the light still blinks after the ignition switch is turned back to "ON" position, there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

For vehicles with a keyless push start system

If this light blinks, change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), and then change it back to "ON". Also refer to "If the master warning indicator light blinks and the engine cannot be started" in "Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If the light still blinks after the ignition mode is changed back to "ON", there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light may also blink if the remote controller is not in the vehicle when you close the door or attempt to start the engine.

NOTE:

- If you lose your immobilizer ignition key or remote controller, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible to deactivate the lost one, and to make a new key or remote controller.
- If you own other vehicles with immobilizer keys, keep those keys away from the ignition switch or the engine switch when using your SUZUKI vehicle. Otherwise, or the engine may not be started because they may interfere with your SUZUKI vehicle's immobilizer system.
- If you attach any metal objects to the immobilizer key or remote controller, it may not start the engine.
- This immobilizer system is maintenance free

NOTICE

The immobilizer key and remote controller are sensitive electronic instruments. To avoid damaging them:

- Do not expose them to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep them away from magnetic objects.

NOTICE

Do not modify or remove the immobilizer system. If modified or removed, the system will not function properly.

This immobilizer system, model I68P0 (for vehicles without a keyless push start system) and P74P0 (for vehicles with a keyless push start system) are in compliance with the essential requirements and other provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.

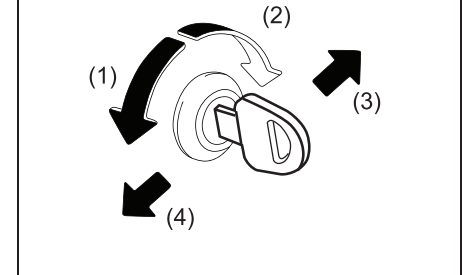
Ignition key reminder (if equipped)

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition switch when the driver's door is opened.

Door locks

Side door locks

EXAMPLE



68PH00201

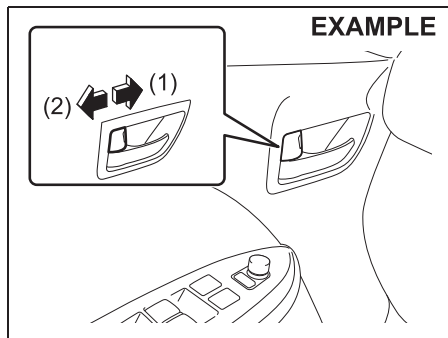
- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK
- (3) Rear
- (4) Front

To lock a driver's door from the outside of the vehicle:

- Insert a key and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle, or
- Turn the lock knob forward, then pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

BEFORE DRIVING

To unlock a driver's door from the outside of the vehicle, insert the key and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle.



68PM00201

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

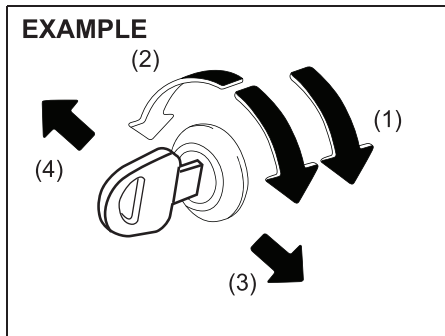
To lock a door from the inside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward. Turn the lock knob backward to unlock the door.

To lock a rear door from the outside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward and close the door. You do not need to pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

NOTE:

Hold the door handle when you close a locked front door, or the door will not remain locked.

Central door locking system



68PM02004

- (1) UNLOCK
- (2) LOCK
- (3) Rear
- (4) Front

You can lock and unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by using the key in the driver's door lock.

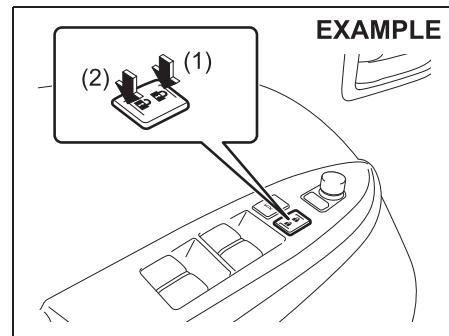
To lock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle once.

To unlock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle twice.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two turns to requiring one turn, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

To unlock the driver's door only, insert the key in that door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle once.



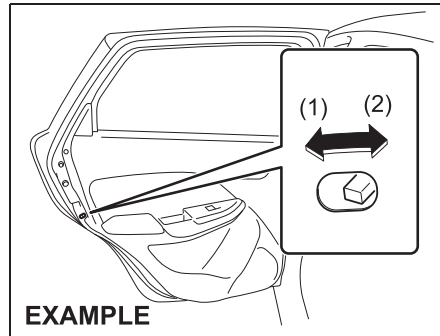
68PM00202

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

You can also lock or unlock all doors by pressing the front or rear of the switch, respectively.

NOTE:

- You can also lock or unlock all doors by operating the transmitter or remote controller. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter” in this section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless push start system, you can also lock or unlock all doors by pushing the request switch. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter” in this section.

Child-proof locks (rear door)

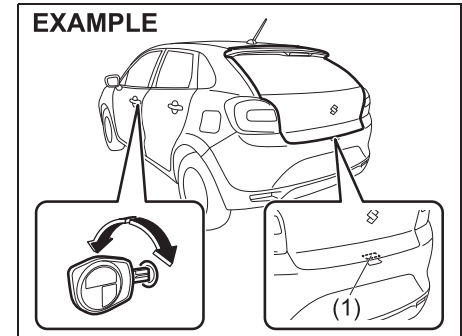
68PM00203

- (1) LOCK
(2) UNLOCK

Each of the rear doors is equipped with a child-proof lock which can be used to help prevent unwanted opening of the door from inside the vehicle. When the lock lever is in LOCK position (1), the rear door can only be opened from outside. When the lock lever is in UNLOCK position (2), the rear door can be opened from inside or outside.

⚠ WARNING

Place the child-proof lock in LOCK position whenever children are seated in the rear.

Tailgate

68PM00204

- (1) Tailgate unlatch switch

You can lock and unlock the tailgate by using the key in the driver's door lock.

To open the tailgate, push and hold the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and lift the tailgate.

NOTE:

When the tailgate is closed incompletely, follow the procedure below:

- 1) Push the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and open the tailgate.
- 2) After a few seconds, close the tailgate.
- 3) Check that the tailgate is closed completely.

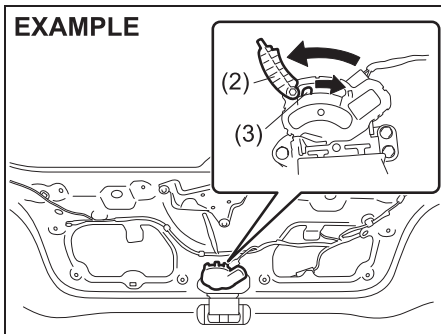
⚠ WARNING

Always check that the tailgate is closed and latched securely. Completely closing the tailgate helps prevent occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of an accident. Completely closing it also helps keep exhaust gases from entering the vehicle.

If you cannot unlatch the tailgate by pushing the unlatch switch (1) due to a discharged battery or malfunction, follow the procedure below to unlatch the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

- 1) Remove the luggage compartment cover (if equipped) and fold the rear seat forward for easier access. Refer to "Folding rear seats" section for details on how to fold the rear seat forward.
- 2) To approach the emergency lever, remove the trim of the tailgate.

EXAMPLE



68PM00205

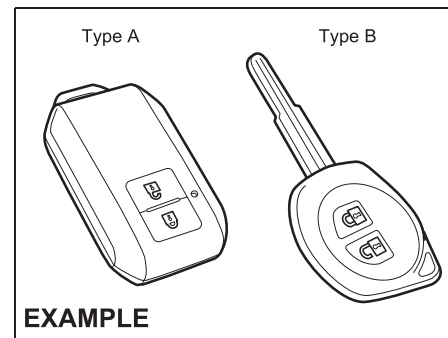
- 3) Open the cover (2), and then, move the emergency lever (3) to the direction of the arrow with a flat-blade screwdriver as shown in the illustration.
- 4) Push open the tailgate from inside. The tailgate will be latched again by simply closing the tailgate.

If the tailgate cannot be unlatched by pushing the unlatch switch (1), have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ CAUTION

Check that there is no one near the tailgate when pushing open the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)



68PH20001

Your vehicle is equipped with either a keyless push start system remote controller (Type A) or a keyless entry system transmitter (Type B). The remote controller has a keyless entry system and a keyless push start system. The transmitter has only a keyless entry system. For details, refer to the following explanations.

⚠ WARNING

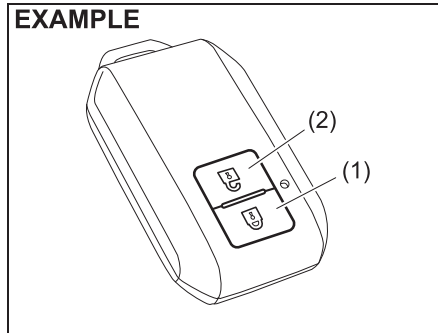
Radio waves from the keyless push start system antenna(s) may interfere with operation of electrical medical equipment such as pacemakers. Failure to take the precautions listed below can increase the risk of severe injury or death due to radio wave interference.

- Anyone who uses electrical medical equipment such as a pacemaker should consult the medical equipment supplier or their medical advisor about whether radio waves from the antenna(s) can interfere with the medical equipment.
- If radio wave interference is a concern, have the function of the antenna(s) disabled by your SUZUKI dealer.

Keyless push start system remote controller (Type A)

The remote controller enables the following operations:

- You can lock or unlock the doors by operating LOCK/UNLOCK buttons on the remote controller. Refer to the explanation in this section.
- You can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch. For details, refer to the explanation in this section.
- You can start the engine without using an ignition key. For details, refer to “Engine switch” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

EXAMPLE

68PH20023

- (1) LOCK button
(2) UNLOCK button

You can lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the remote controller near the vehicle.

Central door locking system

- To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to “Information display” in this section.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked.

BEFORE DRIVING

When the doors are unlocked:

- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the exterior buzzer will sound twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate LOCK button (1).

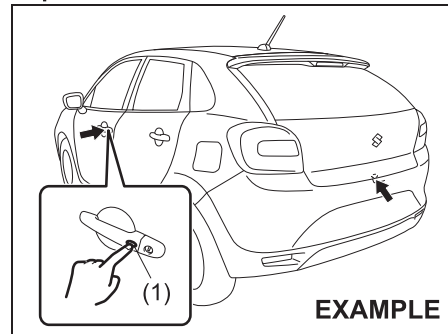
NOTE:

If no door is opened within about 30 seconds after UNLOCK button (2) is operated, the doors will automatically lock again.

NOTE:

- *The maximum operating distance of the remote controller is about 5 m (16 ft.), but this can vary depending on the surroundings, especially near other transmitting devices such as radio towers or CB (Citizen's Band) radios.*
- *The door locks cannot be operated with the remote controller if the ignition mode is in any other mode than "LOCK" (OFF).*
- *When any door is open, if you push LOCK button on the remote controller, the exterior buzzer will sound and doors cannot be locked.*
- *If you lose one of the remote controllers, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for replacement. Have your dealer program the new remote controller code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.*

Keyless unlocking/locking using the request switches



68PM00206

When the remote controller is within the operating range described in this section, you can lock or unlock the doors (including the tailgate) by pushing the request switch (1) on the driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle or tailgate.

When all doors are unlocked:

- To lock all doors, push one of the request switches once.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked.

To unlock a door or all doors:

- Push one of the request switches once to unlock only one door.
- Push one of the request switches twice to unlock all doors.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

When the doors are unlocked:

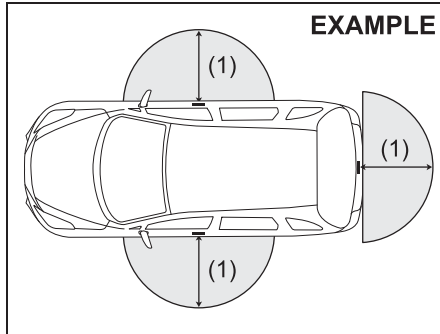
- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the exterior buzzer will sound twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate the request switch to lock the doors.

NOTE:

- The door locks cannot be operated by the request switch under the following conditions:

- If any door is open or is not completely closed.
- If the ignition mode is in any other mode than "LOCK" (OFF).
- If no doors are opened within about 30 seconds after unlocking the doors by pushing the request switch, the doors will be locked again automatically.



68PH00210

(1) 80 cm (2 1/2 feet)

When the remote controller is within approximately 80 cm (2 1/2 feet) from a front door handle or the tailgate switch, you can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch.

NOTE:

- If the remote controller is outside the request switch operating range described above, you will not be able to operate the request switch.

- If the battery of the remote controller runs down or there are strong radio waves or noise, the request switch operating range may be reduced or the remote controller may be inoperative.
- If the remote controller is too close to the door glass, the request switches may not operate.
- If a spare remote controller is in the vehicle, the request switches may not operate normally.
- The remote controller will only operate a request switch if it is within the switch's operating range. For example, if the remote controller is within the operating range of the driver's door request switch but not the front passenger's door request switch or the tailgate request switch, the driver's door switch can be operated but the front passenger's door switch or tailgate switch cannot be operated.

NOTICE

The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the remote controller:

- Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep the remote controller away from magnetic objects such as a television.

BEFORE DRIVING

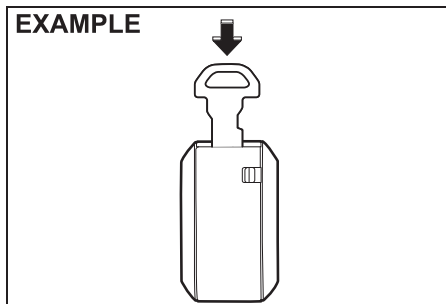
NOTE:

The keyless push start system may not function correctly in certain environments or under certain operating conditions such as the following:

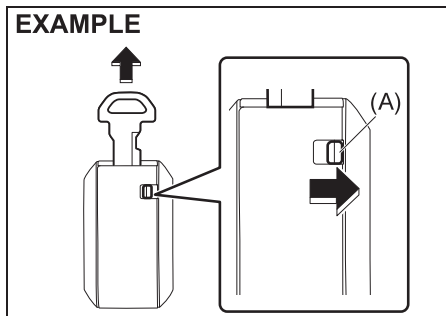
- When there are strong signals coming from a television, power station or a cellular phone.
- When the remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metal object.
- When a radio wave type remote keyless entry is used nearby.
- When the remote controller is placed near an electronic device such as personal computer.

Some additional precautions you should take and information you should be aware of are:

- Check that the key is stowed in the remote controller. If the remote controller becomes unreliable, you will not be able to lock or unlock the doors.
- Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.
- If you lose one of the remote controllers, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Have your dealer program the new remote controller code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.
- You can use up to four remote controllers and the keys for your vehicle. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for details.
- The battery life of the remote controller is about two years, but it can vary depending on usage conditions.



To stow the key into the remote controller, push the key in the remote controller until you hear a click.



To remove the key from the remote controller, push the button (A) in arrow direction and pull the key out from the remote controller.

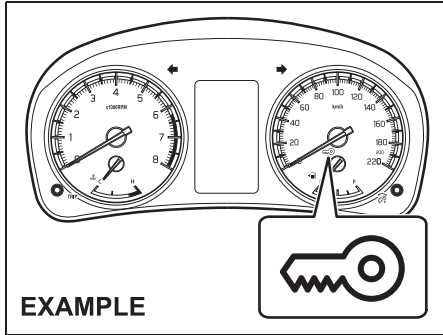
Request switch warning buzzer

This exterior buzzer beeps for about 2 seconds in the following conditions to warn you that the request switch is not working:

- The request switch is pressed after all doors are closed with the ignition mode changed to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch when the remote controller is outside the vehicle.
- The request switch is pressed in any of the following conditions after changing the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.
 - The remote controller is left inside the vehicle.
 - Any door (including the tailgate) is open when the remote controller is outside the vehicle.

Press the request switch again after doing the following:

With the ignition mode changed to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, bring out the remote controller if it is inside the vehicle and close all doors. Then press the request switch again and check that all doors (including tailgate) are completely locked.

Reminder function

68PM00207

If the remote controller is not in the vehicle under the following conditions, the buzzer sounds intermittently for about 2 seconds and the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light on the instrument cluster blinks:

When one or more doors are opened and all of the doors are later closed with the ignition in any other mode than "LOCK".

The indicator light will turn off within several seconds after the remote controller is returned to an area of the vehicle other than the rear luggage area.

If the remote controller is left in the vehicle and you lock the driver's door or front passenger's door as described below, the door will be automatically unlocked.

- If you open the driver's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the driver's door will be automatically unlocked.
- If you open the front passenger's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the front passenger's door will be automatically unlocked.

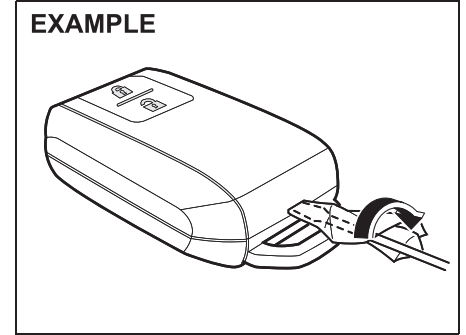
NOTE:

- *The reminder will not operate when the remote controller is on the instrument panel, in the glove box, in a storage compartment, in the sun visor or on the floor, etc.*
- *Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.*
- *Do not leave the remote controller in the vehicle when leaving the vehicle.*

Battery replacement

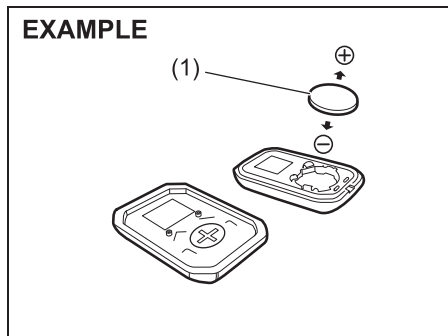
If the remote controller becomes unreliable, replace the battery.

To replace the battery of the remote controller:

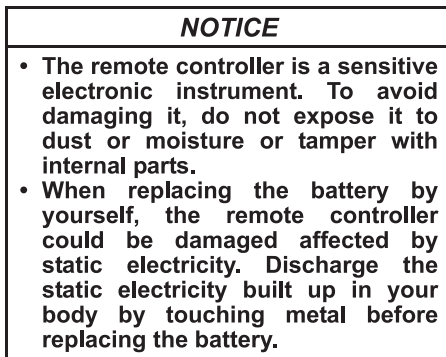
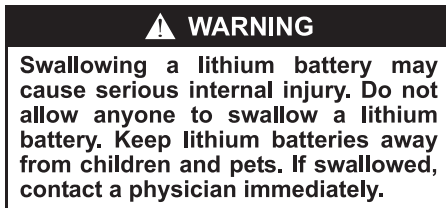
EXAMPLE

68PH20024

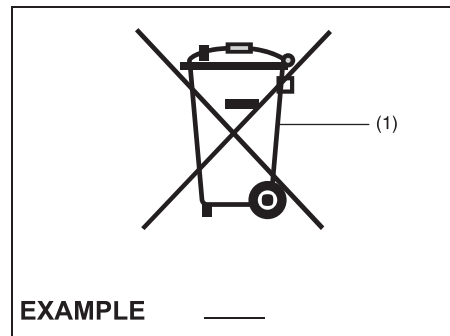
- 1) Pull the key out from the remote controller.
- 2) Insert a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth in the slot of the remote controller and pry it open.



- (1) Button type lithium battery:
CR2032 or equivalent
- 3) Replace the battery (1) so its + terminal faces the bottom of the case as shown in the illustration.
 - 4) Close the remote controller firmly.
 - 5) Check that the door locks can be operated with the remote controller.
 - 6) Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.



NOTE:
Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.

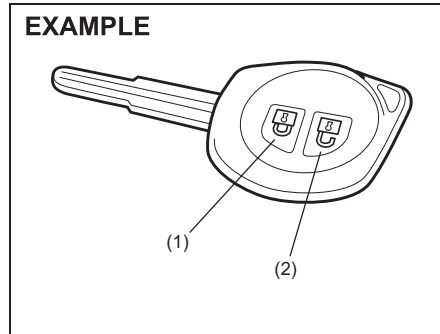


- (1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Keyless entry system transmitter (Type B)



79MH0237

- (1) LOCK button
(2) UNLOCK button

You can lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the transmitter near the vehicle.

Central door locking system

- To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

The turn signal lights will flash once when the doors are locked.

When the doors are unlocked:

- The turn signal lights will flash twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you insert the key into the ignition switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate LOCK button (1).

NOTE:

If no door is opened within about 30 seconds after UNLOCK button (2) is operated, the doors will automatically lock again.

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTE:

- The maximum operating distance of the keyless entry system transmitter is about 5 m (16 ft.), but this can vary depending on the surroundings, especially near other transmitting devices such as radio towers or CB (Citizen's Band) radios.
- The door locks cannot be operated with the transmitter, if the ignition key is inserted in the ignition switch.
- When any door is open, the door locks can only be unlocked with the transmitter, and the turn signal light will not flash.
- If you lose one of the transmitters, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Have your dealer program the new transmitter code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.

NOTICE

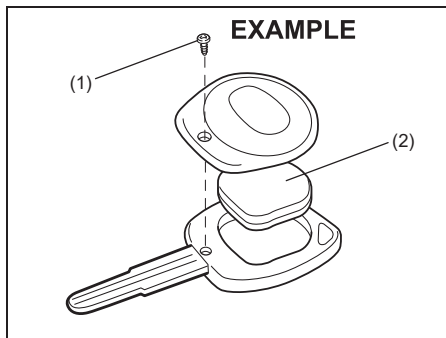
The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the transmitter:

- Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep the transmitter away from magnetic objects such as a television.

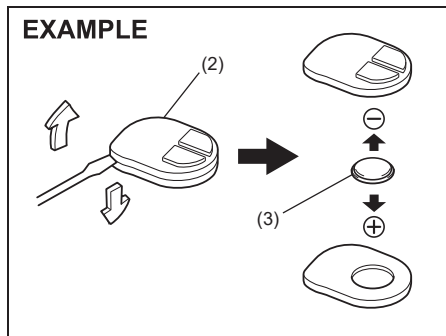
Battery replacement

If the transmitter becomes unreliable, replace the battery.

To replace the battery of the transmitter:



- 1) Remove the screw (1), and open the transmitter cover.
- 2) Remove the transmitter (2).



(3) Lithium disc type battery:
CR1616 or equivalent

- 3) Put the edge of a flat-bladed screwdriver in the slot of the transmitter (2) and pry it open.
- 4) Replace the battery (3) so its + terminal faces " + " mark of the transmitter.
- 5) Close the transmitter and install it into the transmitter holder.
- 6) Close the transmitter cover, install and tighten the screw (1).
- 7) Check that the door locks can be operated with the transmitter.
- 8) Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

⚠ WARNING

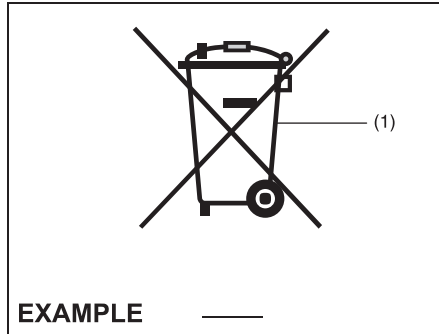
Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

NOTICE

- The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.
- When replacing the battery by yourself, the remote controller could be damaged affected by static electricity. Discharge the static electricity built up in your body by touching metal before replacing the battery.

NOTE:

Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.



80JM133

(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling of the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)

A theft deterrent alarm system is armed in about 20 seconds after you lock the doors. Keyless push start system – Use the remote controller or push the request switch on driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle or tailgate.

Keyless entry system – Use the transmitter.

Once the system is armed, any attempt to open a door by using any other means (*) than the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch, the keyless entry system transmitter will cause the alarm to be triggered.

* These means include the following:

- The key
- The lock knob on a door
- The power door locking switch
- The tailgate emergency lever

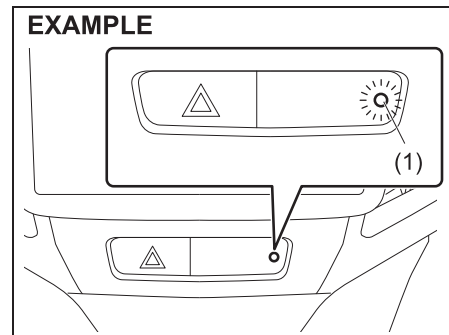
NOTE:

- *The theft deterrent alarm system generates alarms when any of the predetermined conditions is met. However, the system does not have any function of blocking unauthorized entry into your vehicle.*
- *Always use the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter to unlock the doors when the theft deterrent alarm system has been armed. Using a key instead will trigger the alarm.*
- *If a person who does not know the theft deterrent alarm system is going to drive your vehicle, we recommend you explain the system and its operation to the person, or disable the system beforehand. Mistakenly triggering the alarm may cause a nuisance to others.*
- *Even if the theft deterrent alarm system is armed, you should still be careful to guard against theft. Do not leave money or things of value in your vehicle.*

How to arm the theft deterrent alarm system (when enabled)

Lock all doors (including the tailgate) using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light (1) will start blinking, and the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds.

While the system is being armed, the indicator continues to blink at intervals of approximately 2 seconds.



68PS00201

NOTE:

- *To prevent the alarm from being accidentally triggered, avoid arming it while anyone remains inside the vehicle. The alarm will be triggered if any person inside unlocks a door by operating the lock knob or power door locking switch.*
- *The theft deterrent alarm system is not armed when all doors are locked using the key from outside, or using the door lock knobs or the power door locking switch from inside.*
- *If any door is not operated within approximately 30 seconds after the doors have been unlocked using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, the doors are automatically locked again. At the same time, the theft deterrent alarm system is armed if the system is in the enabled state.*

How to disarm the theft deterrent alarm system

Simply unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light will go out, indicating that the theft deterrent alarm system is disarmed.

How to stop the alarm

Should the alarm be triggered accidentally, unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON” or turn the ignition switch to “ON” position. The alarm will then stop.

NOTE:

- *Even after the alarm has stopped, if you lock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, the theft deterrent alarm system will be rearmed with a delay of about 20 seconds.*
- *If you disconnect the battery while the theft deterrent alarm system is in the armed condition or the alarm is actually in operation, the alarm will be triggered or re-triggered when the battery is then reconnected, although, in the latter case, the alarm remains stopped for the period between disconnection and reconnection of the battery.*
- *Even after the alarm has stopped at the end of the predetermined operation time, it will be triggered again if any door is opened without disarming the theft deterrent alarm system.*

BEFORE DRIVING

Checking whether the alarm has been triggered during parking

If the alarm was triggered due to an unauthorized entry into the vehicle and you then press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON" or turn the ignition switch to "ON" position, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly for about 8 seconds and a buzzer will beep 4 times during this period. If this happens, check whether your vehicle has been broken into while you were away from it.

Enabling and disabling the theft deterrent alarm system

The theft deterrent alarm system can be either enabled or disabled.

When enabled (factory setting)

When the system is enabled, it causes the hazard warning lights to flash for about 40 seconds if any of the alarm trigger conditions is met. The system also causes the interior buzzer to beep intermittently for about 10 seconds, which is followed by intermittent sounding of the horn for about 30 seconds.

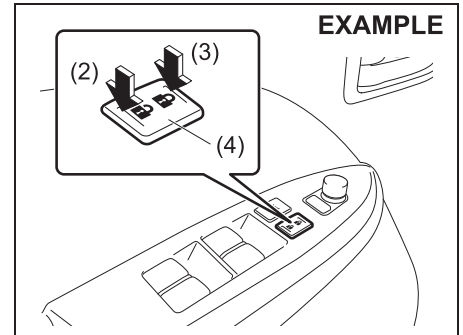
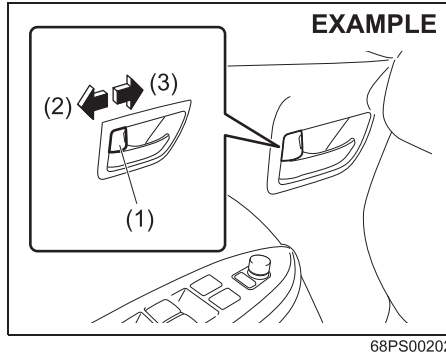
The theft deterrent light continues to blink during this time.

When disabled

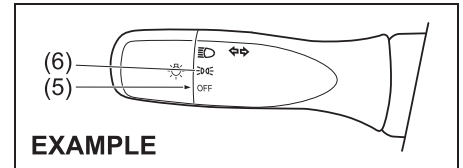
When the system is disabled, it stays disarmed even if you perform any system arming operation.

How to switch the state of the theft deterrent alarm system

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa, using the following method.



- (2) UNLOCK
- (3) LOCK



- 1) Close all the doors and turn the lock knob (1) on the driver's door in the unlocking direction (2) (rearward). Turn the knob on the lighting control lever to "OFF" position (5).

NOTE:

All operations included in the following Step 2) and 3) must be completed within 15 seconds.

- 2) Turn the knob on the lighting control lever to the OFF position (6) and then to "OFF" position (5). Repeat this operation 4 times with the control lever finally set to "OFF" position.
- 3) Push the lock end (3) (forward end) of the power door lock switch (4) to lock the doors, and then the unlock end (2) (backward end) to unlock the doors. Repeat these operations 3 times and finally push the lock end of the switch.

Every time you perform the series of the above steps, the state of the theft deterrent alarm system changes from the currently selected one to the other. You can check whether the system is enabled or disabled by the number of interior buzzer beeps at the end of the procedure as follows.

System state	Number of beeps
Disabled (Mode A)	Once
	↕
Enabled (Mode D)	4 times

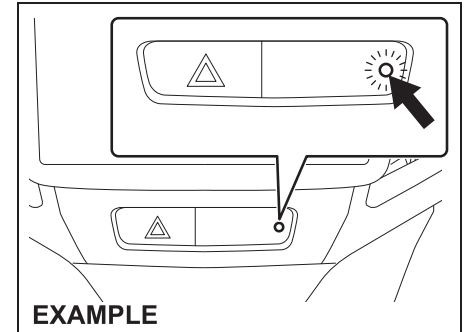
NOTE:

- You cannot disable the theft deterrent alarm system while it is in the armed condition.
- If you fail to complete the operations in Step 2) and 3) within 15 seconds, perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- Check that all doors are closed when performing the above procedure.

NOTE:

You can also switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Theft deterrent light (if equipped)



68PM00208

This light will blink with the ignition switch in "LOCK" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode "LOCK" (OFF) or "ACC". The blinking light is intended to deter theft by leading others to believe that the vehicle is equipped with a security system.

BEFORE DRIVING

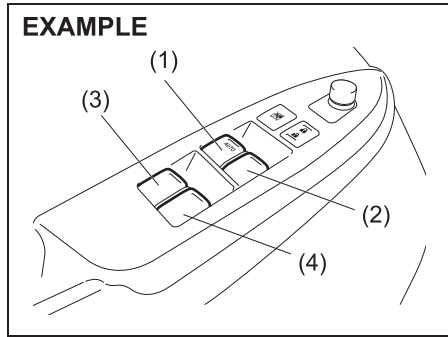
Windows

Electric window controls

The electric windows can only be operated when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

Driver's side

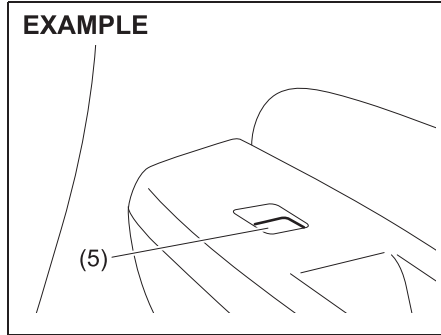
EXAMPLE



The driver's door has a switch (1) to operate the driver's window, and a switch (2) to operate the front passenger's window or there are switches (3), (4), to operate the rear left and right passenger windows, respectively.

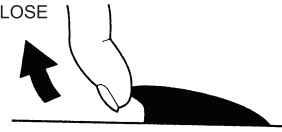
Passenger's door

EXAMPLE



The passenger's door has a switch (5) to operate the passenger's window.

CLOSE



OPEN



EXAMPLE

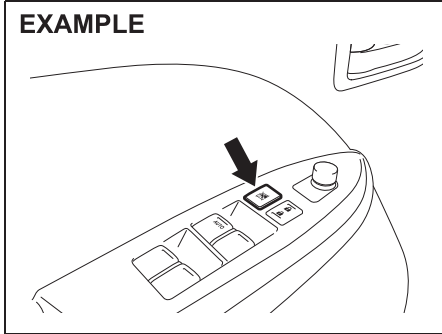
81A009

To open a window, push the top part of the switch. To close the window, lift up the top part of the switch.

The driver's window has AUTO-DOWN and AUTO-UP (if equipped) features for greater convenience (at toll booths or drive-through restaurants, for example). This means the driver can open or close the window without holding the window switch in DOWN or UP position. Press down or lift up the driver's window switch completely and release it. To stop the window before it reaches the FULL-DOWN or FULL-UP position, pull up or push down the switch briefly.

Lock switch

EXAMPLE



68PM00213

The driver's door also has a lock switch for the passenger's window(s). When you push in the lock switch, the passenger's window(s) cannot be raised or lowered by operating any of the switches (2), (3), (4) or (5). To restore normal operation, release the lock switch by pushing it again.

 **WARNING**

- You should always lock the passenger's window operation when there are children in the vehicle. Children can be seriously injured if they get part of their body caught by the window during operation.
- To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric windows when closing them.
- Always remove the ignition key or take the keyless push start system remote controller with you when leaving the vehicle even only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could use the electric window switches and get trapped by the window.

NOTE:

If you drive with one of the rear windows open, you may hear a loud sound caused by air vibration. To reduce the sound, open the driver's or front passenger's window, or narrow the rear window opening.

**Pinching prevention function
(if equipped)**

The driver's window is equipped with a pinching prevention function. This function detects a foreign object that is caught in the window as it is being closed by AUTO-UP feature, which allows you to close the window without holding the window switch in UP position, and stops the window from closing to prevent damage.

 **WARNING**

To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric window when closing it. This function may not detect an object due to the size, hardness, or position of the object being caught in the closing window.

BEFORE DRIVING

⚠ CAUTION

- The pinching prevention function does not operate while you are holding the window switch in UP position.
- The pinching prevention function may not detect an object caught in the window just before the window is fully closed.

NOTE:

Even if you cannot close the window by the AUTO-UP feature because there may be something wrong with the pinching prevention function, you can close the window by holding the window switch in UP position. If you drive in extreme off-road condition, the pinching prevention function may operate accidentally because the window reacts to vehicle jolting.

Pinching prevention function initialization

When you disconnect and reconnect the battery or replace the fuse, the function will be deactivated. In this condition, the AUTO-DOWN feature will be deactivated, while the AUTO-UP feature may remain activated. The pinching prevention function needs to be initialized.

To initialize the pinching prevention function, use the following procedure:

- 1) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 2) Open the driver's window fully by holding the window switch in DOWN position.
- 3) Close the driver's window by holding the switch in UP position, and keep holding the switch for 2 seconds after the window is fully closed.
- 4) Check the driver's window to see if the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature works.

⚠ WARNING

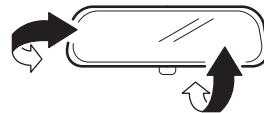
Whenever you disconnect and reconnect the battery or replace the fuse, the pinching prevention function needs to be initialized. The pinching prevention function will not be activated until the initialization is completed.

If the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature will not work after initialization, there might be something wrong with the pinching prevention function. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Mirrors

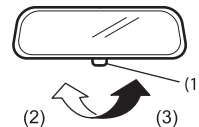
Inside rearview mirror

EXAMPLE



68LMT0205

EXAMPLE



68LMT0206

- (2) Day driving
(3) Night driving

You can adjust the inside rearview mirror by hand to see the rear of your vehicle in the mirror. To adjust the mirror, set the selector tab (1) to the day position, and then move the mirror up, down or sideways by hand to obtain the best view.

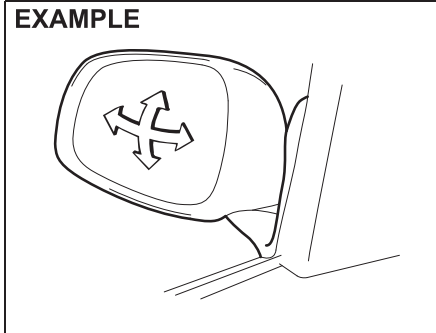
When driving at night, you can move the selector tab to the night position to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you.

⚠ WARNING

- Always adjust the mirror with the selector set to the day position.
- Only use the night position if it is necessary to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you. Be aware that in this position you may not be able to see some objects that could be seen in the day position.

Outside rearview mirrors

EXAMPLE



68PM00214

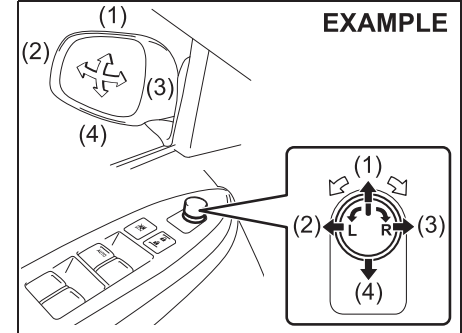
Adjust the outside rearview mirrors so you can just see the side of your vehicle in the mirrors.

⚠ WARNING

Be careful when judging the size or distance of a vehicle or other object seen in the side convex mirror. Be aware that objects look smaller and appear farther away than when seen in a flat mirror.

Electric mirrors (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



68PM00215

The switch to control the electric mirrors is located on the driver's door panel. You can adjust the mirrors when the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "ON" position, or the ignition mode is "ACC" or "ON". To adjust the mirrors:

BEFORE DRIVING

- 1) Rotate the selector switch to the left or right to select the mirror you wish to adjust.
- 2) Push the switch in the direction that corresponds to the direction in which you wish to move the mirror.
- 3) Return the selector switch to the center position to help prevent unintended adjustment.

Front seats

Seat adjustment

WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the driver's seat or seatback while driving. The seat or seatback could move unexpectedly, causing loss of control. Check that the driver's seat and seatback are properly adjusted before you start driving.

WARNING

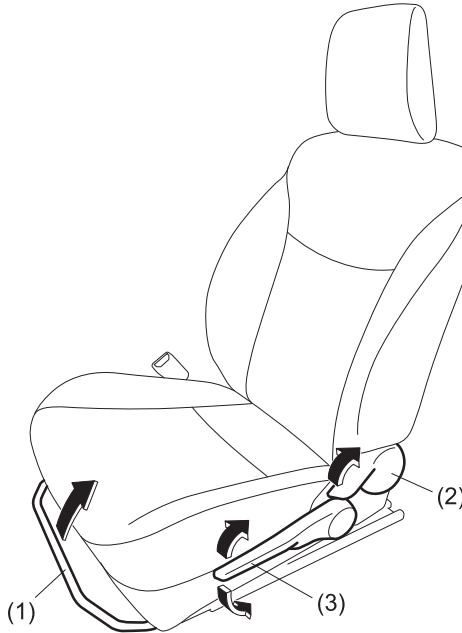
To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.

WARNING

All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

WARNING

- Do not place any object under the front seat. If an object becomes caught under the front seat, the seat will not be latched.
- Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans on the floor. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is on the floor, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.

EXAMPLE

68PM00216

Seat position adjustment lever (1)

Pull the lever up and slide the seat.

Seatback angle adjustment lever (2)

Pull the lever up and move the seatback.

Seat height adjustment lever (3) (if equipped)

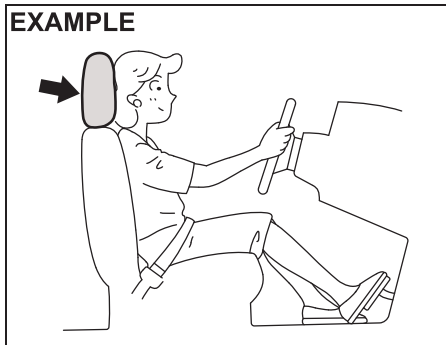
Pull the lever up to raise the seat. Push the lever down to lower the seat.

After adjustment, move the seat and seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

BEFORE DRIVING

Head restraints

EXAMPLE



80J001

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident. Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

WARNING

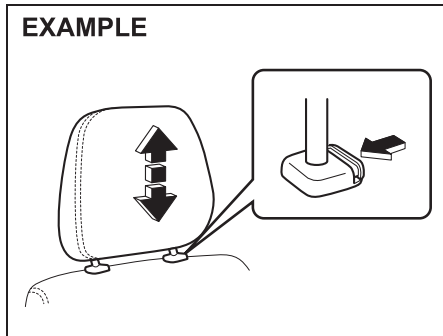
- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.

NOTE:

It may be necessary to recline the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Front

EXAMPLE



61MM0A032

To raise the front head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

Rear seats

Head restraints

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident.

WARNING

- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.

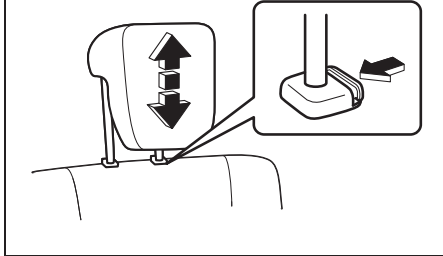
NOTE:

It may be necessary to fold forward the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

Rear

EXAMPLE



61MM0A033

To raise the rear head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint.

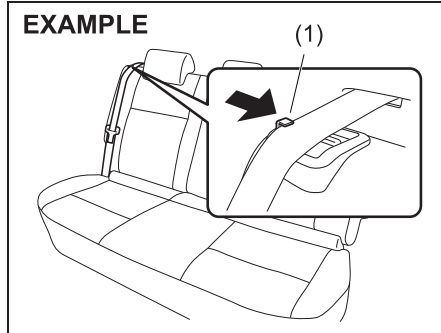
Folding rear seats

The rear seats of your vehicle can be folded forward to provide additional cargo space.

To fold the rear seats forward:

- 1) Lower the head restraint fully.

EXAMPLE



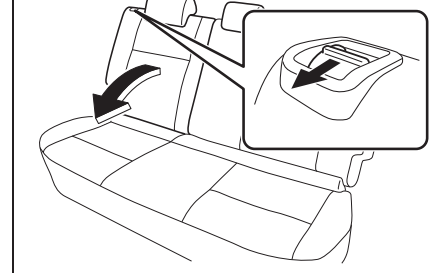
68PM00246

- 2) Hook the webbing of the outboard lap-shoulder belts in the belt hook (1).

NOTICE

- When you move a seatback, make sure the belt webbing is hooked in the seat belt hangers so the seat belts are not caught by the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.
- Make sure the belt webbing is not twisted.

EXAMPLE



68PM00217

- 3) For the split seat, pull the release lever on the top of each split seat, and fold the seatbacks forward. For the bench seat, pull the both release levers on the top of the bench seat together, and fold the seatback forward.

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTICE

After folding the rear seatback forward, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

⚠ WARNING

If you need to carry cargo in the passenger compartment with the rear seatback folded forward, secure the cargo or it may be thrown about, causing injury. Never pile cargo higher than the seatbacks.

To return the seat to the normal position, follow the procedure below.

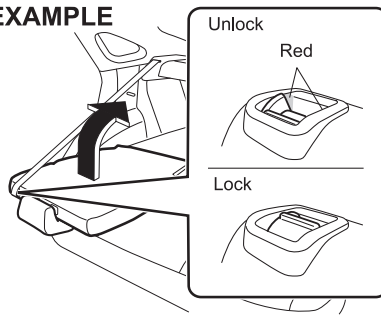
⚠ CAUTION

When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, be careful that your finger is not caught between the lock and the striker.

NOTICE

- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, check that there is nothing around the striker. Any foreign materials prevent the seatback from being locked securely.
- When you move a seatback, make sure the belt webbing is hooked in the seat belt hangers so the seat belts are not caught by the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.

EXAMPLE



68PM00218

Raise the seatback until it locks into place.

After returning the seat, move the seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not put your hand into the rear seatback lock opening, or your finger may get caught and be injured.

⚠ CAUTION

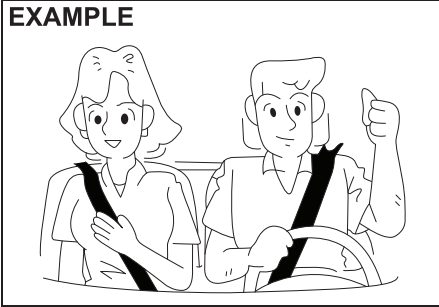
After securing the rear seatback, check that it is locked securely. If it is not, red will appear in the release lever.

NOTICE

- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may prevent the seatback from being locked securely.
- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, handle it carefully by hand to avoid any damage to the lock itself. Do not push it by using some material or by applying excessive force.
- As the lock is designed exclusively for securing the rear seatback, do not use it for any other purpose. Incorrect use of it may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

Seat belts and child restraint systems

EXAMPLE



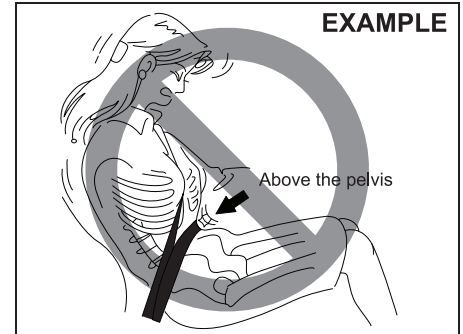
68PM02005

⚠ WARNING

Wear your seat belts at all times.

⚠ WARNING

- An air bag supplements or adds to the frontal crash protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not an air bag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.
- Do not modify, remove, disassemble seat belts. Doing so may prevent them from functioning properly and cause the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

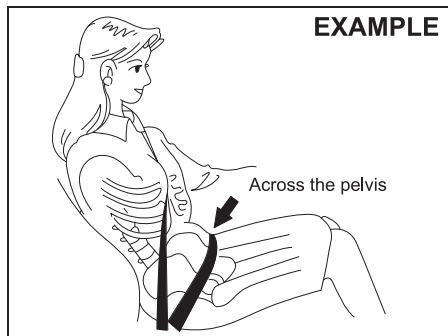


65D606

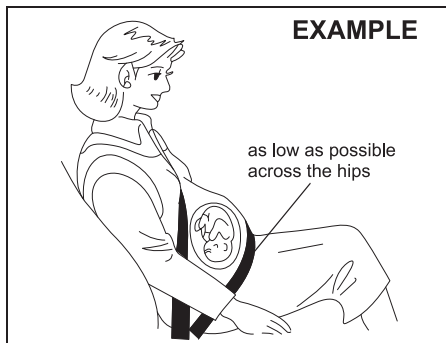
⚠ WARNING

- Never allow persons to ride in the cargo area of a vehicle. In the event of an accident, there is a much greater risk of injury for persons who are not riding in a seat with their seat belt securely fastened.
- Seat belts should always be adjusted as follows:
 - the lap portion of the belt should be worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist.
 - the shoulder straps should be worn on the outside shoulder only, and never under the arm.
 - the shoulder straps should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder.

(Continued)



65D201



65D199

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Seat belts should never be worn with the straps twisted and should be adjusted as tightly as is comfortable to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will provide less protection than a snug belt.
- Check that each seat belt buckle is inserted into the proper buckle catch. It is possible to cross the buckles in the rear seat.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Pregnant women should use seat belts, although specific recommendations about driving should be made by the woman's medical advisor. Remember that the lap portion of the belt should be worn as low as possible across the hips, as shown in the illustration.
- Do not fasten your seat belt over hard or breakable objects in your pockets or on your clothing. If an accident occurs, objects such as glasses, pens, etc. under the seat belt can cause injury.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Never use the same seat belt for more than one occupant and never attach a seat belt over an infant or child being held on an occupant's lap. Such seat belt use could cause serious injury in the event of an accident.
- Periodically inspect seat belt assemblies for excessive wear and damage. Seat belts should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged in any way. It is essential to replace the entire seat belt assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Children aged 12 and under should ride properly restrained in the rear seat.
- Infants and small children should never be transported unless they are properly restrained. Restraint systems for infants and small children can be purchased locally and should be used. Check that the system you purchase meets applicable safety standards. Read and follow all the directions provided by the manufacturer.

(Continued)

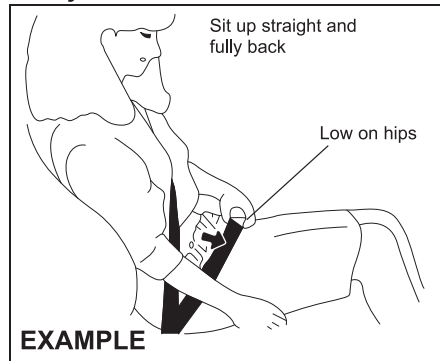
⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

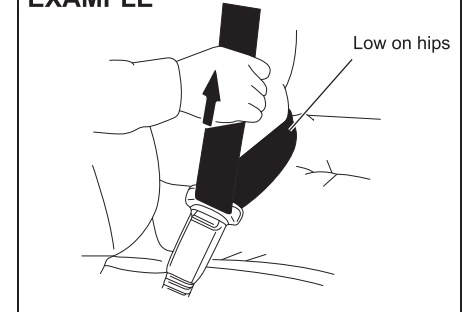
- For child, if the seat belt irritates the neck or face, use a child restraint system appropriately for the child. The seat belts of your vehicle are principally designed for persons of adult size.
- Avoid contamination of seat belt webbing by polishes, oils, chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water.
- Do not insert any items such as coins and clips into the seat belt buckles, and be careful not to spill liquids into these parts. If foreign materials get into a seat belt buckle, the seat belt may not work properly.
- All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

Lap-shoulder belt**Emergency locking retractor (ELR)**

The seat belt has an emergency locking retractor (ELR), which is designed to lock the seat belt only during a sudden stop or impact. It also may lock if you pull the belt across your body very quickly. If this happens, let the belt go back to unlock it, and then pull the belt across your body more slowly.

Safety reminder

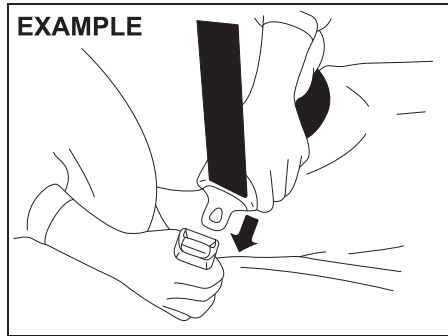
60A038

EXAMPLE

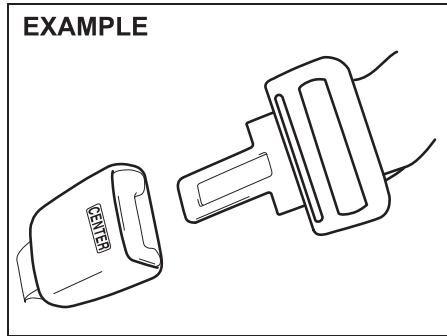
60A040

To reduce the risk of sliding under the belt during a crash, position the lap portion of the belt across your lap as low on your hips as possible and adjust it to a snug fit by pulling the shoulder portion of the belt upward through the latch plate. The length of the diagonal shoulder strap adjusts itself to allow freedom of movement.

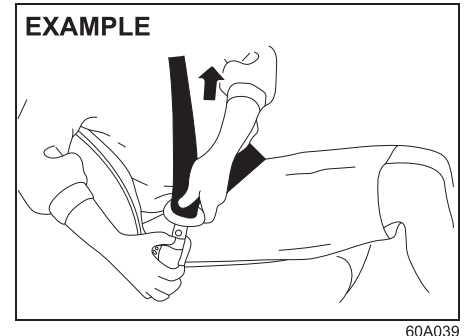
BEFORE DRIVING



To fasten the seat belt, sit up straight and far back into the seat, pull the latch plate attached to the seat belt across your body and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a click.



NOTE:
The word "CENTER" is marked on the buckle for the rear center belt. The buckles are designed so a latch plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.

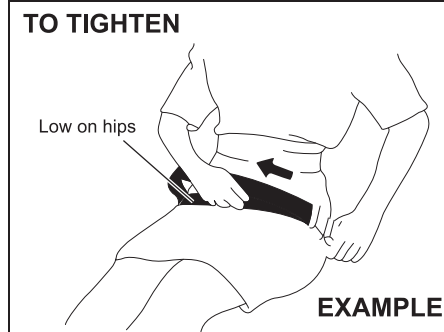


To unfasten the seat belt, push the red "PRESS" button on the buckle and retract the belt slowly while holding the belt or/and the latch plate.

NOTE:
*For Australia and Sri Lanka:
For additional information, refer to "SUPPLEMENT" section in the end of this book.*

Lap Belt (if equipped)

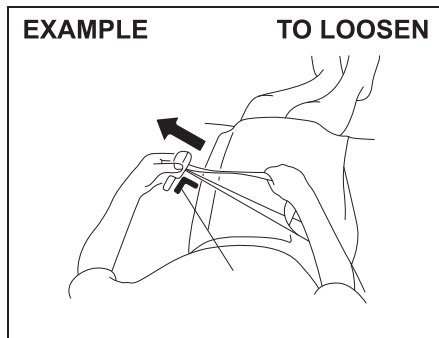
Lap belt



80JS028

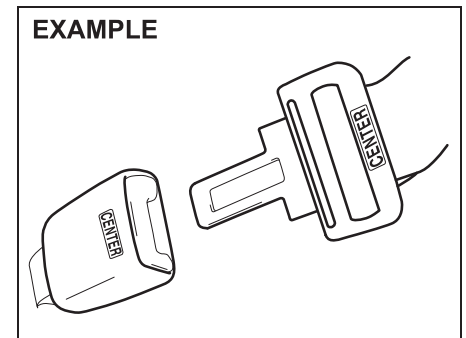
Sit up straight and well back in the seat. To fasten the belt, pull the latch plate attached to the seat belt across your hips and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a “click”. To reduce the risk of sliding under the belt during a collision, position the belt across your lap as low on your hips as possible and adjust it to a snug fit.

To tighten the belt, pull the free end of the belt across alongside the lap strap.



80JS029

To lengthen, release the latch plate from the buckle, pull the latch plate (adjuster) in the direction of the arrow, at right angles to the belt. The latch plate should then be refitted into the buckle and the belt tightened as previously described.



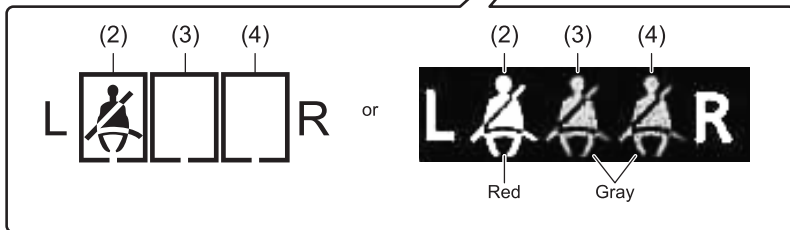
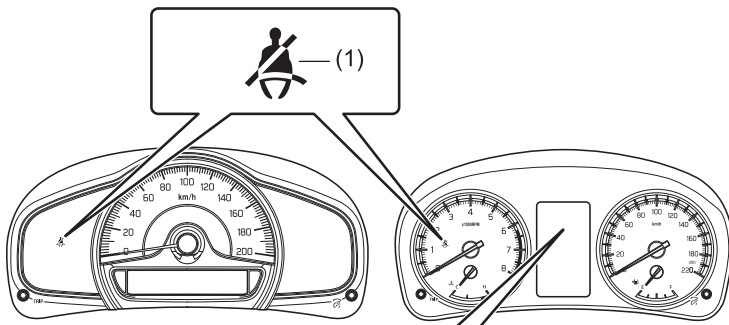
79MH0239

NOTE:

The word “CENTER” is marked into the buckle and latch plate for the rear center belt. The buckles are designed so a latch plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.

Seat belt reminder

EXAMPLE



68PS00207

- (1) Driver's seat belt reminder light / front passenger's seat belt reminder light (if equipped)
- (2) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear left)*¹ (if equipped)
- (3) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear center)*² (if equipped)
- (4) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear right)*² (if equipped)

*1 This symbol represents that the seat belt is unfastened.

*2 This symbol represents that the seat belt is fastened.

When the driver and/or passenger(s) do not fasten their seat belts, the seat belt reminder lights will come on and a buzzer will sound (in some models) to remind the driver and / or passenger(s) to fasten their seat belts. For more details, refer to the explanation below.

WARNING

It is absolutely essential that the driver and passengers fasten their seat belts at all times. Persons who are not fastening seat belts have a much greater risk of injury if an accident occurs. Make a regular habit of buckling your seat belt before putting the key in the ignition or pressing the engine switch.

Driver's seat belt reminder

If the driver's seat belt remains unbuckled when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the reminder works as follows:

- 1) The driver's seat belt reminder light will come on. The front passenger's seat belt reminder light (if equipped) will also come on if a front passenger does not fasten his/her seat belt.
- 2) After the vehicle's speed has reached about 15 km/h, the driver's seat belt reminder light will blink and a buzzer will sound (in some models) for about 95 seconds.
- 3) The reminder light will remain on until the driver's seat belt is buckled.

If the driver has buckled his or her seat belt and later unbuckles the seat belt, the reminder system will be activated from Step 1) or 2) according to the vehicle's speed. When the vehicle's speed is less than 15 km/h, the reminder will start from Step 1). When the vehicle's speed is more than 15 km/h, the reminder will start from Step 2).

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the driver's seat belt is buckled or the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

Front passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)

The front passenger's seat belt reminder will activate only when there is a passenger sitting in the front seat. In some situations, however, such as when you place heavy objects in the front seat, the seat belt reminder can be activated as if a passenger was present. The front passenger's seat belt reminder works in the same manner as the driver's seat belt reminder.

Rear passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)

If a rear seat belt is not fastened when the engine is started, all the rear passenger's seat belt reminder lights will come on for about 35 seconds and then go out. The reminder fades when the seat belt is fastened.

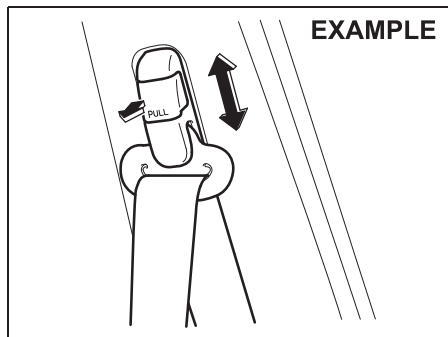
The rear passenger's seat belt reminder lights will also come on for about 35 seconds in the following conditions.

- If a seat belt is unfastened when the vehicle speed is less than 15 km/h, the corresponding light will come on.
- If a seat belt is unfastened when the vehicle speed is more than 15 km/h, the corresponding light will come on and a buzzer will sound.

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the rear seat belt is buckled or the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

BEFORE DRIVING

Shoulder anchor height adjuster



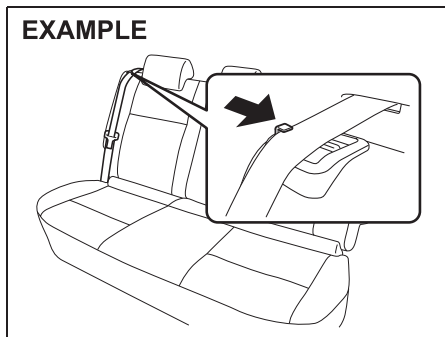
64J198

Adjust the shoulder anchor height so that the shoulder belt rides on the center of the outboard shoulder. To move upward, slide the anchor up. To move downward, slide the anchor down while pulling the lock knob out. After adjustment, check that the anchor is securely locked.

⚠ WARNING

Check that the shoulder belt is positioned on the center of the outside shoulder. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Misadjustment of the belt could reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt in a crash.

Seat belt hanger

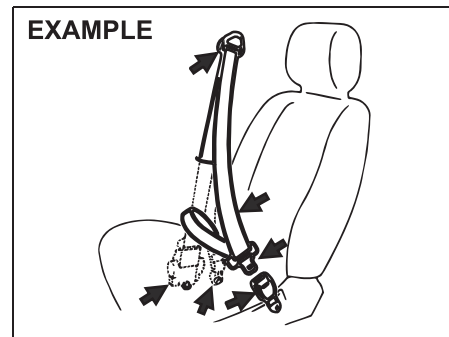


68PM00222

NOTICE

When you move a seatback, make sure the belt webbing is hooked in the seat belt hangers so the seat belts are not caught by the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.

Seat belt inspection

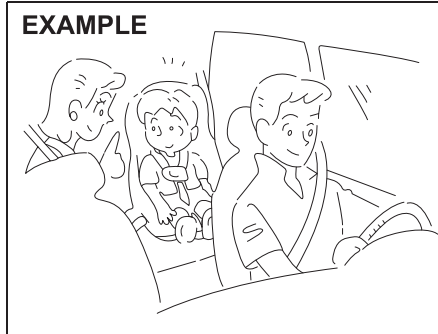


65D209S

Periodically check if the seat belts work properly and are not damaged. Check the webbing, buckles, latch plates, retractors, anchorages and guide loops. Replace any seat belts which do not work properly or are damaged.

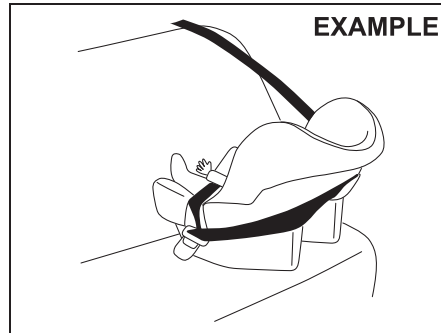
⚠ WARNING

Inspect all seat belt assemblies after any crash. Any seat belt assembly which was in use during a crash (other than a very minor one) should be replaced, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious. Any seat belt assembly which was not in use during a crash should be replaced if it does not function properly, it is damaged in any way or the seat belt pretensioners were activated (that is, if the front air bags were activated).

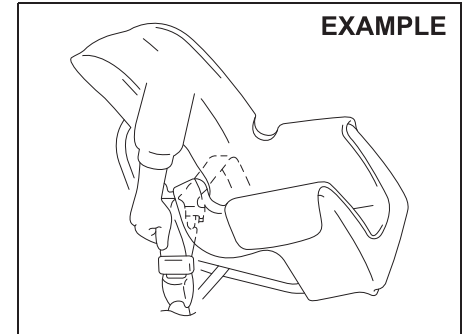
Child restraint systems

60G332

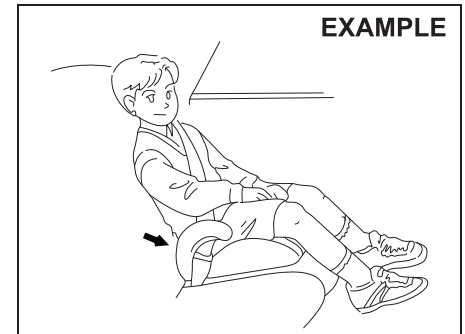
The following types of child restraint system are available generally.

Infant restraint

80JC007

Child restraint

80JC016

Booster seat

80JC008

SUZUKI highly recommends that you use a child restraint system to restrain infants and small children. Many different types of child restraint systems are available; check

BEFORE DRIVING

that the restraint system you select meets applicable safety standards.

All child restraint systems are designed to be secured in vehicle seats either by seat belts (lap belts or the lap portion of lap-shoulder belts) or by special rigid lower anchor bars built into the seat. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

(For countries applied for UN Regulation No.16)

When purchasing a child restraint and install it to your SUZUKI vehicle, refer to the information about suitability for child restraints shown in "Child restraint system for countries applied for UN Regulation No.16" in this section.

NOTE:

Observe any statutory regulation about child restraints.



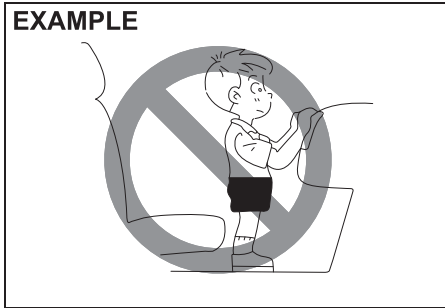
⚠ WARNING

Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

⚠ WARNING

If you install a child restraint system in the rear seat, slide the front seat far enough forward so that the child's feet do not touch the front seatback. This will help avoid injury to the child in the event of an accident.

EXAMPLE

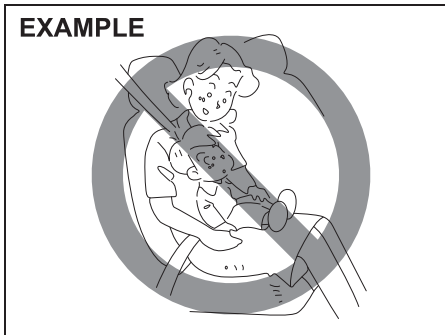


65D608

⚠ WARNING

Children could be endangered in a crash if their child restraint systems are not properly secured in the vehicle. When installing a child restraint system, follow the instructions below. Secure the child in the restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

EXAMPLE



65D609

Child restraint system for countries applied for UN Regulation No.16

▲ CAUTION

Adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the head restraint is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a crash. (Refer to “Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts” section, “Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages” section and “Installation of child restraint with top tether” section in this section for details.)

Child restraint

The suitability of each passenger’s seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below. Whenever you carry children under 12 years of age or smaller than 150 cm, properly use the child restraints which conform to UN Regulation No. 44, the standard for child restraints, referring to the table.

Installation suitability of child restraint systems

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)				
		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center
group 0	up to 10 kg	X	U	U	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	X	U ¹⁾	U ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	UF	U	U	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg	UF	UF	UF	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg	UF	UF	UF	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table:

- U =Suitable for 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group
- UF =Suitable for forward-facing 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group
- L =Suitable for particular child restraints given on attached list.
These restraints may be of the 'specific vehicle', 'restricted' or 'semi-universal' categories.
- B =Built-in restraint approved for this mass group
- X =Seat position not suitable for children in this mass group

NOTE:
*SUZUKI recommends "Britax Römer Baby Safe Plus" child seat.
This child restrain system is SUZUKI Genuine Accessory which complies with the UN R44 or R129, refer to the genuine accessory catalog. However, there is a case that this child restrain system is not sold because of nonconformity to the law of your country or other reason.*

NOTE:
'universal' is the category in UN Regulation No. 44.

NOTE:
For the child restraint systems of Australia models, refer to "For Australia and Sri Lanka" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Installation suitability of ISOFIX child restraint systems

Mass Group	Size class	Fixture	Vehicle ISOFIX positions						
			Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center	Others sites	
carrycot	F	ISO/L1	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
	G	ISO/L2	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group 0	up to 10 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B	ISO/F2	N.A.	IL,IUF	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B1	ISO/F2X	N.A.	IL,IUF ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		A	ISO/F3	N.A.	IL,IUF	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg			N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg			N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

IUF =Suitable for ISOFIX forward child restraints systems of universal category approved for use in this mass group

IL =Suitable for particular ISOFIX CRS are those of “specific vehicle”, “restricted” or “semi-universal” categories.

X =ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group and/or this size class.

NOTE:
*SUZUKI recommends “Britax Römer Duo Plus” child seat.
This child restrain system is SUZUKI Genuine Accessory which complies with the UN R44 or R129, refer to the genuine accessory catalog. However, there is a case that this child restrain system is not sold because of nonconformity to the law of your country or other reason.*

NOTE:
‘universal’ is the category in UN Regulation No. 44.

NOTE:
For the child restraint systems of Australia models, refer to “For Australia and Sri Lanka” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Installation suitability of i-Size child restraint systems

	Seating position						
	Front Passenger Outboard	Rear Outboard Left	Rear Outboard Right	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard Left	Intermediate Outboard Right	Intermediate Center
i-Size Child Restraint	N.A.	i-U	i-U	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

i-U =Suitable for i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems forward and rearward facing.

i-UF =Suitable for forward-facing i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems only.

X =Seating position not suitable for i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems.

NOTE:

‘universal’ is the category in UN Regulation No. 129.

Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts

⚠ CAUTION

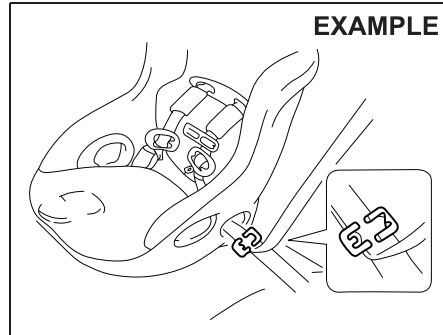
Adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the head restraint is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a crash.

NOTE:

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

ELR type belt



68PH00243

Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

- If you must install the child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, follow instructions below.
 - Slide the seat to the most rear position by the seat position adjustment lever.
 - Adjust the seatback at the 5th step inclined position (counted from most upright position) with the seatback angle adjustment lever.
 - If your vehicle is equipped with the seat height adjustment lever, raise the seat to the uppermost position by the seat height adjustment lever.

Install your child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

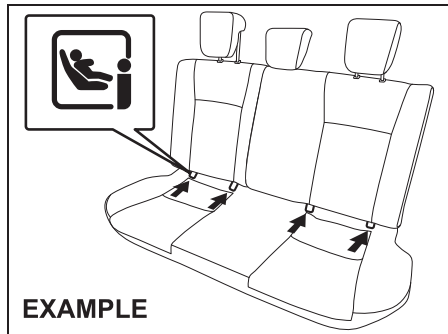
Check that the seat belt is securely latched.

Move the child restraint system in all directions to check that it is securely installed.

When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

BEFORE DRIVING

Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages (if equipped)

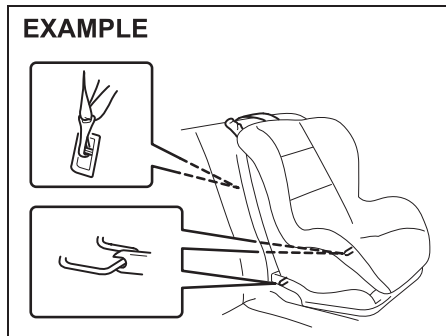


Your vehicle is equipped with the lower anchorages in the rear seat outboard seating positions for securing a ISOFIX type of child restraints with the connecting bars. The lower anchorages are located where the rear of the seat cushion meets the bottom of the seatback.

▲ WARNING

Install the ISOFIX type of child restraint(s) in the only outboard seating positions, not in the central position for the rear seat.

Install the ISOFIX type child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. After installation, try moving the child restraint system in all directions especially forward to check that connecting bars are securely latched to the anchorages.



Your vehicle is equipped with the top tether anchorages. Use the top tether strap of the child restraint according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

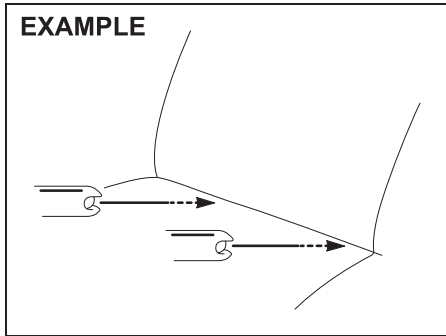
Here is a general instruction:

▲ CAUTION

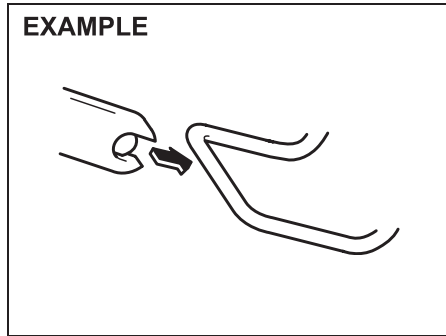
Adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the head restraint is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint. If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a crash.

NOTE:

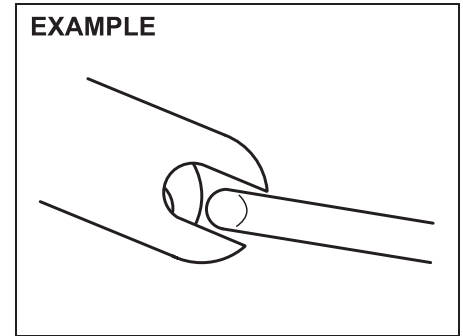
Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.



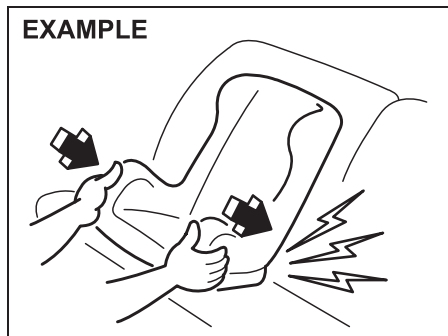
1) Place the child restraint in the rear seat, inserting the connecting bars to the anchorages between the seat cushion and the seatback.



2) Use your hands to carefully align the connecting bar tips with the anchorages. Take care not to pinch your fingers.



3) Push the child restraint toward the anchorages so that the connecting bar tips are partially hooked to the anchorages. Use your hands to confirm the position.

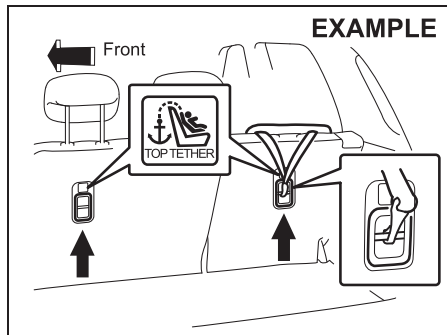


- 4) Grasp the front of the child restraint and push the child restraint forcefully to latch the connecting bars. Check that they are securely latched by trying to move the child restraint system in all directions, especially forward.
- 5) Attach the top tether strap referring to "Installation of child restraint with top tether" section below.
When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system.

Installation of child restraint with top tether (if equipped)



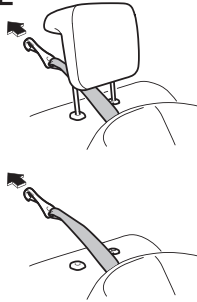
Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustrations. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification. Install the child restraint system as follows:

- 1) Remove the luggage compartment cover (if equipped).
- 2) Secure the child restraint on the rear seat using the procedure described above for securing a restraint system that does not require a top tether strap.
- 3) Hook the top tether strap to the top tether anchorage bracket and tighten the top tether strap according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. Attach the top tether strap to the corresponding top tether anchorage bracket located directly behind the child restraint. Do not attach the top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped).

⚠ WARNING

Do not attach the child restraint top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped). Incorrectly attached top tether strap will reduce the intended effectiveness of the child restraint system.

EXAMPLE



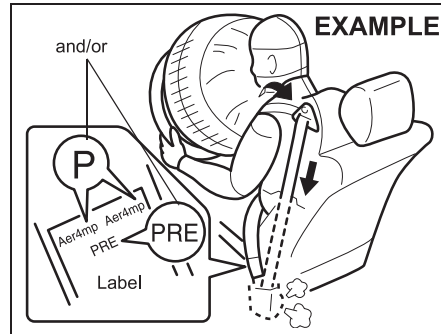
68PH20027

- 4) When routing the top tether strap, pass the top tether strap as shown in the illustration. (Refer to “Head restraints” section for details on how to remove the head restraint.)
- 5) Check that cargo does not interfere with routing of the top tether strap.

NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system.

Seat belt pretensioner system (if equipped)



63J269

WARNING

This section describes your SUZUKI vehicle's seat belt pretensioner system. Read and follow all these instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death.

To determine if your vehicle is equipped with a seat belt pretensioner system at the front or rear seating positions, check the label on the seat belt at the bottom part. If the letters “p” and/or “PRE” appear as illustrated, your vehicle is equipped with the seat belt pretensioner system. You can use the pretensioner seat belts in the same manner as ordinary seat belts.

Read this section and “Supplemental restraint system (air bags)” section to learn more about the pretensioner system.

The seat belt pretensioner system works with the supplemental restraint system (air bags). The crash sensors and the electronic controller of the air bag system also control the seat belt pretensioners. The pretensioners are triggered only when there is a frontal or side crash severe enough to trigger the air bags and the seat belts are fastened. For precautions and general information including servicing the pretensioner system, refer to “Supplemental restraint system (air bags)” section in addition to this “Seat belt pretensioner system” section, and follow all those precautions.

The pretensioner is located in each front seat belt and both side of the rear seat belt (if equipped) retractor. The pretensioner tightens the seat belt so the belt fits the occupant's body more snugly in the event of a frontal or side crash. The retractors will remain locked after the pretensioners are activated. Upon activation, some noise

BEFORE DRIVING

will occur and some smoke may be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle.

The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not a pretensioner is equipped at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

Sit fully back in the seat; sit up straight; do not lean forward or sideways. Adjust the belt so the lap portion of the belt is worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist. Please refer to “Seat adjustment” section and the instructions and precautions about the seat belts in this “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.

Please note that the pretensioners along with the air bags will activate in severe frontal or side crashes. They are not designed to activate in rear impacts, roll-overs, or minor frontal side crashes. The pretensioners can be activated only once. If the pretensioners are activated (that is, if the air bags are activated), have the pretensioner system serviced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If AIR BAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the

ignition mode to “ON”, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the pretensioner system or the air bag system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Service on or around the pretensioner system components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer who is specially trained. Improper service could result in unintended activation of pretensioners or could render the pretensioner inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in personal injury.

To prevent damage or unintended activation of the pretensioners, check that the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in “LOCK” position or the ignition mode has been “LOCK” (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle.

Do not touch pretensioner system components or wiring. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow. When scrapping your SUZUKI vehicle, ask your SUZUKI dealer, body repair shop, or scrap yard for assistance.

Supplemental restraint system (air bags)

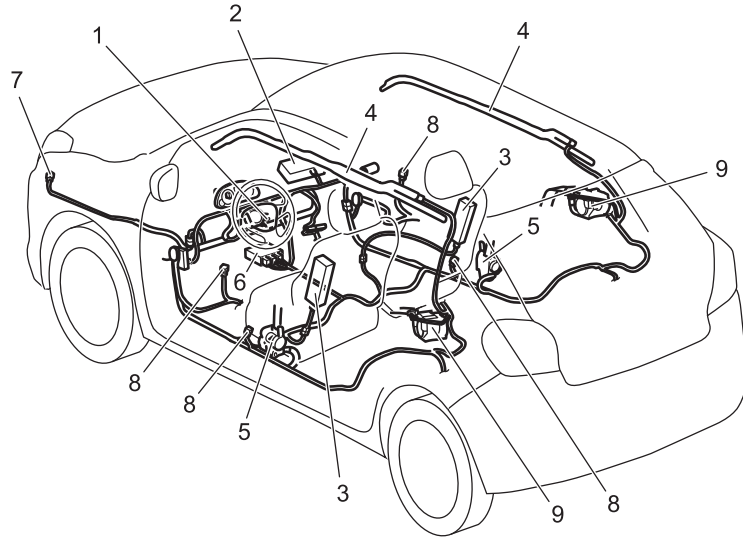
⚠ WARNING

This section describes the protection provided by your SUZUKI vehicle's supplemental restraint system (air bags). Read and follow all instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

Your vehicle is equipped with a supplemental restraint system consisting of the following components in addition to a lap-shoulder belt at each seating position.

- (1) Driver's front air bag module
- (2) Front passenger's front air bag module
- (3) Side air bag module (if equipped)
- (4) Side curtain air bag module (if equipped)
- (5) Front seat belt pretensioners (if equipped)
- (6) Air bag controller
- (7) Forward crash sensor
- (8) Side crash sensor (if equipped)
- (9) Rear seat belt pretensioners (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



68PM00223

BEFORE DRIVING

⚠ WARNING

An air bag supplements or adds to the crash protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not an air bag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

AIR BAG light



If AIR BAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on when the ignition switch is first turned to ON position, or the ignition mode is first changed to "ON", or AIR BAG light stays on, or comes on while driving, the air bag system (or the seat belt pretensioner system) may not work properly. Have the air bag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Air bag symbol meaning

EXAMPLE



You may find this label on the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING

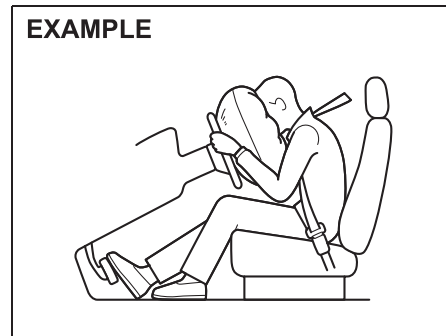
NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

NOTE:

- For the label of Mexico models, refer to "For Mexico" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.
- For the label of GCC countries models, refer to "For GCC countries" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

Front air bags

EXAMPLE



Front air bags are designed to inflate in severe frontal crashes when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

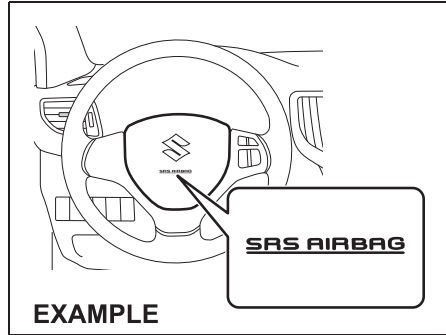
NOTE:

In a frontal angle crash, the side air bags (if equipped) and side curtain air bags (if equipped) may inflate.

Front air bags are not designed to inflate in rear impacts, side impacts, rollovers or minor frontal crashes, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Since an air bag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

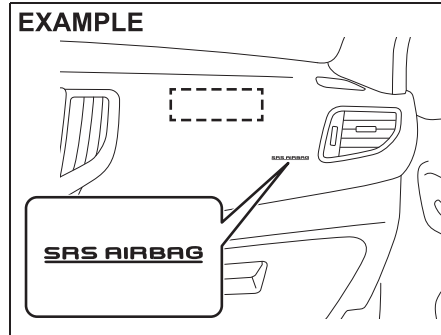
Therefore, an air bag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

Driver's front air bag



68PM00224

Front passenger's front air bag



68PM00225

The driver's front air bag is located behind the center pad of the steering wheel and the front passenger's front air bag is located behind the passenger's side of the dashboard.

The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the air bag covers to identify the location of the air bags.

WARNING

If the airbag location is damaged or cracked, the airbag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.



58MS030

WARNING

Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

Refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section for details on securing your child.

BEFORE DRIVING

Conditions of front airbags deployment (inflation)

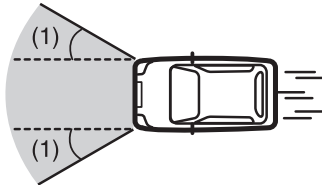
EXAMPLE



80J097

- Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at more than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

EXAMPLE



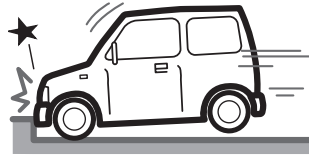
80J098E

- Strong impact equivalent to frontal collision such as above at left and right angles of about 30 degrees (1) or less from the front of your vehicle

Conditions of front airbags may inflate

Receiving a strong impact to the lower body of your vehicle, the front airbags may inflate.

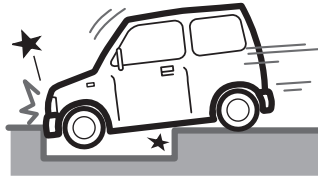
EXAMPLE



80J099

- Hitting a curb or medial strip

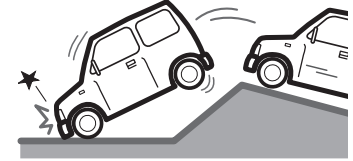
EXAMPLE



80J100E

- Falling into a deep hole or ditch

EXAMPLE



80J101

- Landing hard or falling

Front airbags may not inflate

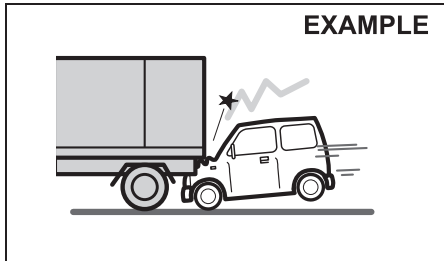
The front airbags may not inflate when a strong impact has not occurred since the collision object was easy to be deformed or moved, or the collided portion of your vehicle was easy to be deformed. Also, front airbags may not inflate in many cases when the collision angle is greater than about 30 degrees at left and right angles from the front of your vehicle.

EXAMPLE



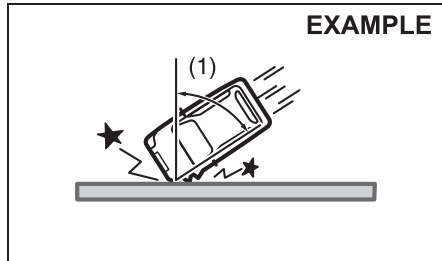
80J102

- Frontal collision to a stopped vehicle at less than about 50 km/h (30 mph)



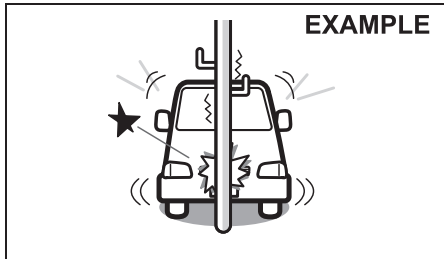
80J103

- Collision that the front of your vehicle goes under the bed of a truck etc.



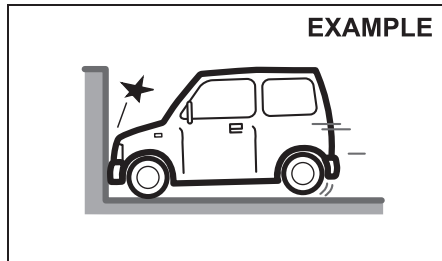
80J105E

- Collision with a fixed wall or guardrail at left and right angles of greater than about 30 degrees (1) from the front of your vehicle



80J104

- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage

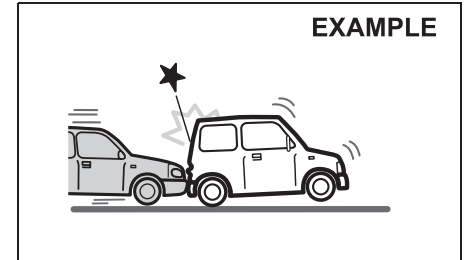


80J106

- Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at less than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

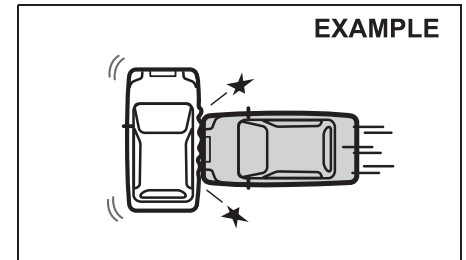
Front airbags do not inflate

Front airbags do not inflate in rear impacts, side impacts or rollovers, etc. However, these might inflate in a strong impact.



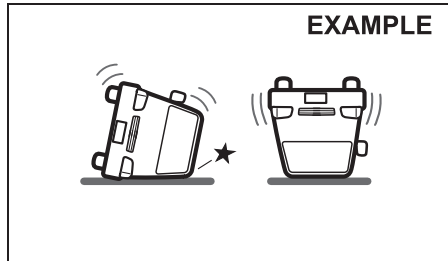
80J120

- Impact from the rear



80J119

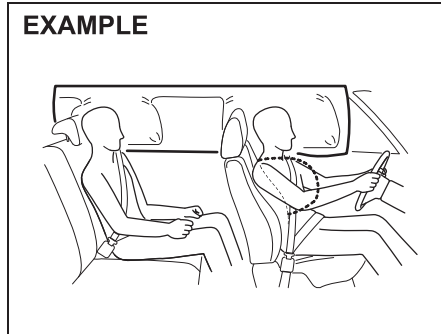
- Impact from the side



80J110

- Vehicle rollover

Side air bags and side curtain air bags (if equipped)



68KM090

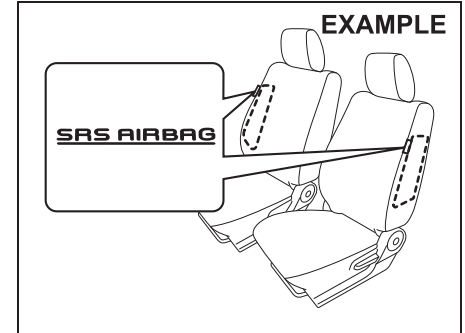
Side air bags and side curtain air bags are designed to inflate in severe side impact crashes when the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”.

Side air bags and side curtain air bags are not designed to inflate in frontal or rear crashes, rollovers or minor side crashes, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Only the side air bag and side curtain air bag on the side of the vehicle that is struck will inflate. However, in a frontal angle crash, the side air bags and side curtain air bags may inflate. Since an air bag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed

to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

Therefore, an air bag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

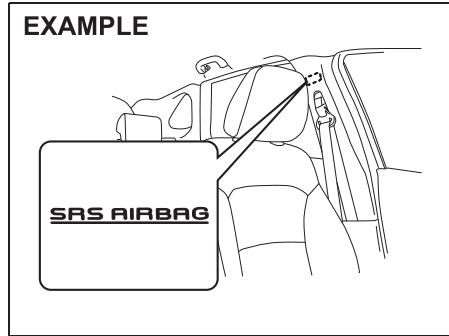
Side air bags (if equipped)



68PM00267

Side air bags are located in the part of the front seatbacks closest to the doors. The “SRS AIRBAG” labels are attached to the seatbacks to identify the location of the side air bags.

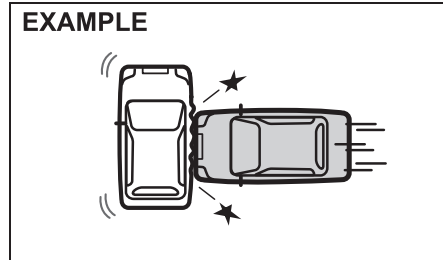
Side curtain air bags (if equipped)



68PM00266

Side curtain air bags are located in the roof lining. The words “SRS AIRBAG” are molded into the pillar to identify the location of the side curtain air bags.

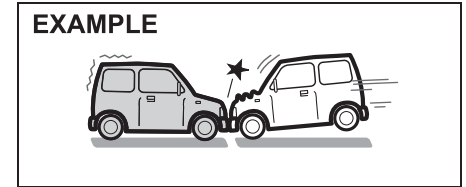
Conditions of side air bags and side curtain air bags deployment (inflation)



80J119

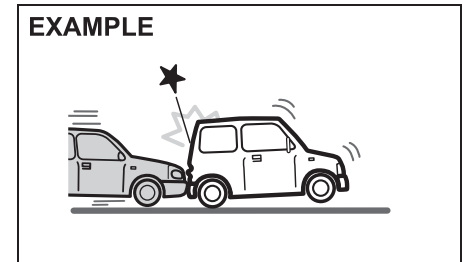
- Collision from the side by a vehicle equivalent to your vehicle in more than about 25 km/h (15 mph) or in greater crashes from the side.

Side air bags and side curtain air bags may inflate in a strong impact



80J102

- Impact from the front

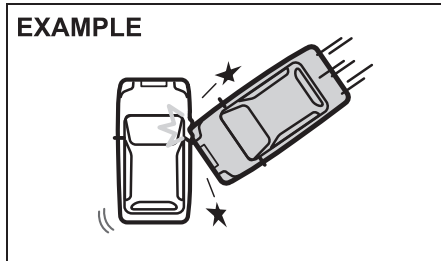
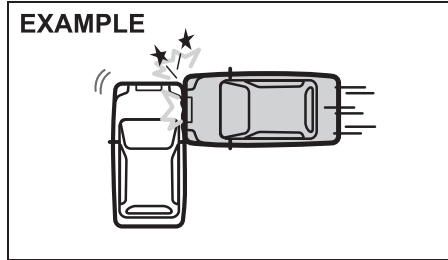


80J120

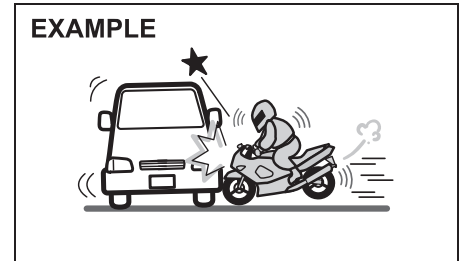
- Impact from the rear

BEFORE DRIVING

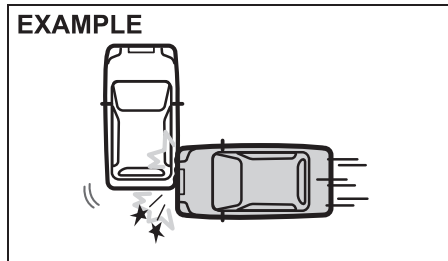
Side air bags and side curtain air bags may not inflate



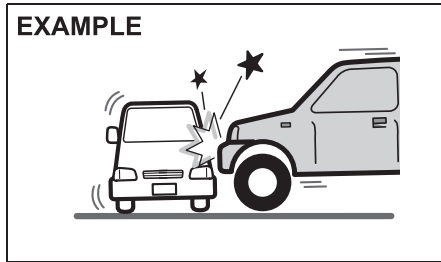
- Collision from the side at an angle



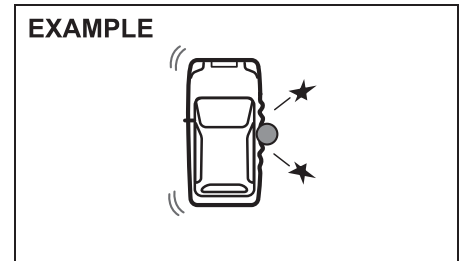
- Collision from the side by a motorcycle or bicycle



- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment



- Collision from the side with a high-height vehicle



- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage

EXAMPLE

80J110

- Vehicle rollover

How the system works

In a frontal crash, the crash sensors will detect rapid deceleration, and if the controller judges that the deceleration represents a severe frontal crash, the controller will trigger the inflators. If your vehicle is equipped with side air bags and side curtain air bags, crash sensors will detect a side crash, and if the controller judges that the side crash is severe enough, it will trigger the side air bag and side curtain air bag inflators. The inflators inflate the appropriate air bags with nitrogen or argon gas. The inflated air bags provide a cushion for your head (front air bags and side curtain air bags only) and upper body. The air bag inflates and deflates so quickly that you may not even realize that it has activated. The air bag will neither hinder your view nor make it harder to exit the vehicle.

Air bags must inflate quickly and forcefully in order to reduce the chance of serious or fatal injuries. However, an unavoidable consequence of the quick inflation is that the air bag may irritate bare skin, such as the facial area against a front air bag. Also, upon inflation, a loud noise will occur and some powder and smoke will be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. Be aware, however, that some air bag components may be hot for a while after inflation.

A seat belt helps keep you in the proper position for maximum protection when an air bag inflates. Adjust your seat as far back as possible while still maintaining control of the vehicle. Sit fully back in your seat; sit up straight; do not lean over the steering wheel or dashboard. Front occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. Refer to “Seat adjustment” section and “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section in this section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.

EXAMPLE

65D610

EXAMPLE

54G582

WARNING

- The driver should not lean over the steering wheel. The front passenger should not rest his or her body against the dashboard, or otherwise get too close to the dashboard. For vehicles with side air bags and side curtain air bag, occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. In these situations, the out-of-position occupant would be too close to an inflating air bag, and may suffer severe injury.
- Do not attach any objects to, or place any objects over, the steering wheel or dashboard. Do not place any objects between the air bag and the driver or front passenger. These objects may interfere with air bag operation or may be propelled by the air bag in the event of a crash. Either of these conditions may cause severe injury.
- For vehicles with side air bags, do not place seat covers on the front seats, because seat covers could restrict the air bag's inflation. Also, do not place any cup holders on the door, as the cup holder could be propelled by the air bag in the event of a crash. Either of these conditions may cause severe injury.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not strike or apply significant levels of impact to the air bag component areas. It can cause the air bags to malfunction.
- Do not modify the system in any way including replacing the steering wheel, placing stickers on the steering wheel pad, painting the steering wheel, or covering the steering wheel with a cover.
- Do not place stickers on or paint the instrument panel. Do not install and set up accessories, air fresheners, ETC readers, or portable navigation systems. Do not stand umbrellas or similar in front of air-bags.
- Excluding genuine SUZUKI parts, do not attach accessories to the front windshield or the rearview mirror.

Even though your vehicle is moderately damaged by a crash, it may not be severe enough to trigger front, side or side curtain air bags to inflate. If your vehicle sustains any front-end or side damage, have the air bag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer to ensure that it works properly.

Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnostic module which records information about the air bag system if the air bags deploy in a crash. The module records information about overall system status, and which sensors activated the deployment, and for a certain vehicle only, whether the driver's seat belt was in use.

Servicing the air bag system

If the air bags inflate, have the air bags and related components replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If your vehicle ever gets in deep water and the driver's floor is submerged, the air bag controller could be damaged. If this happens, ask your SUZUKI dealer to check the air bag system as soon as possible.

Special procedures are required for servicing or replacing an air bag. For that reason, only an authorized SUZUKI dealer should be allowed to service or replace your air bags. Remind anyone who services your SUZUKI vehicle that it has air bags.

Service on or around air bag components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Improper service could result in unintended air bag deployment or could render the air bag inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in severe injury.

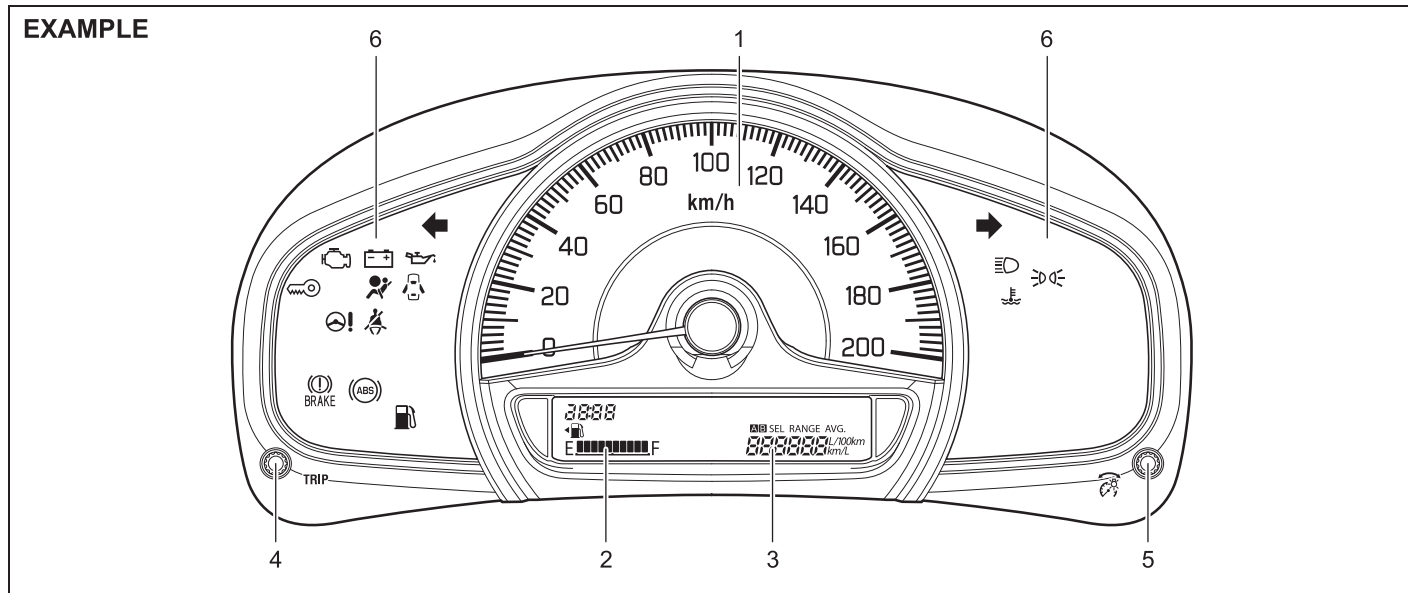
To prevent damage or unintended inflation of the air bag system, check that the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode has been "LOCK" (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch air bag system components or wires. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

Scrapping a vehicle that has an uninflated air bag can be hazardous. Ask your dealer, body repair shop or scrap yard for help with disposal.

BEFORE DRIVING

Instrument cluster (Type A) (if equipped)

1. Speedometer
2. Fuel gauge
3. Information display
4. Trip meter selector knob
5. Indicator selector knob
6. Warning and indicator lights

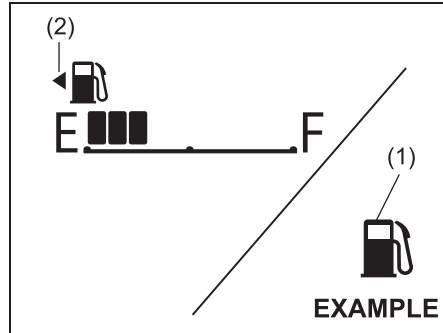


68PS00208

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

Fuel gauge



68PH02202

When the ignition switch is in “ON” position, this gauge gives an approximate indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. “F” stands for full and “E” stands for empty.

If the fuel meter indicator shows only one segment to “E”, refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

If the last segment blinks, it means that the fuel is almost empty.

If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

NOTE:

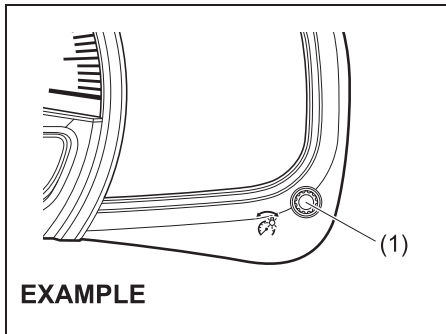
The activation point of the low fuel warning light (1) varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

Refer to “Low fuel warning light” in “Warning and indicator lights” in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

BEFORE DRIVING

Brightness control



When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position, the instrument cluster lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are ON, you can control the meter illumination intensity.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the brightness control knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the brightness control knob (1) counterclockwise.

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:

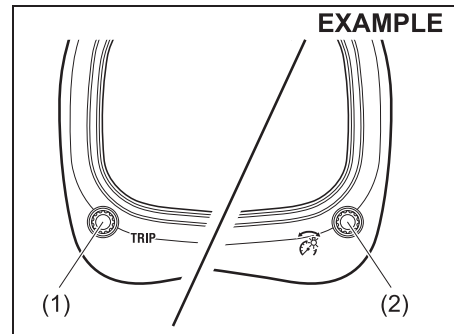
- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- When you reconnect the battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

NOTE:

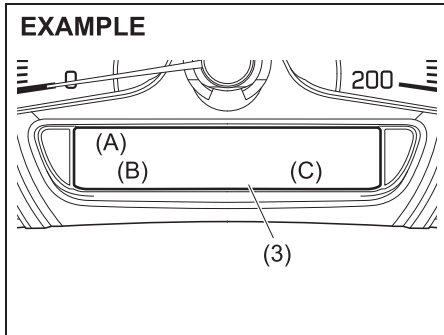
If you select the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be canceled.

- The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument cluster lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

Information display



- (1) Trip meter selector knob
(2) Indicator selector knob



68PS00209

(3) Information display

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the information display shows the following information.

Display (A)

Clock

Display (B)

Fuel gauge

Display (C)

Trip meter / Odometer / Fuel consumption / Driving range

Clock

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the display (A) shows the time.

To change the time indication:

- 1) Push the trip meter selector knob (1) and the indicator selector knob (2) together.
- 2) To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication blinks. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (2) and the minute indication will blink.
- 3) To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication blinks. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (2).

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the clock indication will be reinitialized. Change the indication again to your preference.

Fuel gauge

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the display (B) shows the fuel gauge.

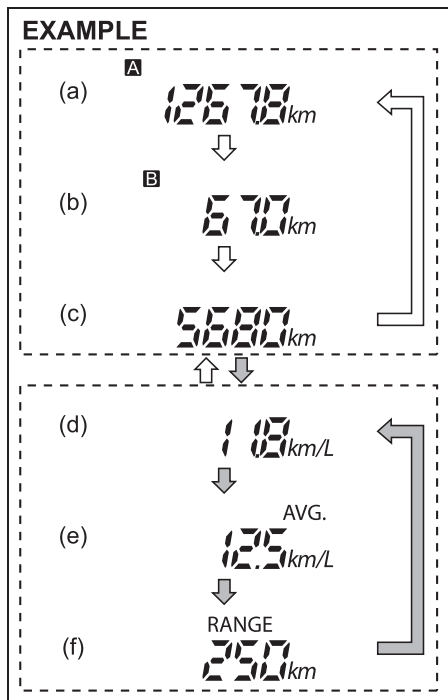
Refer to "Fuel gauge" in this section.

Trip meter / Odometer / Fuel consumption / Driving range

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the display (C) shows one of the following indications, trip meter A, trip meter B, odometer, instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption or driving range.

To switch the display indication (C), push the trip meter selector knob (1) or the indicator selector knob (2) quickly.

BEFORE DRIVING



68PH10201

	Push the trip meter selector knob (1).
	Push the indicator selector knob (2).

- (a) Trip meter A
- (b) Trip meter B
- (c) Odometer
- (d) Instantaneous fuel consumption
- (e) Average fuel consumption
- (f) Driving range

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:

- Indications will change when you push and release a knob.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

Trip meter

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use the trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter to zero, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (1) for a while when the display shows the trip meter.

NOTE:

The indicated maximum value of the trip meter is 9999.9. When you run past the maximum value, the indicated value will return to 0.0.

Odometer

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The display shows the value of instantaneous fuel consumption only when the vehicle is moving.

NOTE:

- The display does not show the value unless the vehicle is moving.
- For “L/100km” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For “km/L” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.
- You can change the units that instantaneous fuel consumption is displayed in. Refer to “Average fuel consumption” in this section.

Average fuel consumption

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption which includes average fuel consumption during previous driving.

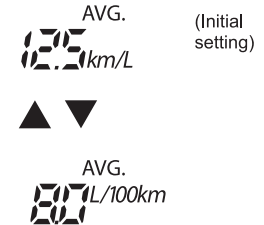
To reset the average fuel consumption to zero, push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for a while when the display shows the average fuel consumption.

NOTE:

When you reset the indication or reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a while.

To change the unit of average fuel consumption, while pushing and holding the trip meter selector knob (1), turn the indicator selector knob (2).

EXAMPLE



68PH02207

NOTE:

- When you change the units that average fuel consumption is displayed in, the instantaneous fuel consumption units will be changed automatically.
- When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the unit of the average fuel consumption will be reinitialized. Change the unit again to your preference.

BEFORE DRIVING

Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates “---” for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position.

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates “E”, based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display “---” will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.






As the driving range after refueling is calculated based on the most recent driving condition, the value is different each time you refuel.

NOTE:



- *If you refuel when the ignition switch is in “ON” position, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.*
- *When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a while.*

Setting mode

In the setting mode, you can set up the following functions.

Indication	Functions
	Time indication of clock "CL"
	Central door locking system "d1"
	Additional flashes of the turn signal "L2"
	Initialization setting "dE-on"
	Exit the setting mode "End"

BEFORE DRIVING

	Turn the indicator selector knob (2).
	Push the indicator selector knob (2).

NOTE:

Depending on vehicle's specifications, some items may not be displayed.

How to operate the setting mode:

- 1) When the ignition switch is in "ON" position and the vehicle is stationary, push the trip meter selector knob (1) to switch the information display indication (C) to the odometer.
- 2) Push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) until the display shows "CLoCH".
- 3) Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (2) to select a function that you want to set up according to the above chart.
- 4) Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (2) to register settings of the following functions.

Time indication of clock "CL"

- CL-12h: 12-hour format (default setting)
- CL-24h: 24-hour format

Central door locking system "d1"

- d1-5L1: Unlock all doors by turning the key once
- d1-5L2: Unlock all doors by turning the key twice (default setting)

Additional flashes of the turn signal "L2"

- L2-5L1: Turn signal flashes three times after the turn signal lever is returned (default setting)
- L2-5L2: Disable the additional flashes of turn signal

Initialization setting "dE-on"

- dE-on: Initialize all settings

EXAMPLE



SEL
d1-5L2

68PM00272

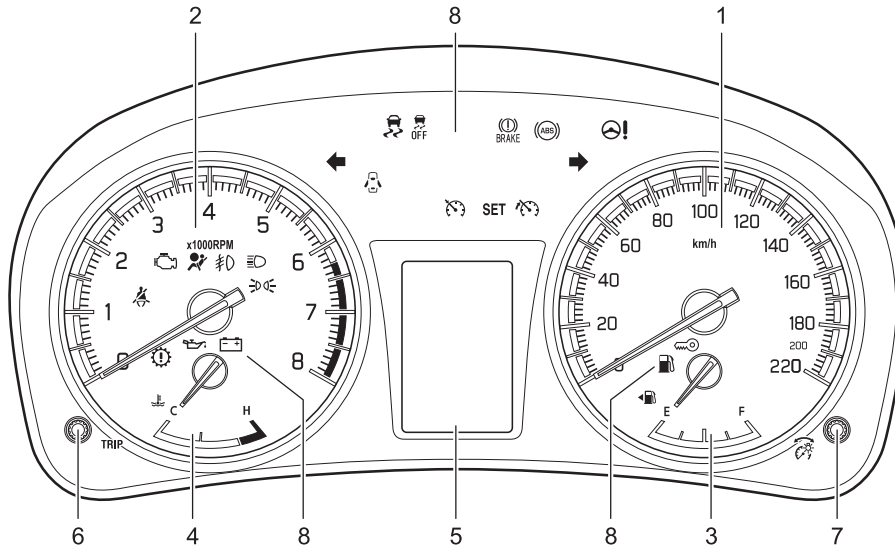
NOTE:

- As shown in the above illustration, "SEL" indicates on the display of currently setting item.
 - To go back to the higher level display during operation, turn the indicator selector knob (2) to display "bREH" or "bRL" and then push the indicator selector knob (2).
- 5) To exit the setting mode, switch the display to show "End" and then push the indicator selector knob (2).

Instrument cluster (Type B) (if equipped)

1. Speedometer
2. Tachometer
3. Fuel gauge
4. Temperature gauge
5. Information display
6. Trip meter selector knob
7. Indicator selector knob
8. Warning and indicator lights

EXAMPLE



BEFORE DRIVING

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

NOTE:

For models of GCC countries, a buzzer will sound when the vehicle speed exceeds about 120 km/h. This buzzer does not indicate a vehicle malfunction. If you slow down to about 118 km/h, the buzzer will stop.

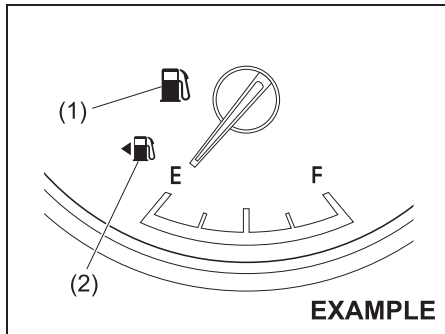
Tachometer

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE

Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to “Downshifting maximum allowable speeds” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Fuel gauge



68PH02209

When the ignition switch is in “ON” position, this gauge gives an approximate indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. “F” stands for full and “E” stands for empty.

If the indicator gets off the graduation of “E” (not character “E”), refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

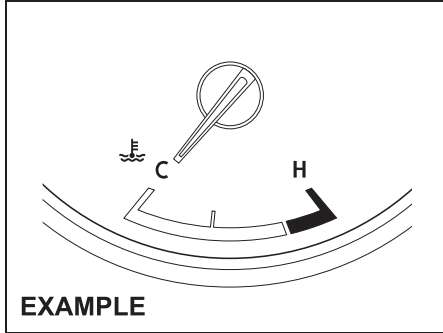
The indicator moves a little depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

Refer to “Low fuel warning light” in “Warning and indicator lights” in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

Temperature gauge



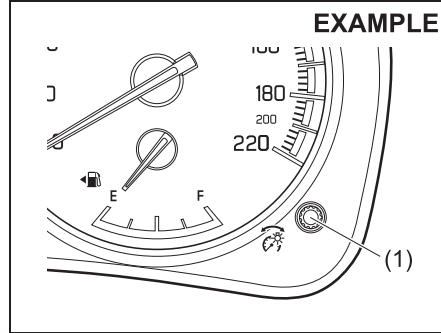
68PH02210

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, this gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. Under normal driving conditions, the indicator should stay within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C". If the indicator approaches "H", overheating is indicated. Follow the instructions for engine overheating in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Brightness control



68PH02211

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position, the instrument cluster lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are ON, you can control the meter illumination intensity.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the brightness control knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the brightness control knob (1) counterclockwise.

⚠ WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:

- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- When you reconnect the battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

NOTE:

If you select the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be canceled.

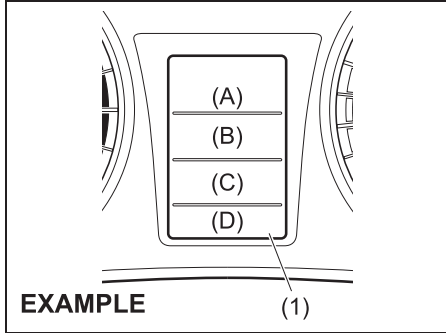
- The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument cluster lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

BEFORE DRIVING

Information display

The information display is shown when the ignition switch is in "ON" position.

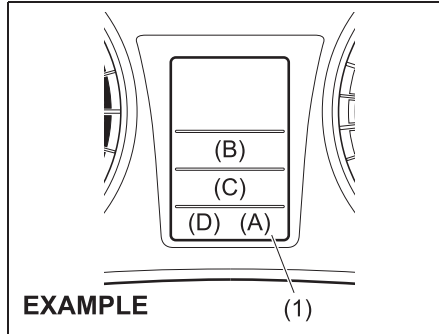
For vehicles without cruise control system



68PH02212

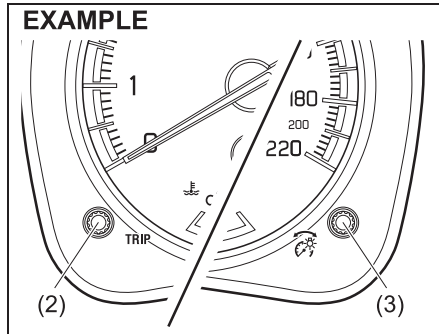
(1) Information display

For vehicles with cruise control system



68PM00251

(1) Information display



68PH02213

(2) Trip meter selector knob
(3) Indicator selector knob

The information display shows the following information.

Display (A)
Thermometer

Display (B)
Selector position (for automatic transaxle vehicles)

Display (C)
Trip meter / Odometer / Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / Driving range

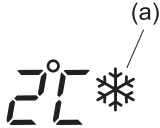
Display (D)
Clock

Thermometer

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the display (A) shows the thermometer.

The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.

EXAMPLE



68PH02214

If the outside temperature nears freezing, the mark (a) will appear on the display.

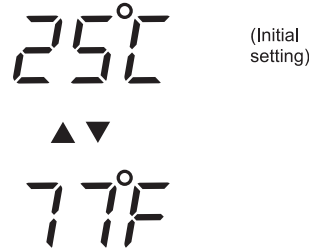
NOTE:

- The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.
- If there is something wrong with the thermometer, or just after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position, the display may not indicate the outside temperature.

When the display (C) shows the driving range, you can change the unit of temperature.

To change the unit of temperature, while pushing and holding the trip meter selector knob (2), turn the indicator selector knob (3).

EXAMPLE



68PM00273

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the unit of temperature will be reinitialized. Change the unit again to your preference.

Selector position (for automatic transaxle vehicles)

EXAMPLE



68PH02215

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the display (B) indicates the gear position (b).

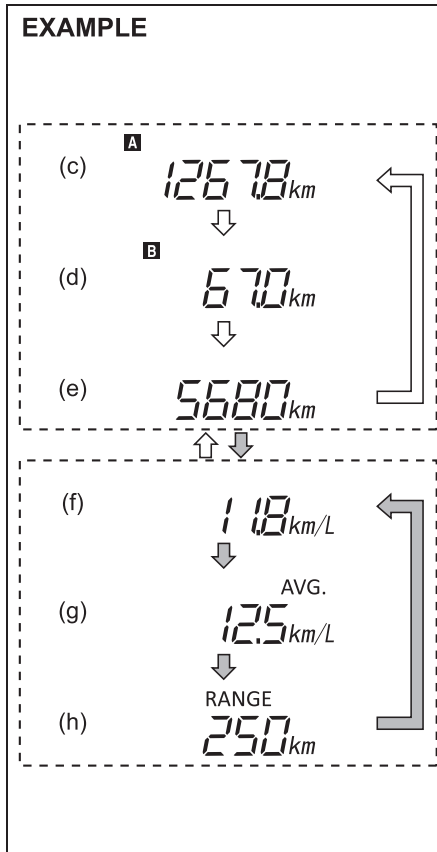
For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to "Using transaxle" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Trip meter / Odometer / Fuel consumption / Driving range

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the display (C) shows one of the following six indications, trip meter A, trip meter B, odometer, instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption or driving range.

To switch the display indication (C), push the trip meter selector knob (2) or the indicator selector knob (3) quickly.



	Push the trip meter selector knob (2).
	Push the indicator selector knob (3).

- (c) Trip meter A
- (d) Trip meter B
- (e) Odometer
- (f) Instantaneous fuel consumption
- (g) Average fuel consumption
- (h) Driving range

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:

- Indications will change when you push and release a knob.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

68PH10202

Trip meter

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use the trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter to zero, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (2) for a while when the display shows the trip meter.

NOTE:

The indicated maximum value of the trip meter is 9999.9. When you run past the maximum value, the indicated value will return to 0.0.

Odometer

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Instantaneous fuel consumption

If you selected instantaneous fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display does not show the last value of instantaneous fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position. The display shows the value only when the vehicle is moving.

NOTE:

- *The display does not show the value unless the vehicle is moving.*
- *For “L/100km” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.*
- *For “km/L” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.*
- *The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.*
- *The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.*
- *You can change the units that instantaneous fuel consumption is displayed in. Refer to “Average fuel consumption” in this section.*

BEFORE DRIVING

Average fuel consumption

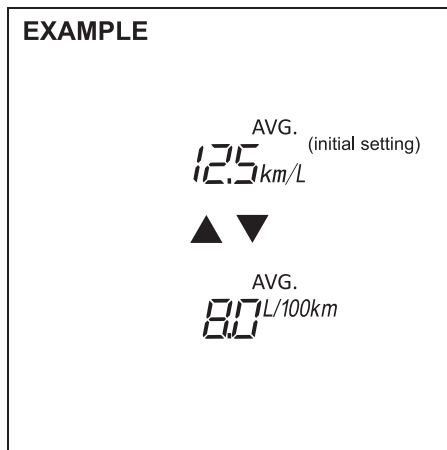
If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption which includes average fuel consumption during previous driving.

To reset the average fuel consumption to zero, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display shows the average fuel consumption.

NOTE:

When you reset the indication or reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a while.

To change the unit of average fuel consumption, while pushing and holding the trip meter selector knob (2), turn the indicator selector knob (3).



NOTE:

- When you change the units that average fuel consumption is displayed in, the instantaneous fuel consumption units will be changed automatically.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the unit of the average fuel consumption will be reinitialized. Change the unit again to your preference.

Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates "----" for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position.

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates "E", based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display "----" will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

As the driving range after refueling is calculated based on the most recent driving condition, the value is different each time you refuel.

NOTE:

- If you refuel when the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a while.

Clock

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, the display (D) shows the time.

To change the time indication:

- 1) Push the trip meter selector knob (2) and the indicator selector knob (3) together.
- 2) To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication blinks. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) and the minute indication will flash.
- 3) To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication blinks. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (3).



WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

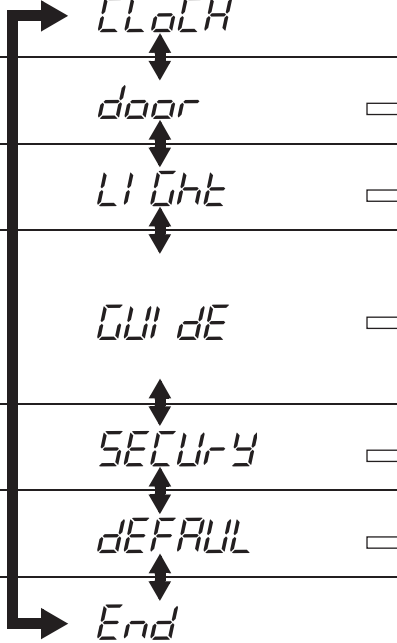
NOTE:



When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the clock indication will be reinitialized. Change the indication again to your preference.

BEFORE DRIVING

Setting mode

In the setting mode, you can set up the following functions.

Indication	Functions
 CLoCK	Time indication of clock "CL"
door → d1	Central door locking system "d1"
LIght → L2	Additional flashes of the turn signal "L2"
Qui dE → G1	Lighting time of the "To car" function (if equipped) "G1"
Qui dE → G2	Lighting time of the "To home" function (if equipped) "G2"
SECUry → S1	Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) "S1"
dEFAUL → dE-on	Initialization setting "dE-on"
End	Exit the setting mode "End"

	Turn the indicator selector knob (3).
	Push the indicator selector knob (3).

NOTE:

Depending on vehicle's specifications, some items may not be displayed.

How to operate the setting mode:

- 1) When the ignition switch is in the "ON" position and the vehicle is stationary, push the trip meter selector knob (2) to switch the information display indication (C) to the odometer.
- 2) Push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) until the display shows "CLoCH".
- 3) Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (3) to select a function that you want to set up according to the above chart.
- 4) Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (3) to register settings of the following functions.

Time indication of clock "CL"

- CL-12h: 12-hour format (default setting)
- CL-24h: 24-hour format

Central door locking system "d1"

- d1-SL1: Unlock all doors by turning the key or pushing the keyless entry system transmitter once
- d1-SL2: Unlock all doors by turning the key or pushing the keyless entry system transmitter twice (default setting)

Additional flashes of the turn signal "L2"

- L2-SL1: Turn signal flashes three times after the turn signal lever is returned (default setting)
- L2-SL2: Disable the additional flashes of turn signal

Lighting time of the "To car" function (if equipped) "G1"

- G1-SL1: Disable the "To car" function
- G1-SL2: 10 seconds (default setting)
- G1-SL3: 15 seconds
- G1-SL4: 20 seconds
- G1-SL5: 25 seconds

Lighting time of the "To home" function (if equipped) "G2"

- G2-SL1: Disable the "To home" function
- G2-SL2: 10 seconds (default setting)
- G2-SL3: 15 seconds
- G2-SL4: 20 seconds
- G2-SL5: 25 seconds
- G2-SL6: 30 seconds

Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) "S1"

- S1-SL1: Enable the theft deterrent alarm system (default setting)
- S1-SL2: Disable the theft deterrent alarm system

Tire pressure monitoring system (if equipped) setting

- UnLRdn: Comfort Mode (default setting)
- LRdEn: Load Mode

Refer to "Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

Initialization setting "dE-on"

- dE-on: Initialize all settings

EXAMPLE

SEL
d1-SL2

68PM00272

BEFORE DRIVING

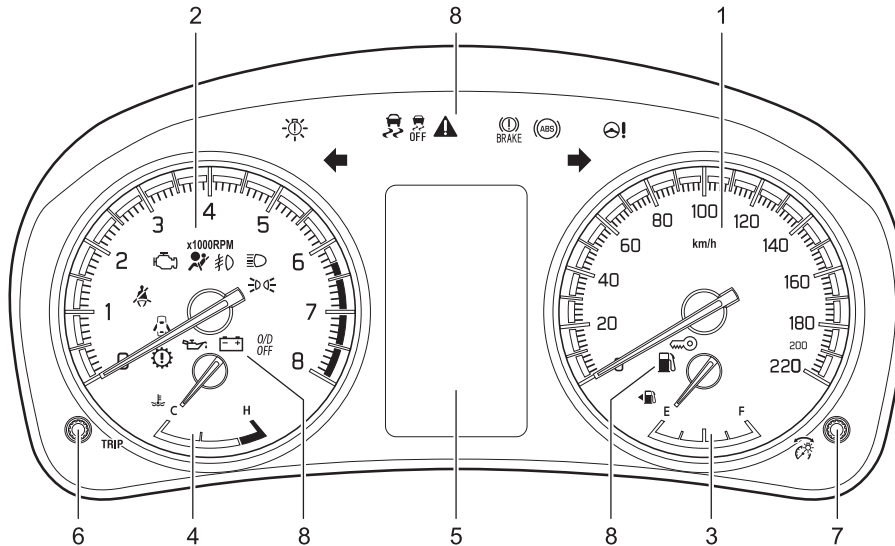
NOTE:

- *As shown in the above illustration, “SEL” indicates on the display of currently setting item.*
 - *To go back to the higher level display during operation, turn the indicator selector knob (3) to display “ERRH” or “ERRL” and then push the indicator selector knob (3).*
- 5) To exit the setting mode, switch the display to show “Errd” and then push the indicator selector knob (3).

Instrument cluster (Type C) (if equipped)

1. Speedometer
2. Tachometer
3. Fuel gauge
4. Temperature gauge
5. Information display
6. Trip meter selector knob
7. Indicator selector knob
8. Warning and indicator lights

EXAMPLE



BEFORE DRIVING

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

NOTE:

For models of GCC countries, a buzzer will sound when the vehicle speed exceeds about 120 km/h. This buzzer does not indicate a vehicle malfunction. If you slow down to about 118 km/h, the buzzer will stop.

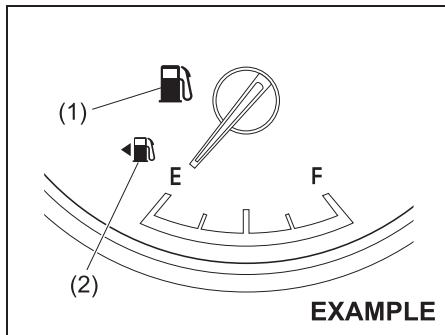
Tachometer

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE

Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to “Downshifting maximum allowable speeds” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Fuel gauge



68PH02223

When the ignition mode is “ON”, this gauge gives an approximate indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. “F” stands for full and “E” stands for empty.

If the indicator approaches a low level (near “E”) on fuel gauge, refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

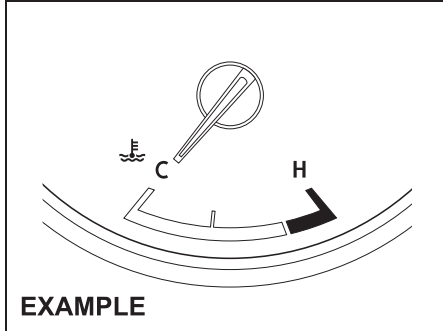
The indicator moves a little depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

Refer to “Low fuel warning light” in “Warning and indicator lights” in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

Temperature gauge



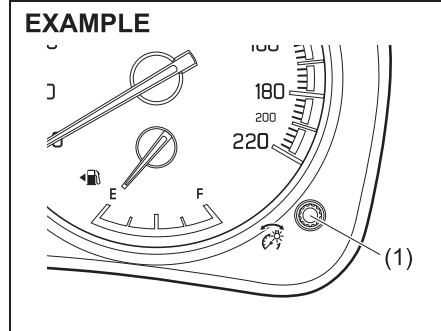
68PH02224

When the ignition mode is “ON”, this gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. Under normal driving conditions, the indicator should stay within the normal, acceptable temperature range between “H” and “C”. If the indicator approaches “H”, overheating is indicated. Follow the instructions for “Engine trouble: Overheating” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Brightness control



68PH02225

EXAMPLE



68PM02010

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the instrument cluster lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument cluster lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are on, you can adjust the meter illumination brightness.

To increase the brightness of the instrument cluster lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument cluster lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) counterclockwise.

⚠ WARNING

Do not adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lights while driving. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle.

NOTE:

- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- When you reconnect the battery, the brightness of the instrument cluster lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

BEFORE DRIVING

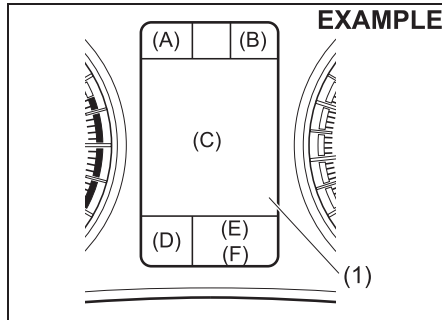
NOTE:

If you select the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be cancelled.

- The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument cluster lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

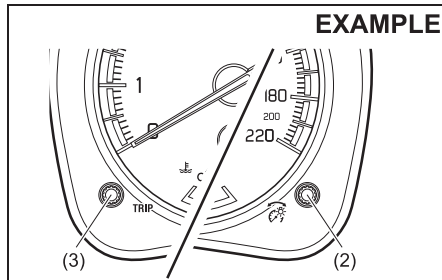
Information display

The information display is shown when the ignition mode is "ON".



68PH02226

(1) Information display



68PM00253

(2) Indicator selector knob
(3) Trip meter selector knob

The information display shows the following information.

Display (A)

Clock

Display (B)

Thermometer

Display (C)

Warning and indicator messages /
Fuel consumption / Driving range /
Average speed / Driving time /
Clock and date / Motion (if equipped) /
Torque and power / Accelerator and brake
(if equipped)

Display (D)

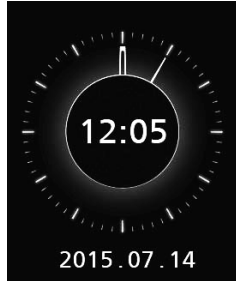
Selector position (for automatic transaxle vehicles)

Display (E)

Trip meter

Display (F)

Odometer

EXAMPLE

68PM00279

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the clock display shown in the above illustration will appear on the display for several seconds.

Some warning and indicator messages may appear on the display when the ignition mode is “ACC” or “LOCK” (OFF).

Clock

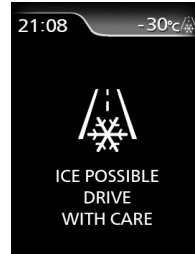
The display (A) shows the time.

To set the clock, follow “Setting mode” instructions in this section.

Thermometer

The display (B) shows the thermometer.

The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.

EXAMPLE

68PM00277

If the outside temperature nears freezing, the message shown in the above illustration will appear on the display (C).

NOTE:

The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.

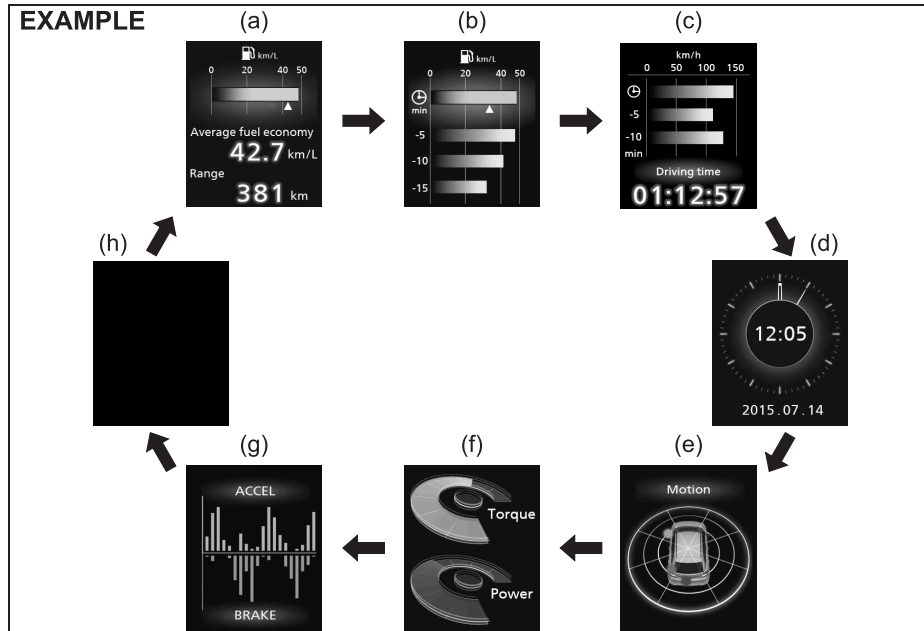
Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed / Driving time / Clock and date / Motion (if equipped) / Torque and power / Accelerator and brake (if equipped)

When there are no warning or indicator messages on the display (C), you can select one of the following indications to appear on the display through indicator selector knob (2): instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, driving time, clock and date, motion (if equipped), torque and power, accelerator and brake (if equipped) or no indication.


WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

BEFORE DRIVING



To switch the display indication, push the indicator selector knob (2) quickly.

NOTE:

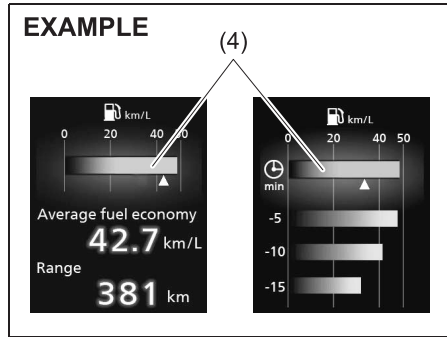
The value of instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, motion (if equipped), torque and power, and accelerator and brake (if equipped) shown on the display are affected by the following conditions;

- road condition
- surrounding traffic condition
- driving condition
- vehicle condition
- a malfunction which causes the malfunction indicator light to come on or blink

- (a) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / Driving range
- (b) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption per one driving
- (c) Average speed / 5-minute average speed / Driving time
- (d) Clock and date
- (e) Motion (if equipped)
- (f) Torque and power
- (g) Accelerator and brake (if equipped)
- (h) No indication

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The display shows instantaneous fuel consumption with a bar graph only when the vehicle is moving.



(4) Instantaneous fuel consumption

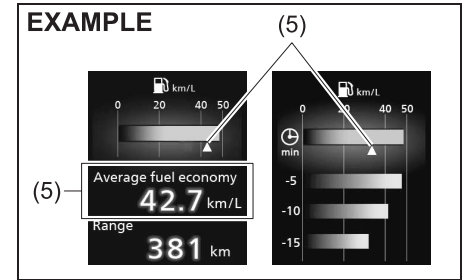
NOTE:

- The display does not show the bar graph unless the vehicle is moving.
- For “L/100km” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For “km/L” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.

- For “MPG(UK)” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 80. No more than 80 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For “MPG(US)” setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 60. No more than 60 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption per one driving

In addition to the average fuel consumption from previous reset, 5-minute average fuel consumption or average fuel consumption per one driving is shown.

(Average fuel consumption)

(5) Average fuel consumption

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption based on the average fuel consumption during previous driving.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a period of time.

BEFORE DRIVING

You can select when the value of average fuel consumption is reset from among the following three methods;

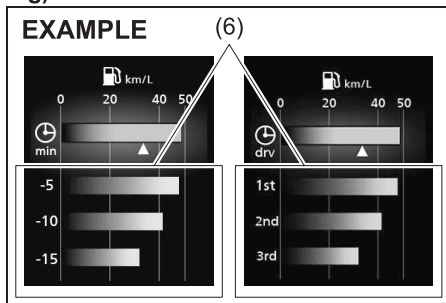
- Reset after refuel: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by refueling.
- Reset with trip meter A: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by resetting trip meter A.
- Reset manually: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (2) when the display indicates the average fuel consumption.

To change when the value of average fuel consumption is reset, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

NOTE:

- If you add only a small amount of fuel when you select "Reset after refuel", the average fuel consumption value may not be reset.
- Display option (b) shows the fuel consumption history below current instantaneous fuel consumption. History display portion is updated to show fuel consumption history every 5 minutes (till past 15 minutes) or every driving cycle (till past 3 driving cycle) depending on which mode is selected in setting mode.

(5-minute average fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption per one driving)



68PM02009

(6) 5-minute average fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption per one driving

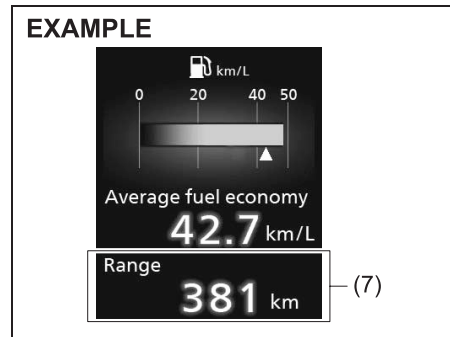
You can check history of the average fuel consumption in the following indications.

- 5-minute average fuel consumption: You can check transition of 5-minute average fuel consumption every 5 minutes from 15 minutes before up to now.
- Average fuel consumption per one driving: You can check transition of average fuel consumption the past 3 driving cycles.

Time indication and driving cycle indication can be changed.

To change the indication between two types of the history of the average fuel consumption, refer to "Fuel eco hist setting" of "Setting mode" in this section.

Driving range



68PM00283

(7) Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates "---" for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates "E", based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display "---" will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

As the driving range after refueling is calculated based on the most recent driving condition, the value is different each time you refuel.

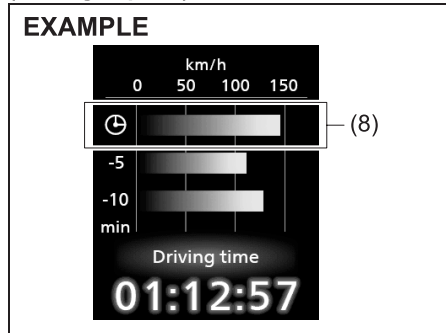
NOTE:

- If you refuel when the ignition mode is "ON", the driving range may not indicate the correct value.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a period of time.

Average speed / 5-minute average speed

Average speed from previous reset and 5-minute average speed are shown.

(Average speed)



68PM00284

(8) Average speed

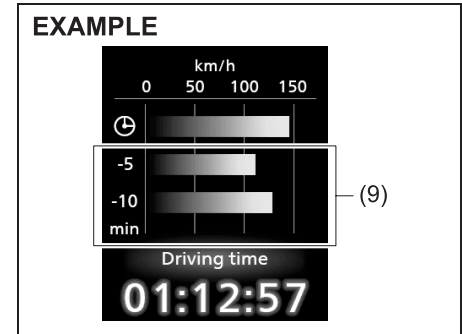
If you selected average speed the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates the last value of average speed from previous driving when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". Unless you reset the value of average speed, the display indicates the value of average speed which includes average speed during previous driving.

To reset the value of average speed, push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates an average speed. The display shows "--" and then indicates a new average speed after driving for a short time.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of average speed will be shown after driving for a period of time.

(5-minute average speed)



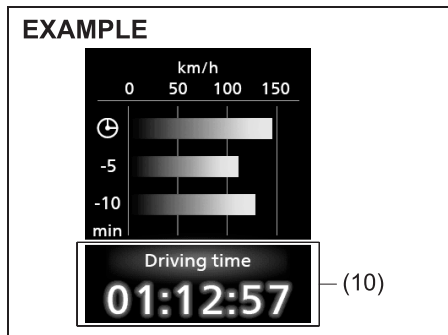
68PM00285

(9) 5-minute average speed

You can check transition of 5-minute average speed every 5 minutes from 10 minutes before up to now.

BEFORE DRIVING

Driving time



(10) Driving time

Driving time from previous reset is shown. To reset the driving time, push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates a driving time. The display shows “---” and then indicates a new driving time after driving for a short time.

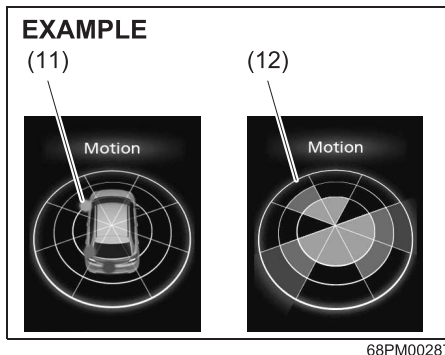
NOTE:

- Disconnection of the battery negative (-) terminal will reset the indication of the driving time.
- The indicated maximum value of driving time is 99:59:59. No more than this value will be indicated on the display until you reset the driving time.

Clock and date

Date and time are shown. For the setting procedure, refer to “Setting mode” in this section.

Motion (if equipped)



The indication is used differently depending on whether the vehicle is stopped and running.

When driving, real time movement of imaginal G position (center of gravity) is displayed on the globe (11), which is resultant with inertia force.

When the vehicle is stopped, historical data of G positions applied to the vehicle body during the driving is shown as a graph (12).

G position history graph at the vehicle stopped can be changed to indicate or

hide. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in this section.

WARNING

Do not look in the display while driving. Doing so may result in an unexpected accident.

NOTE:

- If G position history graph at the vehicle stopped has been set in indication mode, the graph (12) is shown for several seconds when you change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) after driving.
- The graph is shown approximately and the actual movement may differ.

Torque and power

Present engine torque and power are shown.

Accelerator and brake (if equipped)

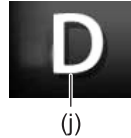
Present accelerator pedal depressing degree and brake line pressure are shown. The display is selectable to indicate or not to indicate. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in this section.

Information of after driving

When you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF), the following information appears for several seconds on the information display.

EXAMPLE

68PS00214

Selector position (for automatic transaxle vehicles)**EXAMPLE**

68PM00255

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the display (D) indicates the gear position (j). For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to “Using transaxle” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Trip meter

The display (E) shows the trip meter.

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter to zero, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display shows the trip meter.

Odometer

The display (F) shows the odometer.

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

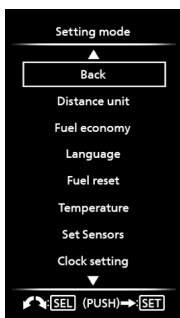
BEFORE DRIVING

Setting mode

When the ignition mode is “ON” and the vehicle is stationary, you can enter the setting mode of the information display by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (2) for more than 3 seconds.

- To select the setting that you want to change, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right.
- To change the setting, push the indicator selector knob (2).
- To exit the setting mode, select “Back” and push the indicator selector knob (2).

EXAMPLE



68PM00256

NOTE:

The currently selected setting item is surrounded by a frame.

NOTE:

- If you push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) to enter the setting mode when the display (C) shows average fuel consumption or average speed, the value will be reset simultaneously. If you do not want to reset the value, push the indicator selector knob quickly to switch the indication of the display.
- If you turn the ignition switch, press the engine switch or start to move the vehicle when the display is in the setting mode, the setting mode will be canceled automatically.

Distance unit (Odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance unit setting)

You can change the units in which odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance is displayed.

NOTE:

When you change the units in which odometer / trip meter distance is displayed, the trip meter will be reset automatically.

Fuel economy (Fuel consumption unit setting)

You can change the units that fuel consumption is displayed in.

Language

You can change the language of the information display.

Fuel reset (Average fuel consumption reset setting)

You can change when the value of average fuel consumption is reset.

Temperature (Temperature unit setting)

You can change the units that temperature is displayed in.

To change the temperature unit, select “Temperature” in “Setting mode”. Then, select “°C” or “°F”.

NOTE:

When you change the units that temperature is displayed in, the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped) temperature display units will be changed automatically.

Set Sensors (Parking sensors (if equipped) setting)

The parking sensor can be switched between the normal mode and trailer mode.

Clock setting (Adjusting the clock)

- To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication appears as reversed color. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (2) and the minute indication appears as reversed color.
- To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication appears as reversed color. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (2).

(Selecting 12H/24H format)

Switch the time indication between 12-hour and 24-hour format by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "12H" or "24H".

(Adjusting the date)

Adjust year, month, and day by operating the indicator selector knob (2) in the same way as the adjusting the clock.

Door lock (Door lock setting) (Door unlock)

- All Doors:
Unlock all doors by turning the key, or operating the keyless entry system transmitter, keyless push start system remote controller or request switch once
- Driver Door:
Unlock all doors by turning the key, or operating the keyless entry system transmitter, keyless push start system remote controller or request switch twice (default setting).

(Outside buzzer)

You can also turn off or on the buzzer sound when the door(s) is(are) locked or unlocked.

Lights

(Lane change setting)

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash three times even if you return the turn signal control lever immediately after moving it.

Guide me light setting (Light setting) (if equipped)

You can change the lighting time of "To car" function or "To home" function.

TPMS (If equipped) (Tire pressure monitoring system setting) (if equipped)

- You can check the current tire inflation pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial values of tire pressure below that are indicated on the tire information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Eco Mode
 - Load Mode

Refer to "Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

Antitheft (Theft deterrent alarm system setting) (if equipped)

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa.

The state of the theft deterrent alarm system is shown on the information display as follows:

- Mode A: Disabled state
- Mode D: Enabled state

NOTE:

For the theft deterrent alarm system, refer to "Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)" in this section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Display item (Car color setting)

You can change the car color of the information display.

(“Calendar dis” setting)

You can select whether you show the calendar on the information display or not.

(“Calendar form” setting)

You can change the calendar form of the information display.

To change the calendar form, select “Calendar form” in “Display item”. Then, select the display order of date, month and year.

(Fuel eco hist setting)

Transitional indication of average fuel consumption can be switched to timed indication and driving cycle indication.

(Motion hist setting) (if equipped)

Indication of G position history graph at the vehicle stopped can be selected to enable or disable.

(Pedal op dsp setting) (if equipped)

Display of “Accelerator and brake” is selectable to indicate or not to indicate.

Default (initialization setting)

If you select “YES” and push the indicator selector knob (2), all settings will be reinitialized.

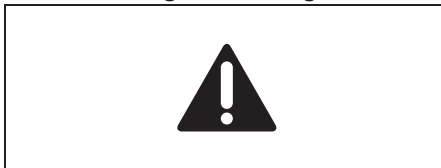
Warning and indicator messages

The display shows warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain vehicle problems.

A tone may also sound to alert you.

If warning and indicator messages appear on the display, follow the messages.

Master warning indicator light



68PM00278



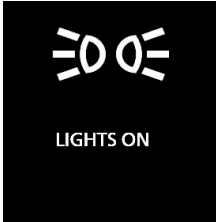

When the display shows warning and indicator messages, the master warning indicator light may also blink.

NOTE:

- When the problem that causes a message to appear is corrected, the message will disappear.
- If a message is displayed, and other problems requiring a message occur, the message for each of the problems will be alternately displayed about every 5 seconds.
- When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the message will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds.

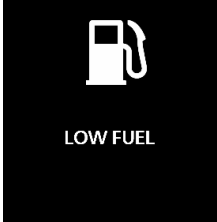

Warning and indicator messages

All model



Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>68PH02232</p>	<p>Blinks (only while vehicle is in motion)</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer; only while vehicle is in motion)</p>	<p>A door or tailgate is not properly closed. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and close the door or tailgate properly. (#1)</p>
 <p>68PH02233</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The headlights and/or the position lights are left on. Turn them off.</p>

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING





Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>LOW FUEL</p> <p>68PH02234</p>	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	Fuel is low. Refill it immediately. (#1)
 <p>ICE POSSIBLE DRIVE WITH CARE</p> <p>68PH02235</p>	Off	Off	The road may be icy. Drive very carefully. (#1)

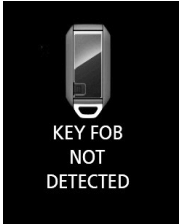


(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>68PH02237</p>	Off	Off	This message is displayed when “ACC” position is selected as the power supply position. (#1)
 <p>68PH02238</p>	Off	Off	The brake pedal (for automatic transaxle models) or the clutch pedal (for manual transaxle models) is depressed. Press the engine switch to start the engine.




(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING




Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>SERVICE STEERING LOCK SYSTEM</p> <p>68PH02239</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the steering lock system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
 <p>SERVICE START SYSTEM</p> <p>68PH02240</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the keyless push start system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>KEY FOB NOT DETECTED</p> <p>68PH20014</p>  <p>PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH</p> <p>68PH20015</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Series of beeps under certain conditions (for about 2 seconds from exterior and/or interior buzzers)</p>	<p>The remote controller may be outside the vehicle or its battery may have become discharged. Locate the remote controller or touch the engine switch with the remote controller. If the message still appears, replace the remote controller battery.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING



Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>68PH02243</p>	Off	Off	This message is displayed when “ON” position is selected as the power supply position. (#1)
 <p>68PH02244</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The steering lock is not disengaged. While lightly turning the steering wheel in both directions, press the engine switch again.

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.



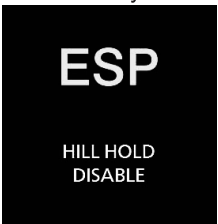

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>KEY FOB LOW BATTERY</p> <p>68PH20016</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The remote controller battery is about to become flat. Replace the battery. (#1)</p>
<p>Manual transaxle</p>  <p>PRESS BRAKE AND CLUTCH TO START</p> <p>68PH02246</p>	<p>Off13</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>The engine switch is pressed without depressing the brake and clutch pedals. Try again as instructed by the message.</p>

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
<p>Automatic transaxle</p>  <p>68PM00293</p>	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than “P” or “N” and/or without depressing the brake pedal. Try again as instructed by message.
<p>Automatic transaxle</p>  <p>68PM00294</p>	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than “P”. Try again as instructed by the message.

Vehicle with ESP® system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>68PM00297</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
<p>Hill Hold Control System</p>  <p>68PM00298</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with hill hold control system (if equipped). Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

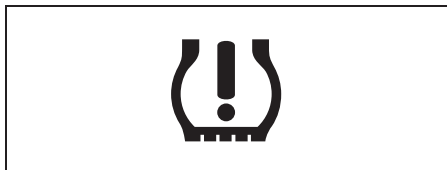
NOTE:
If your vehicle is equipped with a parking sensor system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Parking sensors (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Warning and indicator lights

NOTE:

If warning and indicator lights blink or come on, the corresponding messages may be shown on the information display.

Low tire pressure warning light



52D305

As an added fuel efficiency feature, if your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that uses a low tire pressure warning light to inform you when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated.

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the low tire pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. You should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure as indicated

on the vehicle’s tire information placard. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle’s handling and stopping ability. Each tire, including the spare, should be checked at least once a month when cold and set to the recommended inflation pressure as specified in the vehicle placard.

The low tire pressure warning light is also used to inform you of a TPMS malfunction. When the system detects a malfunction, this light will blink for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will be repeated after the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON” as long as the malfunction exists.

NOTE:

The low tire pressure warning light may not come on immediately if you have a sudden loss of air pressure.

WARNING

Failure to take corrective action when the low tire pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident.

If the low tire pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ WARNING

The load-carrying capacity of your tires is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tires are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tires may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tires, which could lead to tire failure. The low tire pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tires becomes significantly under-inflated.

Check and adjust your tire inflation pressure at least once a month. Refer to “Tires” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

⚠ WARNING

Continuing to drive with the low tire pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tire can cause the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop the vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tires.

- If you have a flat tire, replace it with the spare tire (if equipped). Refer to “Jacking instructions” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section for the tire replacement method. Also refer to “Replacing tires and/or wheels” for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tire.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- If one or more of your tires is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure of all tires to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

Refer to “Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for additional details on the tire pressure monitoring system. Refer to “Tires” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for information on maintaining proper tire pressure.

Brake system warning light



65D477

Three different types of operations exist depending on the vehicle's specification.

- The light comes on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- The light comes on when the parking brake is engaged with the ignition switch in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".
- The light comes on under either or both of above two conditions.

The light also comes on when the fluid in the brake fluid reservoir falls below the specified level.

The light should go out after starting the engine and fully releasing the parking brake, if the fluid level in the brake fluid reservoir is adequate.

The light also comes on together with the ABS warning light when the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system fails.

If the brake system warning light comes on while you are driving the vehicle, it may mean that there is something wrong with the vehicle's brake system.

If this happens:

- 1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.

WARNING

Remember that stopping distance may be longer, you may have to push harder on the pedal, and the pedal may go down farther than normal.

- 2) Test the brakes by carefully starting and stopping the vehicle on the shoulder of the road.
- 3) If you determine that it is safe, drive the vehicle cautiously at low speed to the nearest dealer for repairs or tow the vehicle to the nearest dealer for repairs.

WARNING

If any of the following conditions occur, you should immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.

- If the brake system warning light does not go out after the engine has been started and the parking brake has been fully released.
- If the brake system warning light does not come on when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- If the brake system warning light comes on at any time during vehicle operation.

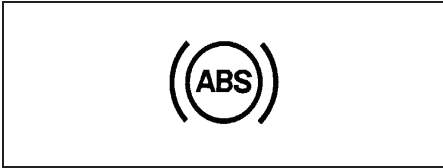
NOTE:

Because the brake system is self-adjusting, the fluid level will drop as the brake pads become worn. Replenishing the brake fluid reservoir is considered normal periodic maintenance.

NOTE:

*Parking brake reminder buzzer
A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.*

Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light



65D529

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ABS.

If this happens:

- 1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.
- 2) Turn the ignition switch to “LOCK” or change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then start the engine again.

If the warning light comes on briefly and then turns off, the system is normal. If the warning light still stays on, something is wrong with the system.

If the light and the brake system warning light stay on or come on simultaneously when driving, your ABS system is equipped with the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) and

there may be something wrong with both the rear brake force control function and the anti-lock function of the ABS system.

If one of the above occurs, have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer. If the ABS becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that does not have this ABS system.

For details of ABS system, refer to “Anti-lock brake system (ABS)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

ESP® warning light (if equipped)



52KM133

ESP® is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
- Traction control system

If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

For details of the ESP® systems, refer to “Electronic stability program (ESP®)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

WARNING

The ESP® systems cannot prevent accidents. Always drive carefully.

BEFORE DRIVING

ESP® OFF indicator light (if equipped)

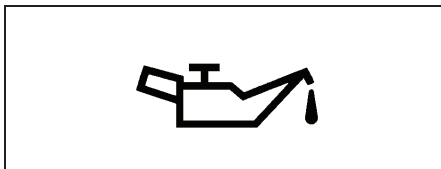


When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the ESP® OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP® systems (other than ABS), the ESP® OFF indicator light comes on and stays on.

For details of the ESP® systems, refer to “Electronic stability program (ESP®)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Oil pressure warning light



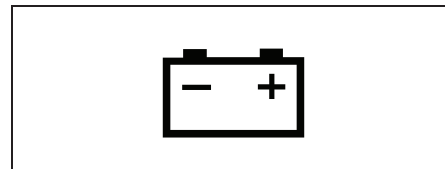
When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is insufficient oil pressure. If the light comes on when driving, pull off the road as soon as you can and stop the engine.

Check the oil level and add oil if necessary. If there is enough oil, the lubrication system should be inspected by your SUZUKI dealer before you drive the vehicle again.

NOTICE

- **If you operate the engine with this light on, severe engine damage can result.**
- **Do not rely on the oil pressure light to indicate the need to add oil. Periodically check the engine oil level.**

Charging light



When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is something wrong with the battery charging system. If the light comes on when the engine is running, the charging system should be inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

Driver's seat belt reminder light / Front passenger's seat belt reminder light (if equipped)



60G049

When the driver or front passenger does not buckle his or her seat belt, this light will come on and/or blink.

For details of the seat belt reminder, refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" in this section.

AIR BAG light



63J030

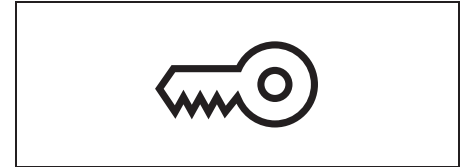
When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light blinks or comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.

The light will come on and stay on if there is a problem in the air bag system or the seat belt pretensioner system.

⚠ WARNING

If AIR BAG light does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the air bag system or the seat belt pretensioner system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

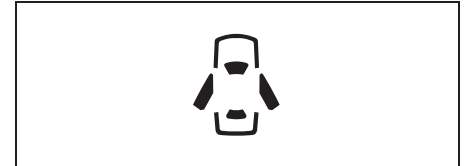
Immobilizer / keyless push start system warning light



80JM122

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If this light stays on, there is a problem with the system.

Open door warning light



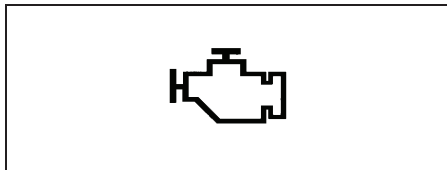
54G391

This light remains on until all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed.

If any door (including the tailgate) is open when the vehicle is moving, a ding sounds to remind you to close all doors completely.

BEFORE DRIVING

Malfunction indicator light



65D530

Your vehicle has a computer-controlled emission control system. A malfunction indicator light is provided on the instrument cluster to indicate when it is necessary to have the emission control system serviced. When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out.

If the malfunction indicator light comes on or blinks when the engine is running, there is a damage in the emission control system.

Bring the vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer to have the damage fixed.

Also, if this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the automatic transaxle system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when the malfunction indicator light is on or blinking can cause permanent damage to the vehicle’s emission control system, and can affect fuel economy and driveability.

Transaxle warning light (if equipped)



80J219

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the automatic transaxle system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

Low fuel warning light



54G343

If this light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

When this light comes on, a ding sounds once to remind you to fill the fuel.

If you do not fill the fuel, a ding sounds every time when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”.

NOTE:

The activation point of this light varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

Electric power steering light

79J039

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out.

If this light comes on while driving, the power steering system may not work properly. Have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The following steering wheel operations may gradually take more effort while parking or driving at a very low speed. This is not a malfunction of the steering system, but the power steering control system limits the power assist in order to prevent it from overheating.

- *The steering wheel is operated very often.*
- *The steering wheel is kept in a fully turned position for a long while.*

When the power steering control system cools down, the power steering system will return to its original condition.

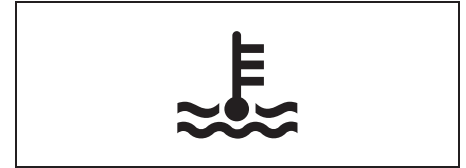
However, repeating these operations could cause damage to the power steering system.

NOTE:

If the power steering system does not work properly, it will require greater effort to steer, but you still will be able to steer.

NOTE:

If the steering is operated, you may hear noise caused by electric power steering operation. This is normal and indicates that the power steering system works properly.

Engine coolant temperature light (if equipped)

54G344

When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

This indicator has two following functions.

Low engine coolant temperature light (blue color)

This light stays on while the engine is still cold and goes off when the engine has warmed up.

If this light blinks, there is a problem with the system. Have your vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

BEFORE DRIVING

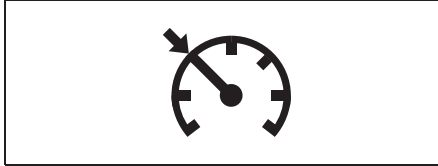
High engine coolant temperature warning light (red color)

If this light blinks while driving, it means the engine is running hot. Avoid driving conditions that may lead to actual overheating. If the light stays on without blinking, then the engine is overheating. Follow the instructions in the “Engine trouble: Overheating” of “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section.

NOTICE

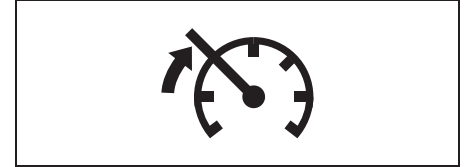
Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Cruise control indicator light (if equipped)



When the cruise control system is on, this light will be on.

Limit indicator light (if equipped)



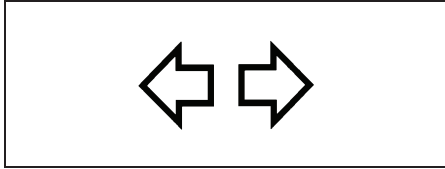
When the speed limiter is on, this light will be on.

“SET” indicator light (if equipped)



When the vehicle’s speed is controlled by the cruise control system or speed limiter, this light will be on.

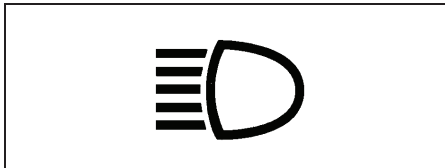
Turn signal indicators



50G055

When you turn on the left or right turn signals, the corresponding green arrow on the instrument cluster will flash along with the respective turn signal lights. When you turn on the hazard warning switch, both arrows will flash along with all of the turn signal lights.

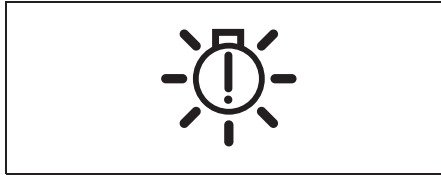
Main beam (high beam) indicator light



50G056

This indicator comes on when headlight main beams (high beams) are turned on.

LED headlight warning light (if equipped)

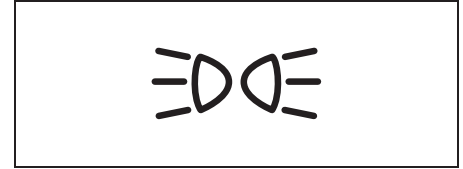


54P000234

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on, there is a problem with the LED headlight. Park the vehicle in a safe place and consult authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the problem corrected.

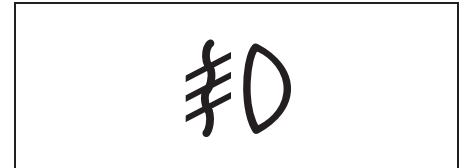
Illumination indicator light



64J045

This indicator light comes on while the position lights, tail light and/or the headlights are on.

Front fog light indicator light (if equipped)

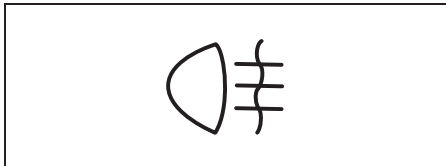


68PM00268

The front fog light indicator light comes on when the front fog light operates.

BEFORE DRIVING

Rear fog light indicator light (if equipped)



54G491

The rear fog light indicator light comes on when the rear fog light operates.

“O/D OFF” indicator light (if equipped)



68PS00215

When the overdrive off switch is pushed to turn off the 4-speed mode, this indicator light comes on and stays on.

For details of the overdrive off switch, refer to “Using transaxle” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Master warning indicator light (For instrument cluster - Type C)



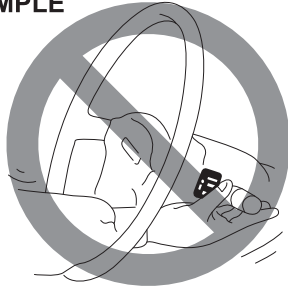
68PM00278

When the information display shows warning and indicator messages, this indicator light may also blink.

For details, refer to “Information display” in this section.

Lighting control lever

EXAMPLE



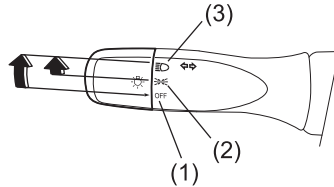
65D611

WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Lighting operation


EXAMPLE




68PS00216

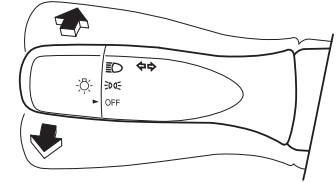
To turn the lights on or off, twist the knob on the end of the lever. There are three positions:

OFF (1)
All lights are off.

 (2)
Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light and instrument lights are on, but headlights are off.

 (3)
Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light, instrument lights and headlights are on.

EXAMPLE



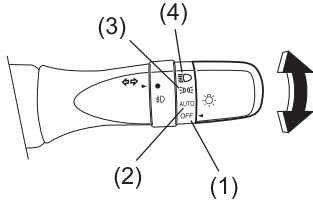
68PS00217

With the headlights on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) or pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the instrument cluster will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.

BEFORE DRIVING

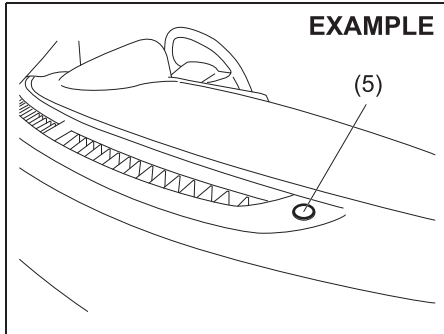
Automatic light operation (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



68PS00218

EXAMPLE



68PS00219

Your vehicle's lighting system is controlled by two main systems: the lighting switch and the auto-on headlight system (when the lighting switch is in "AUTO" position). The two systems work together to operate your lights as shown in the following chart:

ON: Lights ON

LIGHT: When it is light around the light sensor (5).

DARK: When it is dark around the light sensor (5).

Lighting switch position	Main lights to be operated	Ignition switch in the "LOCK" or "ACC" position / Ignition mode "LOCK" (OFF) or "ACC"		Ignition switch in the "ON" position / Ignition mode "ON"	
		LIGHT	DARK	LIGHT	DARK
(1) OFF	Position lights, Tail lights	–	–	–	–
	Headlights	–	–	–	–
(2) AUTO	Position lights, Tail lights	–	–	–	ON
	Headlights	–	–	–	ON
(3) ㊦	Position lights, Tail lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	–	–	–	–
(4) ㊧	Position lights, Tail lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	ON	ON	ON	ON

To turn the lights on or off, twist the knob on the end of the lever. There are four positions:

OFF (1)

All lights are off.

AUTO (2)

This function works when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". The headlights and position lights are turned on and off automatically according to the amount of outside light detected by a sensor. They go out automatically when you turn the ignition switch to "ACC" or "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to "ACC" or "LOCK" by pressing the engine switch.

The light sensor (5) for sensing the amount of outside light is installed on the passenger's seat side Instrument panel.

⚠ CAUTION

If the light sensor area of the windshield is covered with mud, ice, or other similar substances, the headlights and position lights may be turned on even when it is still light outside.

NOTE:

- Avoid covering the light sensor area of the windshield with a sticker. The sticker may impair the performance of the sensor and make the system unable to control operation of the lights correctly.
- If you turned the ignition switch to "ON" position or changed the ignition mode to "ON" by pressing the engine switch and "AUTO" position remains selected, the headlights and position lights come on automatically as it gets dark outside, even with the engine not running. Leaving the lights lit for a long time may lead to a completely discharged battery.

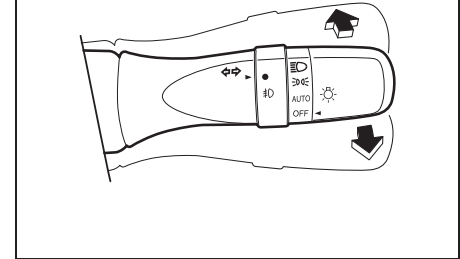
☞ (3)

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light and instrument lights are on, but headlights are off.

☞ (4)

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light, instrument lights and headlights are on.

EXAMPLE

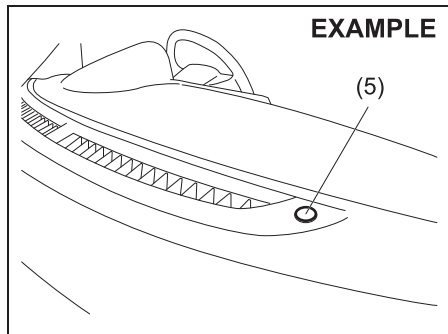


68PS00220

With the headlights on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) or pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the instrument cluster will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.

BEFORE DRIVING

Auto-on headlight system



68PS00219

The auto-on headlight system automatically turns on all lights that are operated by the lighting control lever on the steering column, when the following three conditions are all met.

Conditions for auto-on headlight system operation:

- 1) It is dark around the light sensor (5).
- 2) The lighting control lever is in "AUTO" position.
- 3) You turned the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".

This system is operated by a signal from the light sensor (5) on the passenger's seat side Instrument panel. Do not cover the sensor (5). Otherwise, the system will not work correctly.

WARNING

It takes about 5 seconds for the light sensor to react to a change in lighting conditions. To help avoid an accident due to reduced visibility, turn on your headlights before driving into a tunnel, parking structure, etc.

NOTE:

The light sensor reacts even to infrared rays, so it may operate incorrectly when there are strong infrared rays.

Light reminder buzzer

The interior buzzer continuously beeps if you open the driver's door without turning off the headlights and position lights. This function is triggered under the following condition:

The headlights and/or position lights are on even after the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

The buzzer stops sounding when you turn off the headlights and position lights.

NOTE:

A message is indicated on the information display in the instrument cluster while the buzzer is sounding.

Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system (if equipped)

When the engine is started, this system turns on the daytime running lights.

Conditions for D.R.L. system operation

- 1) The engine is running.
- 2) Headlights and front fog light (if equipped) are off.

NOTE:

Brightness of the daytime running lights is different from the brightness of the position lights, but it is not a malfunction.

Guide me light (vehicle with automatic lights operation)

To home function

This function turns on the front position lights and the headlights in the low beam setting for about 10 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to “LOCK” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF).

To set the function:

- 1) Turn the lighting switch to “AUTO” position
- 2) Turn the ignition switch to “LOCK” position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF).
- 3) Pull the lighting control lever toward you once and open the driver’s side door within 60 seconds. Or pull the lighting control lever toward you once while the driver’s side door is open.

To cancel the function:

Perform any of the following operations. If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless entry system, it is necessary to keep the ignition key inserted in the ignition switch to cancel the function.

- Pull the lighting control lever toward you once.
- Turn the ignition switch to “ACC” or “ON” position or change the ignition mode to “ACC” or “ON” by pressing the engine switch.
- Turn the lighting switch to any other position than “AUTO” position.

NOTE:

- *When the “To home” is functioning, the front fog lights and the headlights (high beam) are not turned on.*
- *Lighting time of the “To home” function can be changed on the information display. Refer to “Information display” in this section.*

To car function

If “UNLOCK” button of the remote controller is pressed while the lighting switch is positioned in “AUTO”, the front position lights and the headlights in the low beam are turned on for 10 seconds. This function will operate only when it is dark outside the vehicle.

To cancel the function:

Perform any of the following operations.

If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless entry system, it is necessary to keep the ignition key inserted in the ignition switch to cancel the function.

- Lock the doors by using the remote controller or request switch, or the key in the driver’s door lock.
- Turn the ignition switch to “ACC” or “ON” position or change the ignition mode to “ACC” or “ON” by pressing the engine switch.
- Turn the lighting switch to any other position than “AUTO” position.

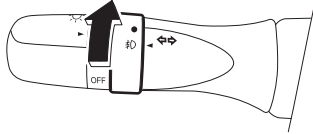
NOTE:

- *When the “To car” is functioning, the front fog lights and the headlights (high beam) are not turned on.*
- *Lighting time of the “To car” function can be changed on the information display. Refer to “Information display” in this section.*

BEFORE DRIVING

Front fog light switch (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



68PS00222

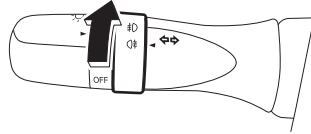
To turn the front fog light on, twist the knob as shown in the illustration with the position lights, tail lights and/or the headlights are on. When the front fog light is on, an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

NOTE:

In some countries the lighting operation may be different from the above description according to local regulations.

Rear fog light switch (if equipped)

EXAMPLE

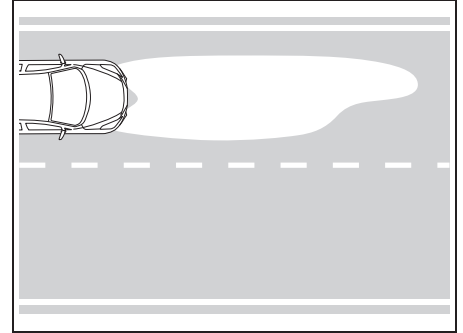


68PM00233

To turn the rear fog light on, twist the knob as shown in the illustration with the headlights on. When the rear fog light is on, an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

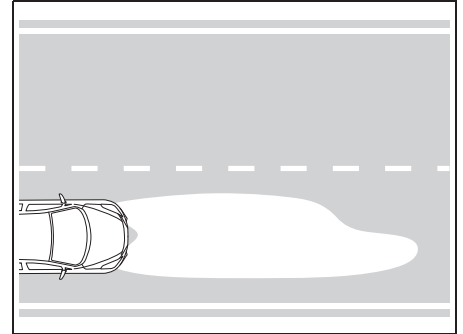
Adjusting headlight pattern

Headlight pattern, left hand traffic



68PM00259

Headlight pattern, right hand traffic



68PM00260

The headlight pattern must be adjusted to avoid dazzling oncoming motorists and can be set for right or left hand traffic.

LED headlights (if equipped)

You do not need to adjust the light pattern.

Halogen headlights (if equipped)

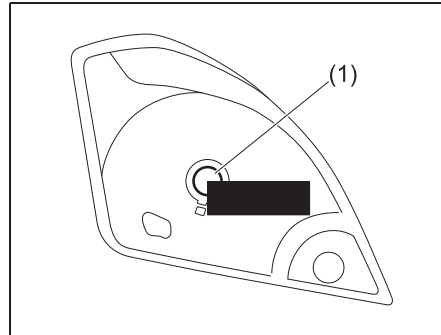
The light pattern may not be as good. You should readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens.

Left hand drive vehicle

To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens;

- 1) Copy the template as shown on the page after the next for both (A) & (B) applications.
- 2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
- 3) Position the cutout tape horizontally aligning its upper-left corner with the center mark of the headlight lens as shown in the illustrations.

Right side headlight (A)

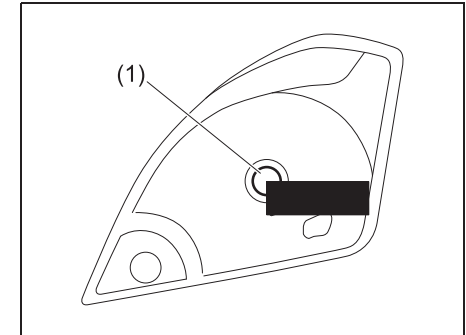


68PM02001

- (1) Center mark (inboard small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

Clean the lens surface and affix the cutout tape with care removing any bubbles.

Left side headlight (B)



68PM02002

- (1) Center mark (inboard small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

Clean the lens surface and affix the cutout tape with care removing any bubbles.

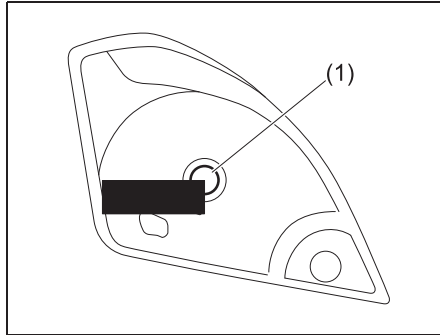
BEFORE DRIVING

Right hand drive vehicle

To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens;

- 1) Copy the template as shown on the page after the next for both (C) & (D) applications.
- 2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
- 3) Position the cutout tape horizontally aligning its upper-left corner with the center mark of the headlight lens as shown in the illustrations.

Right side headlight (C)

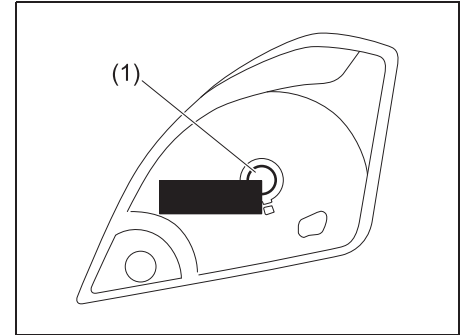


68PM02003

- (1) Center mark (inboard small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

Clean the lens surface and affix the cutout tape with care removing any bubbles.

Left side headlight (D)



68PM02007

- (1) Center mark (inboard small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

Clean the lens surface and affix the cutout tape with care removing any bubbles.

Templates for halogen headlights

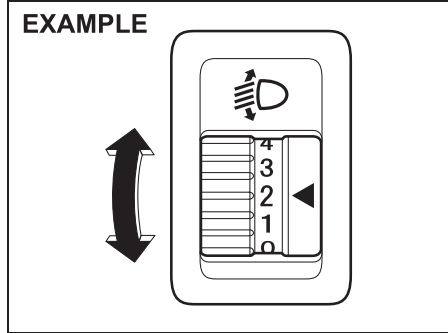


68PM02008

- (2) 30 mm (1.18 in.)
- (3) 100 mm (3.94 in.)

BEFORE DRIVING

Headlight leveling switch (if equipped)



Level the headlight beam according to the load condition of your vehicle by turning this switch. The chart below shows the appropriate switch position for different vehicle load conditions.

Vehicle with the halogen headlights

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position
Driver only	0
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0
Driver + 4 passengers, no cargo	1
Driver + 4 passengers, cargo added	2
Driver + full cargo	3

Vehicle with the LED headlights

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position
Driver only	0
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0
Driver + 4 passengers, no cargo	1
Driver + 4 passengers, cargo added	1
Driver + full cargo	3

Turn signal control lever

EXAMPLE



65D611

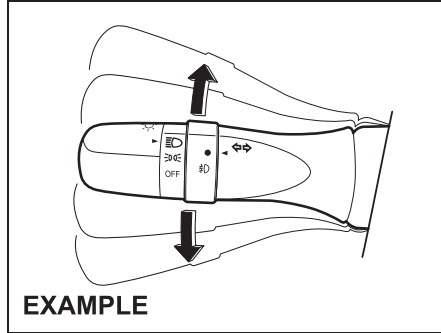
⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Turn signal operation

With the ignition switch in “ON” position or the ignition mode “ON”, move the lever upward or downward to activate the right or left turn signals.

Normal turn signal

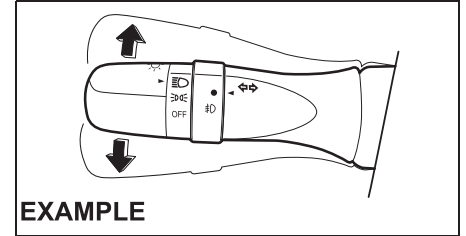


EXAMPLE

68PS00223

Move the lever all the way upward or downward to signal. When the turn is completed, the signal will cancel and the lever will return to its normal position.

Lane change signal



EXAMPLE

68PS00224

Move the lever partway upward or downward to turn right or left and hold the lever in the moved position.

- The turn signal and its indicator flash while the lever is held at the moved position.

The turn signal and its indicator flash 3 times even if you return the lever immediately after moving it.

NOTE:

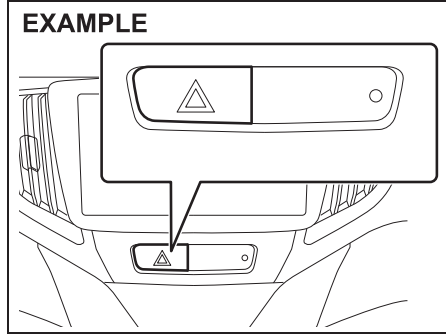
The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash 3 times after the turn signal lever is returned via the information display. Refer to “Information display” in this section.

NOTE:

You can customize the setting for the number of flashing times of the turn signal and its indicator (1 to 4 times). Please ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for the customization.

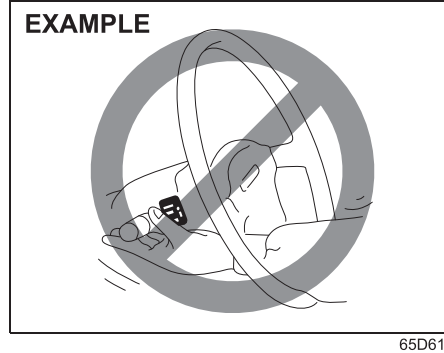
BEFORE DRIVING

Hazard warning switch



Push in the hazard warning switch to activate the hazard warning lights. All turn signal lights and both turn signal indicators will flash simultaneously. To turn off the lights, push the switch again. Use the hazard warning lights to warn other drivers of possible risk of traffic hazard when you park your vehicle in case of emergency.

Windshield wiper and washer lever



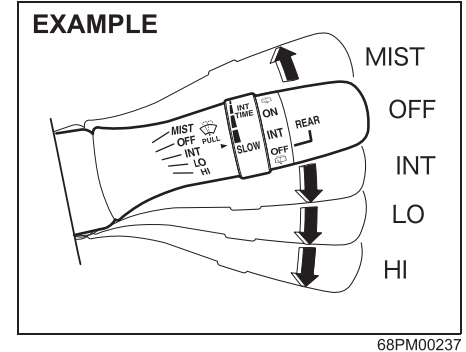
WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Wiper and washer operation

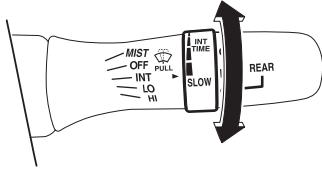
When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", you can use the wiper/washer lever.

Windshield wipers



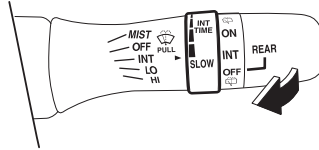
To turn the windshield wipers on, move the lever down to one of the three operating positions. In "INT" position, the wipers operate intermittently. The "INT" position is very convenient for driving in mist or light rain. In "LO" position, the wipers operate at a steady low speed. In "HI" position, the wipers operate at a steady high speed. To turn off the wipers, move the lever back to "OFF" position.

Move the lever up and hold it to “MIST” position, the windshield wipers will turn on continuously at low speed.

EXAMPLE

68PM00238

Your vehicle is equipped with “INT TIME” control, turn the control forward or backward to adjust the intermittent wiper operation to the desired interval.

Windshield washer**EXAMPLE**

68PM00239

To spray windshield washer fluid, pull the lever toward you. The windshield wipers will automatically turn on at low speed if they are not already on and your vehicle is equipped with “INT” position.

⚠ WARNING

- To prevent windshield icing in cold weather, turn on the defroster to heat the windshield before and during windshield washer use.
- Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. It can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and can also damage your vehicle’s paint.

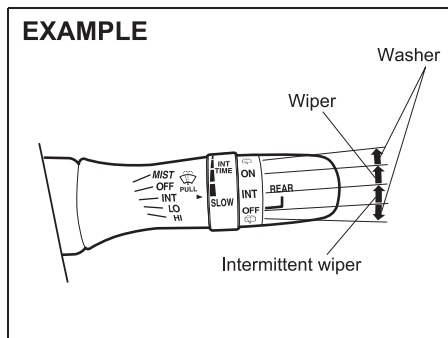
NOTICE

To help prevent damage to the windshield wiper and washer system components, you should take the following precautions:

- Do not continue to hold in the lever when there is no windshield washer fluid being sprayed or the washer motor can be damaged.
- Do not attempt to remove dirt from a dry windshield with the wipers or you can damage the windshield and the wiper blades. Always wet the windshield with washer fluid before operating the wipers.
- Clear ice or packed snow from the wiper blades before using the wipers.
- Check the washer fluid level regularly. Check it often when the weather is bad.
- Fill a reservoir 3/4 full with washer fluid to for its expansion, if temperature falls low enough to freeze the fluid.

BEFORE DRIVING

Rear window wiper/washer switch



68PM00240

To turn the rear wiper on, twist the rear wiper switch on the end of the lever forward to "ON" position. Your vehicle is equipped with "INT" position, the rear wiper operates intermittently when you twist the switch forward to "INT" position. To turn the rear wiper off, twist the switch rearward to "OFF" position.

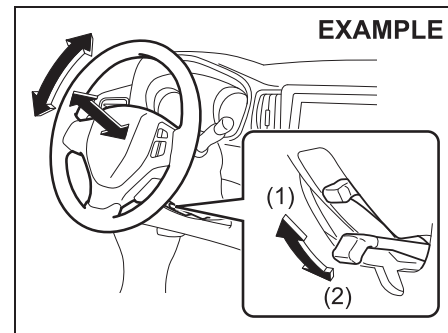
With the rear wiper in "OFF" position, twist the switch rearward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

With the rear wiper in "ON" position, turn the switch forward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

NOTICE

Clear ice or snow from the rear window and rear wiper blade before using the rear wiper. Accumulated ice or snow could prevent the wiper blade from moving, causing damage to the wiper motor.

Tilt/telescoping (if equipped) steering lock lever



68PM00241

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

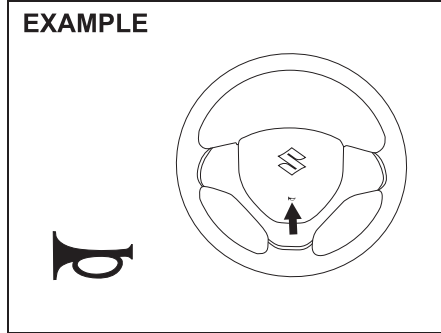
The lock lever is located under the steering column. To adjust the steering wheel height and fore-aft position:

- 1) Push down the lock lever to unlock the steering column.
- 2) Adjust the steering wheel to the desired height and fore-aft position and lock the steering column by pulling up the lock lever.
- 3) Try moving the steering wheel up and down and back and forth to check that it is securely locked in position.

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the steering wheel while the vehicle is moving or you could lose control of the vehicle.

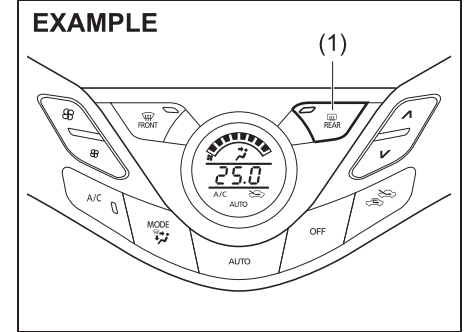
Horn



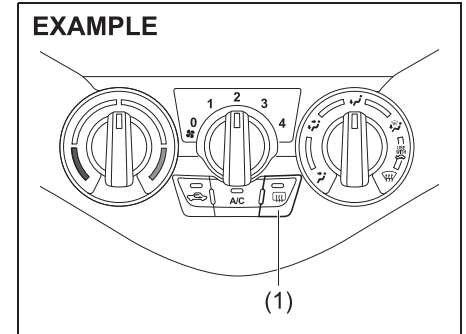
Press the horn button of the steering wheel to sound the horn. The horn will sound with the ignition switch in any position or any ignition mode.

Heated rear window switch

Type 1



Type 2



BEFORE DRIVING

When the rear window is misted, push this switch (1) to clear the window.

An indicator light will be lit when the defogger is on. The defogger will work only when the engine is running. To turn off the defogger, push the switch (1) again.

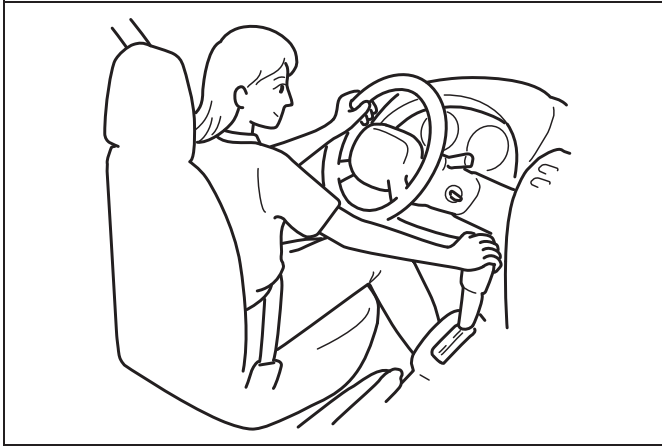
<i>NOTICE</i>

The heated rear window use a large amount of electricity. Turn off the switch after the window and mirrors have become clear.
--

NOTE:

- *The defogger will work only when the engine is running.*
- *The defogger will automatically turn off after the defogger remains on for 15 minutes to prevent discharging of the battery.*

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

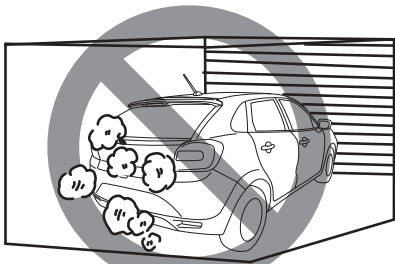


60G408

Exhaust gas warning	3-1
Daily inspection checklist	3-1
Engine oil consumption	3-2
Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start system)	3-3
Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system)	3-5
Keyless push start system (if equipped)	3-7
Parking brake lever	3-10
Pedal	3-12
Starting engine (vehicle without keyless push start system)	3-13
Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)	3-14
Using transaxle	3-17
Cruise control (if equipped)	3-27
Speed limiter (if equipped)	3-30
Emergency stop signal (ESS) (if equipped)	3-33
Parking sensors (if equipped)	3-34
Rearview camera (if equipped)	3-41
Braking	3-44
Electronic stability program (ESP®) (if equipped)	3-47
Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)	3-50

Exhaust gas warning

EXAMPLE



68PM03002

⚠ WARNING

Avoid breathing exhaust gases. Exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide, a potentially lethal gas that is colorless and odorless. Since carbon monoxide is difficult to detect by itself, take the following precautions to help prevent carbon monoxide from entering your vehicle.

- Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not park with the engine running for a long period of time, even in an open area. If it is necessary to sit for a short time in a parked vehicle with the engine running, check that the air intake selector is set to “FRESH AIR” and the blower is at high speed.
- Avoid operating the vehicle with the tailgate or trunk open. If it is necessary to do so, check that the sunroof (if equipped) and all windows are closed, and the blower is at high speed with the air intake selector set to “FRESH AIR”.
- To allow proper operation of your vehicle’s ventilation system, keep the air inlet grill in front of the windshield clear of snow, leaves or other obstructions at all times.
- Keep the exhaust tailpipe area clear of snow and other material to help reduce the buildup of exhaust gases under the vehicle. This is particularly important when parked in blizzard conditions.
- Have the exhaust system inspected periodically for damage and leakage. Any damage or leakage should be repaired immediately.

Daily inspection checklist

Before driving

EXAMPLE



68PM03003

- 1) Check that windows, mirrors, lights and reflectors are clean and unobstructed.
 - 2) Visually check the tires for the following points:
 - the depth of the tread groove
 - abnormal wear, cracks and damage
 - loose wheel nuts
 - existence of foreign material such as nails, stones, etc.
- Refer to “Tires” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for details.
- 3) Look for fluid and oil leakage.

NOTE:

It is normal for water to drip from the air conditioning system after use.

- 4) Check that the hood is fully closed and latched.
- 5) Check the headlights, turn signal lights, brake lights and horn for proper operation.
- 6) Adjust the seat and head restraint.
- 7) Check the brake pedal and the parking brake lever.
- 8) Adjust the mirrors.
- 9) Check that you and all passengers have properly fastened your seat belts.
- 10) Check that all warning lights come on as the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 11) Check all gauges.
- 12) Check that the brake system warning light turns off when the parking brake is released.

Once a week, or each time you fill your fuel tank, perform the following under-hood checks:

- 1) Engine oil level
- 2) Coolant level
- 3) Brake fluid level
- 4) Battery solution level
- 5) Windshield washer fluid level
- 6) Hood latch operation
Pull the hood release handle inside the vehicle. Check that you cannot open

the hood all the way without releasing the secondary latch. Close the hood securely after checking for proper latch operation. See the item "All latches, hinges and locks" of "Chassis, body and others" in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for lubrication schedule.

⚠ WARNING

Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

Once a month, or each time you fill your fuel tank, check the tire pressure using a tire pressure gauge. Also check the tire pressure of the spare tire.

Engine oil consumption

It is normal for the engine to consume some engine oil during normal vehicle operation.

The amount of engine oil consumption depends on viscosity and quality of the oil and your driving conditions.

More oil is consumed during high-speed driving and when there is frequent acceleration and deceleration. Under high loads, your engine also will consume more oil.

A new engine also consumes more oil, since its pistons, piston rings and cylinder walls have not yet become conditioned. New engines reach the normal level of oil consumption only after approximately 5000 km (3000 miles) driving.

**Oil consumption:
Max. 1.0 L per 1000 km
(1 Qt. per 600 miles)**

When judging the amount of oil consumption, note that the oil may become diluted and it is difficult to judge the accurate oil level.

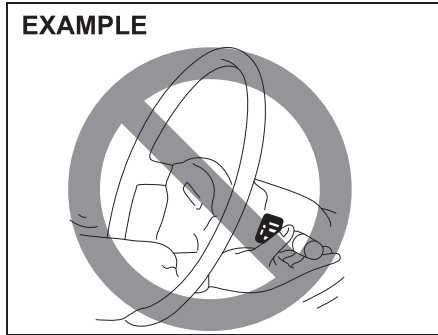
As an example, if a vehicle is used for repeated short trips, and consumes a normal amount of oil, the dipstick may not show any drop in the oil level at all, even after 1000 km (600 miles) or more of driving. This is because the oil gradually becomes diluted with fuel or moisture,

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

making it appear that the oil level has not changed.

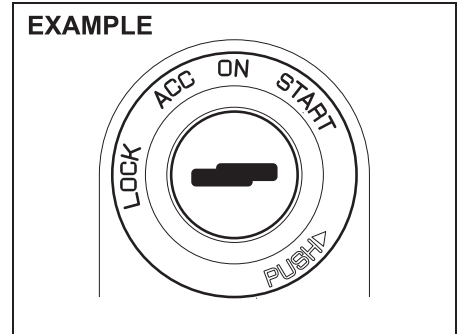
You should also be aware that the diluting ingredients evaporate out when the vehicle is subsequently driven at high speeds, such as on an expressway, making it appear that oil is excessively consumed after high-speed driving.

Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start system)



WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.



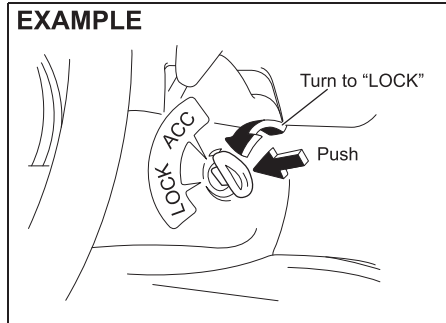
The ignition switch has the following four positions:

LOCK

This is the normal parking position. It is the only position in which the key can be removed.

Manual transaxle

EXAMPLE



68PM03004

• **Manual transaxle vehicles**

You must push in the key to turn it to “LOCK” position. It locks the ignition, and prevents normal use of the steering wheel after the key is removed.

• **Automatic transaxle vehicles**

The gearshift lever must be in “P” (Park) position to turn the key to “LOCK” position. It locks the ignition and prevents normal use of the steering wheel and gearshift lever.

To release the steering lock, insert the key and turn it clockwise to one of the other positions. If you have trouble turning the key to unlock the steering, try turning the steering wheel slightly to the right or left while turning the key.

ACC

Accessories such as the radio can operate, but the engine is off.

ON

This is the normal operating position. All electrical systems are on.

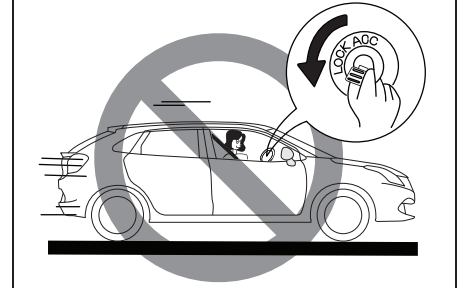
START

This is the position for starting the engine using the starter motor. The key should be released from this position as soon as the engine starts.

Ignition key reminder (if equipped)

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition switch when the driver’s door is opened.

EXAMPLE



68PM03005

⚠ WARNING

- **Never return the ignition switch to “LOCK” position and remove the ignition key while the vehicle is moving. The steering wheel will lock and you will not be able to steer the vehicle.**
- **Always return the ignition switch to “LOCK” position and remove the ignition key when leaving the vehicle even only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could cause accidental movement of the vehicle or could tamper with power windows or power sunroof.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

They also could suffer from heat stroke in warm or hot weather. These could result in severe injury or even death.

NOTICE

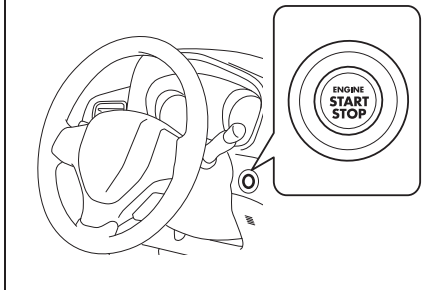
- Do not use the starter motor for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start, wait 15 seconds before trying again. If the engine does not start after several attempts, check the fuel and ignition systems or consult your SUZUKI dealer.
- Do not leave the ignition switch in "ON" position if the engine is not running as the battery will discharge.

NOTICE

If you stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion, the automatic transmission may be damaged. Avoid stopping the engine while driving.

Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system)

EXAMPLE



68PM00301

LOCK (OFF)

This mode is for parking the vehicle. When this mode is selected by pressing the engine switch and then any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the steering will be locked automatically.

ACC

Press the engine switch to select this ignition mode to use such electric equipment as the audio system, outside rearview mirrors and accessory socket with the engine off. When this position is selected, the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: "ACC" IGNITION SWITCH POSITION. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

ON

• With the engine off

You can use such electric equipment as the power windows and wipers with the engine off. When this ignition mode is selected by pressing the engine switch, the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: "ON" IGNITION SWITCH POSITION.

• With the engine on

All electric equipment is operational. The vehicle can be driven when you have selected this ignition mode by pressing the engine switch.

START

Manual transaxle – Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after shifting to “N” (Neutral) and depressing the brake and clutch pedals.

Automatic transaxle – Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after placing the gearshift lever in “P” position and depressing the brake pedal. (If you need to re-start the engine while the vehicle is moving, shift into “N”.)

NOTICE

Do not use the starter motor for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start, wait 15 seconds before trying again. If the engine does not start after several attempts, check the fuel and ignition systems or consult your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed to start the engine.

NOTICE

Do not leave the engine switch in “ACC” or “ON” mode when the engine is not running. Avoid using the radio or other electric accessories for a long time when the engine switch is in “ACC” or “ON” mode when the engine is not running, otherwise the battery may discharge.

NOTE:

In the presence of strong radio signals or noise, you may not be able to change the ignition mode to “ACC” or “ON” or to start the engine using the engine switch. In this case, the information display in the instrument cluster will show the following message: KEY FOB NOT DETECTED.

Unreleased steering lock warning

If the steering lock remains engaged when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the information display in the instrument cluster shows the message: “TRN. STEERING WHEEL TO RELEASE LOCK”. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

NOTE:

The steering lock may not be released if some load is acting on the steering wheel. If this happens, turn the steering wheel to the right or left to relieve it from the load before you press the engine switch again to change to the desired ignition mode.

Keyless push start system (if equipped)

Provided the keyless push start system remote controller is within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section), you can use the engine switch for starting the engine and selecting an ignition mode (“ACC” or “ON”). In addition, the following functions can be used:

- Keyless entry function. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- Locking and unlocking doors (including the tailgate) using a request switch. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- Immobilizer (anti-theft) function. Refer to “Immobilizer system” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

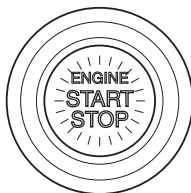
Engine switch illumination

The engine switch is illuminated (lit) in the following situations:

- When the engine is off and the driver’s door is open, or for 15 seconds after the driver’s door is closed. The illumination will fade out after 15 seconds passed.

- When the engine is off and the position lights are on. The illumination will go out when the position lights are turned off.
- When the engine is on and the position lights and/or the headlights are on. The illumination will go out when the position lights and/or the headlights are turned off.

EXAMPLE



82K253

NOTE:

To save the battery, the illumination will be automatically turned off when both of the following conditions are simultaneously met:

- *The headlights and position lights are turned off.*
- *15 minutes has elapsed since opening the driver’s door.*

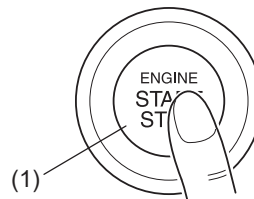
Selection of ignition modes

Press the engine switch to select “ACC” or “ON” mode as follows when you use an electric accessory or check the operation of instruments without running the engine.

- 1) Bring the keyless push start system remote controller with you and sit in the driver’s seat.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Without depressing the clutch pedal, press the engine switch (1).

Automatic transaxle – Without depressing the brake pedal, press the engine switch (1).

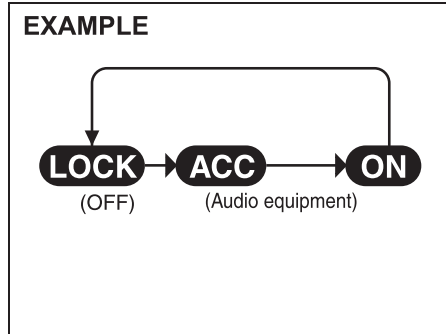
EXAMPLE



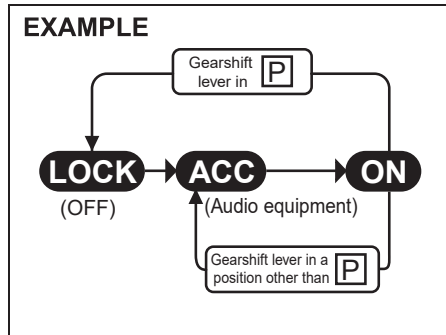
82K254

Every time you press the engine switch, the ignition mode changes as follows.

Manual transaxle



Automatic transaxle

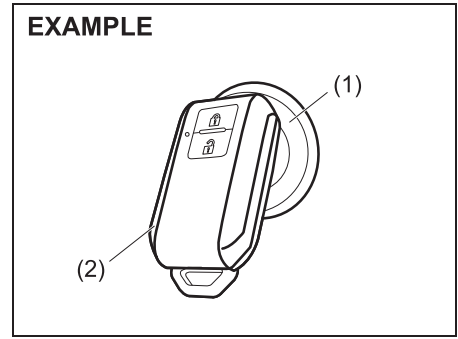


NOTE:

- *Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is in any position other than “P”, or if the knob button is pushed when the gearshift lever is in “P” position the ignition mode cannot be returned to “LOCK” (OFF).*
- *When selecting the ignition modes, the information display in the instrument cluster shows certain messages. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.*

If the master warning indicator light blinks and the ignition modes cannot be selected

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section). Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the ignition modes still cannot be selected, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To select an ignition mode, you must then use the following method:



68PH30002

- 1) Without depressing the brake pedal and the clutch pedal, push the engine switch (1).
- 2) The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks and the message “PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH” appears on the information display within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with “LOCK” button of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

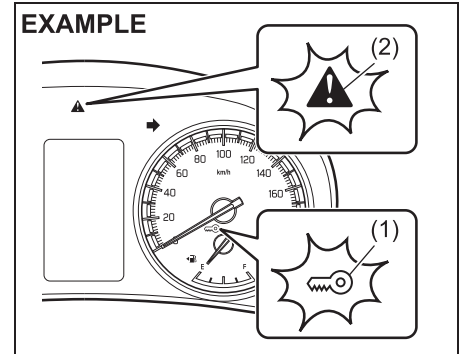
NOTE:

- If you still cannot select the ignition modes, there may be some problem with the keyless push start system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display in the instrument cluster will show a message during this time. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. To incorporate this customization, please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the corresponding message will appear on the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details. For details on replacing the battery, refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning

When either of the conditions described below is met, the system issues a REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning by sounding the interior and exterior buzzers. At the same time, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light comes on and the master warning indicator light blinks.

- Any door is opened and then closed while the remote controller is not inside the vehicle and the engine is running or the ignition mode has been changed to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch.
- The remote controller is not inside the vehicle when you attempt to start the engine after changing the ignition mode to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch.



68PM00302

- (1) Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light (blinks)
- (2) Master warning indicator light (blinks)

NOTE:

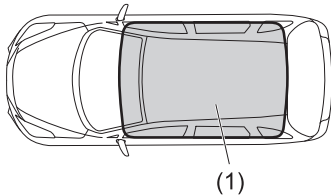
- If the warning is given, locate the remote controller as soon as possible.
- Any attempt to start the engine will fail while the warning is active. The message appearing on the information display in the instrument cluster will also indicate this condition. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- Normally, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light should go out and the master warning indicator light should stop blinking shortly after the remote controller is brought back inside the vehicle. If they remain lit and blinking,

change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then perform the engine starting operation. Refer to “Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)” in this section.

- Always keep the remote controller with you as the driver.

Interior workable area for engine starting

EXAMPLE



68PH00306

(1) Interior workable area

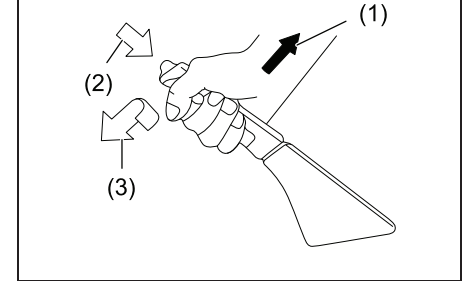
The interior workable area is defined as all the interior spaces except for the space above the instrument panel.

NOTE:

- Even when the remote controller is in the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may not be able to start the engine or select the ignition modes, and the REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning may be given.
 - The remote controller’s battery is low.
 - The remote controller is affected by strong radio signals or noise.
 - The remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metallic object.
 - The remote controller is in stowage such as the glove box or a door pocket.
 - The remote controller is in the sun visor pocket or on the floor.
- Even when the remote controller is outside the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may be able to start the engine or select the ignition mode. The REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning may not be given at that time.
 - The remote controller is outside the vehicle but very close to a door.
 - The remote controller is on the instrument panel.

Parking brake lever

EXAMPLE



54G039

- (1) To set
- (2) To release
- (3) To release

The parking brake lever is located between the seats. To set the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down and pull the parking brake lever all the way up. To release the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down, pull up slightly on the parking brake lever, push the button on the end of the lever with your thumb, and lower the lever to its original position.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

For automatic transaxle vehicles, always set the parking brake before moving the gearshift lever to “P” (PARK) position. If you park on an incline and shift into “P” before setting the parking brake, the weight of the vehicle may make it difficult to shift out of “P” when you are ready to drive the vehicle.

When preparing to drive the vehicle, move the gearshift lever out of “P” position before releasing the parking brake.

WARNING

- Never drive your vehicle with the parking brake on: rear brake effectiveness can be reduced from overheating, brake life may be shortened, or permanent brake damage may result.
- If the parking brake does not hold the vehicle securely or does not fully release, have your vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- When parking on an uphill, turn the steering wheel so that the front wheels point to the center of the road.
- When parking on a downhill, turn the steering wheel so that the front wheels point to the curb.

WARNING

Always set the parking brake fully before leaving your vehicle or it may move, causing injury or damage. When parking, make sure the gearshift lever for manual transaxle vehicles is in 1st gear or “R” (Reverse) and the gearshift lever for automatic transaxle vehicles is in “P” (Park). Remember, even though the transaxle is in gear or in Park, you must set the parking brake fully.

WARNING

When parking the vehicle in extremely cold weather, the following procedure should be used:

- 1) Set the parking brake.
- 2) Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.
Automatic transaxle – shift into “P” (Park) and turn off the engine.
- 3) Get out of the vehicle and put chocks under the wheels.
- 4) Release the parking brake.
When you return to your vehicle, first set the parking brake, and then remove the wheel chocks.

WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters, spray cans, soft drink cans or plastic articles (such as glasses, CD cases, etc.) in sun-heated vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may cause as follows:

- Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can and may lead to a fire.
- The glasses, plastic cards or CD cases, etc. may deform or crack.
- Soft drink cans may fracture.

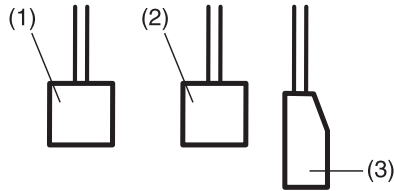
Parking brake reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.

Pedal

Manual transaxle

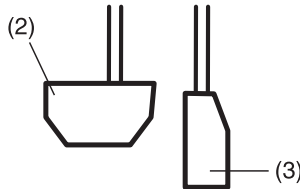
EXAMPLE



80J2121

Automatic transaxle

EXAMPLE



80J2122

Clutch pedal (1)

A clutch pedal is used to disengage the drive to the wheels when starting the engine, stopping, or shifting the gearshift lever. Depressing the pedal disengages the clutch.

⚠ WARNING

Do not drive with your foot resting on the clutch pedal. It could result in excessive clutch wear, clutch damage, or unexpected loss of engine braking.

Brake pedal (2)

Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with front and rear disc brakes. Depressing a brake pedal applies both sets of brakes.

You may hear occasional brake squeal when you apply the brakes. This is a normal condition caused by environmental factors such as cold, wet, snow, etc.

⚠ WARNING

If brake squeal is excessive and occurs each time the brakes are applied, you should have the brakes checked by your SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ WARNING

Do not apply brakes continuously or rest your foot on the brake pedal. This will result in overheating of the brakes which could cause unpredictable braking action, longer stopping distances, or permanent brake damage.

Automatic transaxle - You may hear occasional sound when you release brake pedal while vehicle is in "D" (Drive) mode and about to move. This is a normal phenomenon.

Accelerator pedal (3)

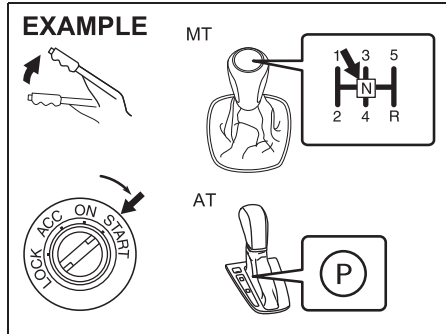
An accelerator pedal controls the speed of the engine. Depressing the accelerator pedal increases power output and speed.

NOTE:

Your vehicle is equipped with Brake Override System. If you depress both the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal simultaneously, the engine power output may be suppressed.

Starting engine (vehicle without keyless push start system)

Before starting engine



- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Shift into “N” (Neutral) and depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor. Hold the clutch pedal while starting the engine.
Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is not in “P” (Park) position, shift into “P” (Park). (If you need to re-start the engine while the vehicle is moving, shift into “N”.)

NOTE:

Automatic transaxle vehicles have a starter interlock device which is designed to keep the starter from operating if the transaxle is in any of the drive positions.

⚠ WARNING

Check that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (or Park for vehicles with an automatic transaxle) before attempting to start the engine.

Starting a cold and warm engine

With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, crank the engine by turning the ignition key to “START”. Release the key when the engine starts.

NOTICE

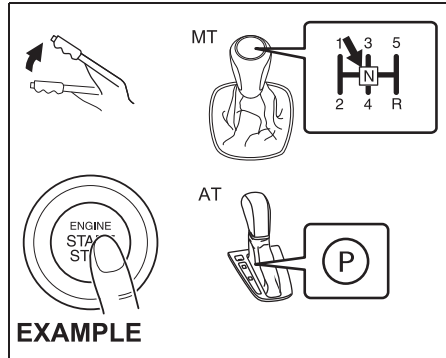
- Stop turning the starter immediately after the engine has started or the starter system can be damaged.
- Do not crank the engine for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start on the first try, wait about 15 seconds before trying again.

If the engine does not start after 12 seconds of cranking, wait about 15 seconds, and then press down the accelerator pedal to 1/3 full of capacity and try cranking the engine again. Release the key and accelerator pedal when the engine starts.

If the engine still does not start, try holding the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor while cranking. This should clear the engine if it is flooded.

Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)

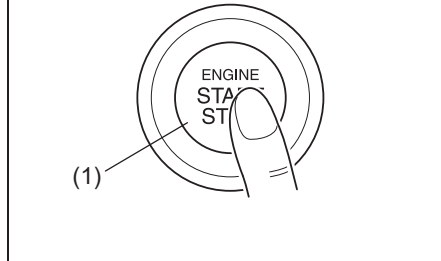
Before starting engine



68PS00302

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Shift to “N” (Neutral) and fully depress the clutch pedal. Hold the clutch and brake pedals fully depressed.
Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is not in “P” (Park) position, shift it to “P”. Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.

EXAMPLE



82K254

- 3) The “PUSH START SWITCH” message will appear on the information display in the instrument cluster. Push the engine switch (1). When the engine is started, the starter motor will automatically stop.

⚠ WARNING

Check that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (or Park for vehicles with an automatic transaxle) before attempting to start the engine.

NOTICE

- Do not depress the accelerator during the engine starting procedure.
- If the engine does not respond when you try to start it with the engine switch or if the engine switch repeats cycling through “LOCK” (OFF) - “ACC” - “ON” mode, the vehicle battery may be discharged. Check the voltage of the vehicle battery before trying again.

NOTE:

- You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed to start the engine.
- The engine of a manual transaxle vehicle will not start unless the clutch pedal is depressed.
- Automatic transaxle vehicles have a starter interlock device which is designed to keep the starter from operating if the transaxle is in any of the drive positions.
- During the engine starting procedure, messages on the information display will help you. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- You should turn off such loads as the headlights and air conditioning system to facilitate starting of the engine.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- *Even if you fail to start the engine, the starter motor will stop turning automatically after a short time. After the starter motor has stopped or if there is some problem with the system, the starter motor will rotate only while the engine switch is being pressed.*

Stopping engine

- Depress the engine switch to stop the engine after the vehicle stopped completely.
- In case of emergency, you can stop the engine by quickly pushing the engine switch more than 3 times, or pushing and holding the engine switch for more than 2 seconds while the vehicle is in motion.

NOTE:

Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion. The steering and braking operation will require more effort when the engine is stopped. Refer to “Braking” in this section.

NOTICE

If you stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion, the automatic transaxle may be damaged. Avoid stopping the engine while driving.

- If the engine remains stopped for while after it was stopped unexpectedly or was raced before stopping, a clicking sound may be heard from around the engine when it is restarted. This is not a malfunction. Always let the engine idle before stopping it.

Starting a cold and warm engine

With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, crank the engine by pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “START”.

NOTICE

Do not crank the engine for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start on the first try, wait about 15 seconds before trying again.

After pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “START”, the starter cranks the engine for about 12 seconds before it can start the engine. If the engine fails to start at the first attempt, wait about 15 seconds, and then try again while keeping the engine switch pressed while pressing down the accelerator pedal 1/3 of full capacity. Release the accelerator pedal when the engine starts.

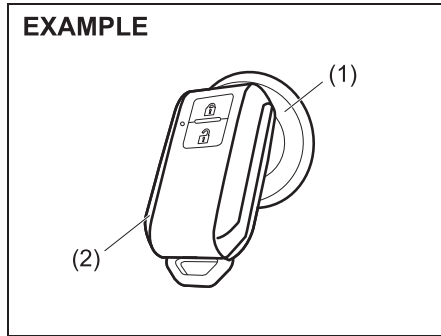
If the engine still does not start, try holding the accelerator pedal **all** the way to the floor while cranking. This should clear the engine if it is flooded.

If you are unable to start the engine using this procedure, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Caution when stopping the engine with turbocharger

When stopping the engine after climbing or high speed driving, let the engine idle for about one minute or more (if it is not prohibited) to cool down the turbocharger and engine oil. This is to prevent the engine oil from over-deteriorating. Deteriorated engine oil will damage the bearings of the turbocharger.

If the master warning indicator light blinks and the engine cannot be started
 Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area. Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the engine still cannot be started, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To start the engine, use the following method:



68PH30002

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set **fully**.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Shift to “N” (Neutral) and fully depress the clutch pedal. Hold the clutch and brake pedals fully depressed.
 Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is not in “P” (Park) position, shift it to “P”. Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.
- 3) “PUSH START SWITCH.” message will appear on the information display in the instrument cluster. Press the engine switch (1).
- 4) The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with “LOCK” button of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

NOTE:

- If you still cannot start the engine after several attempts using the above method, there may be a problem elsewhere, such as a low battery. Contact your SUZUKI dealer for inspection.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display will show a certain message during this time. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. Please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for the customization.
- If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the corresponding message will appear on the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON”. For details on replacing the battery, refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Returning ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF)

Automatic transaxle – To ensure safety, the ignition mode can be returned to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch only when the gearshift lever is placed in “P” position without pressing the knob button.

NOTE:

In the case of an automatic transaxle, the ignition mode cannot be returned to “LOCK” (OFF) position if the gearshift lever is in any other position than “P”.

Certain problems such as a fault in engine system may prevent the engine switch from going back to “LOCK” (OFF) mode. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer after doing the following:

- Lock the doors using the key to prevent theft. (The request switches and the keyless push start system remote controller cannot be used to lock them.)
- Disconnect the negative cable from the battery to prevent discharge.

“LOCK” (OFF) mode reminder buzzer

If the driver's door is opened without returning the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, a buzzer sounds to warn you of this state.

- If you open the driver's door after pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ACC”, the interior buzzer beeps intermittently.
- The buzzer will stop sounding if you then push the engine switch twice, thus bringing it back the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF).

NOTE:

Whenever you leave the vehicle, check that you have returned the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) using the engine switch and then lock the doors. Without returning the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF), you cannot use a request switch or keyless push start system remote controller to lock the doors.

Steering lock warning buzzer

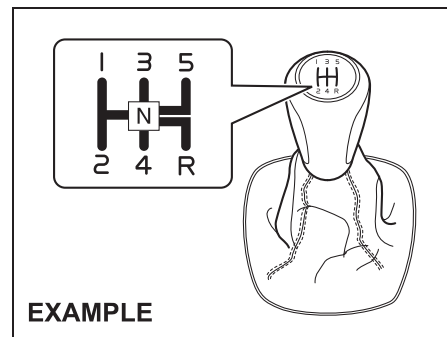
If the steering lock fails to engage due to a fault in the system when the ignition mode is turned to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the interior buzzer will warn you of this condition with repeated short beeps. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Using transaxle

⚠ WARNING

Do not hang any items on the gearshift lever and do not use the gearshift lever as a handrest. Otherwise, it could prevent proper operation of the gearshift lever and cause its malfunction, resulting in an accident.

Manual transaxle



EXAMPLE

79MH0303

Starting off

To start off, depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor and shift into 1st gear. After releasing the parking brake, gradually release the clutch. When you hear a change in the engine's sound, slowly press the accelerator while continuing to gradually release the clutch.

Shifting

All forward gears are synchronized and provide quiet and easy shifting. Always depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor before shifting gears. Keep the engine speed from rising into the red zone of the tachometer.

Downshifting maximum allowable speeds

For K10C engine models

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	20 (12)
3rd to 2nd	85 (53)
4th to 3rd	135 (84)
5th to 4th	190 (118)*

For K14B engine models

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	20 (12)
3rd to 2nd	85 (53)
4th to 3rd	130 (81)
5th to 4th	180 (112)*

**NOTE:*

You may not accelerate to the maximum allowable speed because of the driving situation and/or the vehicle condition.

NOTICE

Do not downshift to a lower gear at the speed faster than the maximum allowable speeds for the next lower speed, or severe engine damage can result.

⚠ WARNING

- Reduce your speed and downshift to a lower gear before going down a long or steep hill. A lower gear will allow the engine to provide braking. Avoid riding the brakes or they may overheat, resulting in brake failure.
- When driving on slippery roads, slow down before downshifting. Excessive and/or sudden changes in engine speed may cause loss of traction, which could cause you to lose control.

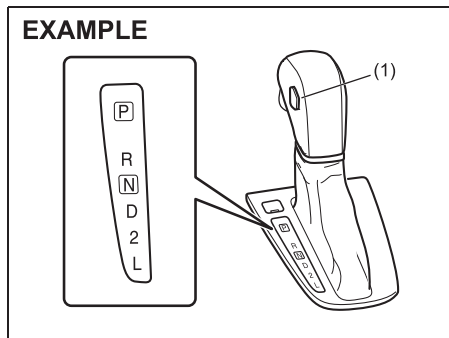
NOTICE

Check that the vehicle is completely stationary before you shift into reverse.

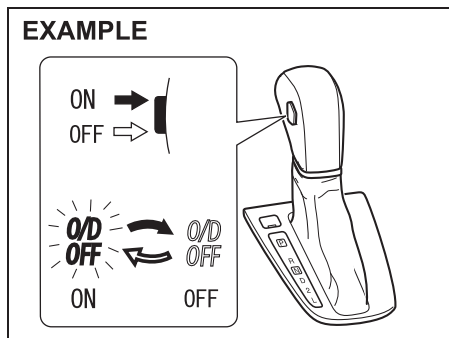
NOTICE

- To help avoid clutch damage, do not use the clutch pedal as a foot-rest while driving or use the clutch to keep the vehicle stationary on a slope. Depress the clutch fully when shifting.
- When shifting or starting off, do not race the engine. Racing the engine can shorten engine life and cause negative effect to smooth shifting.

4-Speed automatic transaxle



(1) Overdrive off switch



Overdrive off switch

The transaxle is a 4-speed (3-speed plus overdrive) automatic transaxle. By operating the overdrive off switch, the transaxle can be converted to a 3-speed automatic transaxle that will not move to the overdrive position. To convert the transaxle to the 3-speed mode, push in the overdrive off switch and release it.

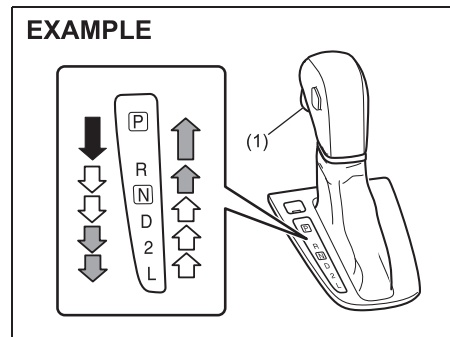
To return the transaxle to the 4-speed mode, push in the overdrive off switch again.

When the ignition switch is turned to the “ACC” position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ACC”, the transaxle in the 3-speed mode is converted to the 4-speed mode automatically.

The 3-speed mode is suitable for the following driving conditions:

- Driving on hilly, winding roads
 - You can drive more smoothly with less frequent gear changing
- Going down a steep hill
 - Some engine braking is provided

Gearshift lever






(1) knob button

The gearshift lever is designed so that it cannot be shifted out of the “P” position unless the ignition switch is in the “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON” and the brake pedal is depressed.

⚠ WARNING

Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from “P” (Park) (or “N” (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to a forward or reverse gear, to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift.

The gearshift lever has a lock mechanism to help prevent accidental shifting. To shift the gearshift lever:

	Shift with the knob button (1) pushed in and the brake pedal depressed.
	Shift with the knob button (1) pushed in.
	Shift without the knob button (1) pushed in.

NOTE:

- Always shift the gearshift lever without pushing in the knob button (1) except when you shift “P” to “R”, from “D” to “2”, from “2” to “L”, from “N” to “R” or from “R” to “P”. If you always push in the knob button (1) when shifting the gearshift lever, you could shift into “P”, “R”, “2”, or “L” by mistake.
- If driver’s or passenger’s knee hits the gearshift lever while driving, the lever could move and the gear could be changed unexpectedly.

Use the gearshift lever positions as described below:

P (Park)

Use this position to lock the transaxle when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Shift into Park only when the vehicle is completely stationary.

R (Reverse)

Use this position to reverse the vehicle from stop. Make sure that vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into Reverse.

N (Neutral)

Use this position for starting the engine if the engine stalls and you need to restart it while the vehicle is moving. You may also shift into Neutral and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary during idling.

D (Drive)

Use this position for all normal driving.

With the gearshift lever in “D” range you can get an automatic downshift by pressing the accelerator pedal. The higher the vehicle speed is, the more you need to press the accelerator pedal to get a downshift.

2 (Low 2)

Use this position to provide extra power when climbing hills, or to provide engine braking when going down hills.

L (Low 1)

Use this position to provide maximum power when climbing steep hills or driving through deep snow or mud, or to provide maximum engine braking when going down steep hills.

NOTE:

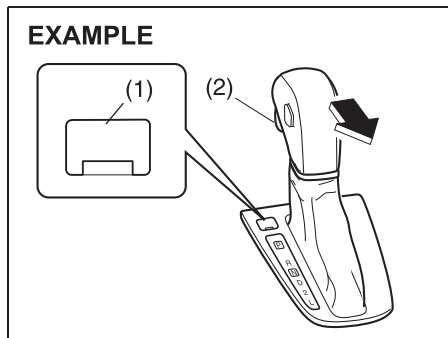
If you move the gearshift lever to a lower gear while driving faster than the maximum allowable speed for the lower gear, the transaxle will not actually downshift until your speed drops below the maximum speed for the lower gear.

NOTICE

- Do not shift the gearshift lever into “R” while moving forward, or the transaxle may be damaged. If you shift into “R” when the vehicle speed is over 11 km/h (7 mph), the transaxle will not shift into reverse.
- Be sure to take the following precautions to help avoid damage to the automatic transaxle:
 - Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into “P” or “R”.
 - Do not shift from “P” or “N” to “R”, “D”, “2”, or “L” when the engine is running above idle speed.
 - Do not rev the engine with the transaxle in a drive position (“R”, “D”, “2”, or “L”) and the front wheels not moving.
 - Do not use the accelerator to hold the vehicle on a hill. Use the vehicle’s brakes.

If you cannot shift automatic transaxle gearshift lever out of “P” (PARK)

Left hand drive vehicle



68LM312

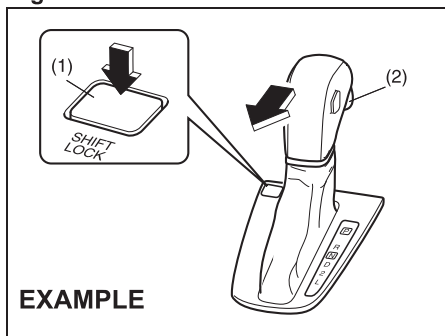
Vehicles with an automatic transaxle have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.

- 3) Make sure the key is in “ON” or “ACC” position, or the ignition mode is “ON” or “ACC”.
- 4) Remove the cover (1) over the button.
- 5) With the release button(1) pushed by the key or the flat end rod, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

Right hand drive vehicle



71LS10309

Vehicles with an automatic transaxle have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out

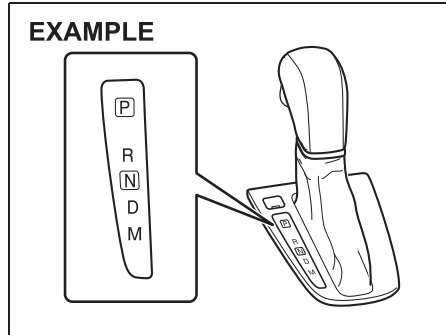
of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- 3) Make sure the key is in the “ON” or “ACC” position, or the ignition mode is “ON” or “ACC”.
- 4) With the release button (1) pushed, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

6-Speed automatic transaxle

Gearshift lever



71LS10302

The gearshift lever is designed so that it cannot be shifted out of “P” position unless the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON” and the brake pedal is depressed.

Use the gearshift lever positions as follows:

P (Park)

Use this position to lock the transaxle when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Shift into Park only when the vehicle is completely stationary.

R (Reverse)

Use this position to reverse the vehicle from stop. Make sure that vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into Reverse.

N (Neutral)

Use this position for starting the engine if the engine stalls and you need to restart it while the vehicle is moving. You may also shift into Neutral and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary during idling.

D (Drive)

Use this position for all normal driving.

With the gearshift lever in “D” range you can get an automatic downshift by pressing the accelerator pedal. The higher the vehicle speed is, the more you need to press the accelerator pedal to get a downshift.

M (manual mode)

Use this position for driving in the manual mode.

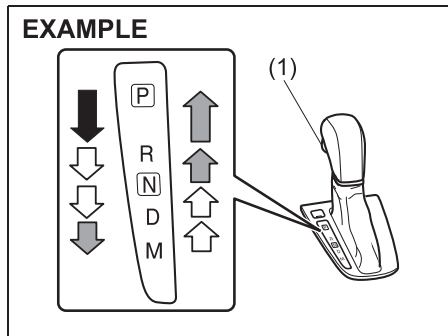
Refer to “Manual mode” later in this section for details on how to use the manual mode.

⚠ WARNING




Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from “P” (Park) (or “N” (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to a forward or reverse gear, to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The gearshift lever has a lock mechanism to help prevent accidental shifting. Shift the gearshift lever as follows:



(1) knob button

	Shift with the knob button pushed in and the brake pedal depressed.
	Shift with the knob button pushed in.
	Shift without the knob button pushed in.

NOTICE

- Do not shift the gearshift lever into “R” while moving forward, or the transaxle may be damaged. If you shift into “R” when the vehicle speed is over 11 km/h (7 mph), the transaxle will not shift into reverse.
- Be sure to take the following precautions to help avoid damage to the automatic transaxle:
 - Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into “P” or “R”.
 - Do not shift from “P” or “N” to “R”, “D” or “M” when the engine is running above idle speed.
 - Do not rev the engine with the transaxle in a drive position (“R”, “D” or “M”) and the front wheels not moving.
 - Do not use the accelerator to hold the vehicle on a hill. Use the vehicle’s brakes.

NOTE:

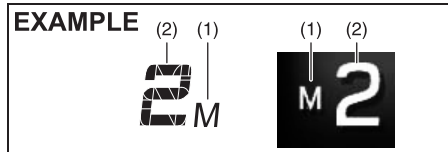
- Always shift the gearshift lever without pushing in the knob button except when you shift from “P” to “R”, from “D” to “M”, from “N” to “R” or from “R” to “P”. If you always push in the knob button when shifting the gearshift lever, you could shift into “P”, “R” or “M” by mistake.
- If driver’s or passenger’s knee hits the gearshift lever while driving, the lever could move and the gear could be changed unexpectedly.

Manual mode

The automatic transaxle can shift gears automatically. When using the manual mode, you can shift gears in the same manner as conventional manual transaxle. To use the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from “D” to “M”.



71LS10304



68PM00305

- (1) Manual mode indicator
- (2) Gear position

The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.

NOTE:

- The indicated gear position on the information display when you shift from “D” to “M” is the gear position that was selected automatically when the gearshift lever was in “D”.
- You can change to the manual mode temporarily by pulling the shift paddle on the steering wheel toward you when the gearshift lever is in “D”.

Shifting in the manual mode

You can shift gears from 1st to 6th depending on driving speed.

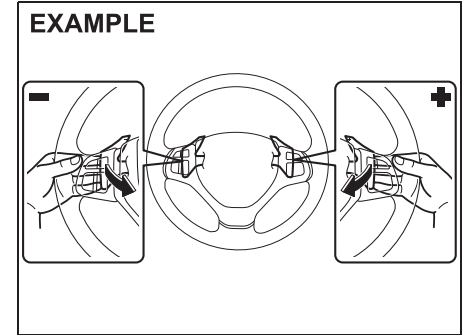
NOTE:

- When the engine is revved, the gear is shifted up automatically to prevent damage to the engine and the transaxle.
- When the driving speed becomes slow, the gear shifts down automatically, and when the vehicle stops, the gear position will be in 1st gear without shifting the gearshift lever.
- If you depress the accelerator pedal a certain amount, the gear shifts down automatically even if the gearshift lever is in the manual mode.

NOTE:

When you change gear, sometimes the transaxle may not shift to the desired gear but a buzzer sounds instead. This is to maintain good drivability and to protect the transaxle.

Using the shift paddle



68PM00306

To shift up, pull “+” side shift paddle, located on right side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

To shift down, pull “-” side shift paddle, located on left side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

NOTE:

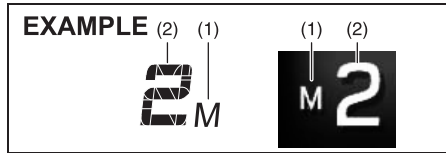
- To shift gears continuously, release your finger from the shift paddle, then pull the shift paddle again. You cannot shift gears continuously while holding the shift paddle toward you.
- When you pull the both “+” and “-” shift paddle simultaneously, the gear may not shift.

Canceling the manual mode

To cancel the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from “M” to “D”.

Temporary manual mode

Pull the shift paddle toward you when driving with the gearshift lever in “D”. The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.



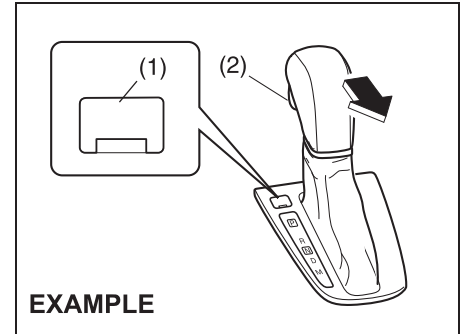
- (1) Manual mode indicator
(2) Gear position

The temporary manual mode will be canceled automatically in the following situations.

- When you press and hold the accelerator pedal for a certain period of time without shifting gears.
- When driving speed becomes slow.

If you cannot shift automatic transaxle gearshift lever out of “P” (PARK)

Left hand drive vehicle

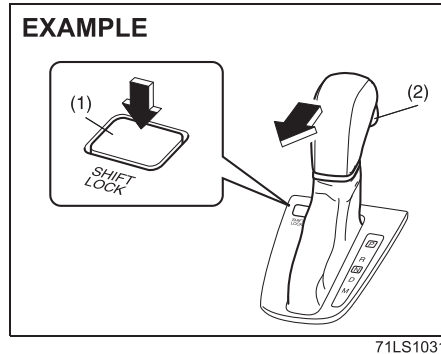


The automatic transaxle vehicles have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- 3) Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is "ON" or "ACC".
- 4) Remove the cover (1) over the button.
- 5) With the release button (1) pushed by the key or the flat end rod, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

Right hand drive vehicle



The automatic transaxle vehicles have an electrically operated parklock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- 3) Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is "ON" or "ACC".
- 4) With the release button (1) pushed, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Cruise control (if equipped)

The cruise control system allows you to maintain a steady speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. The controls for operating the cruise control system are on the steering wheel.

You can use the cruise control system under the following conditions:

- For manual transaxle vehicle, the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th.
- For 4-speed automatic transaxle vehicle, the gearshift lever is in "D" position.
- For 6-speed automatic transaxle vehicle, the gearshift lever is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th in the manual mode.
- The vehicle speed is about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

WARNING

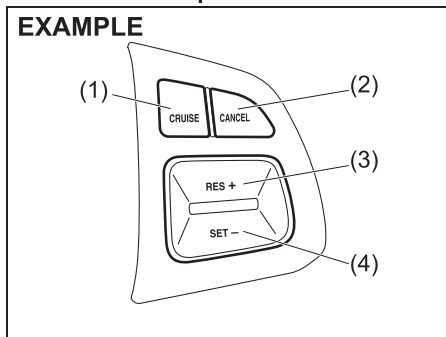
To help avoid loss of vehicle control, do not use the cruise control system when driving in heavy traffic, on slippery or winding roads, or on steep downhills.

Setting cruising speed

Cruise control switch

Models without speed limiter

EXAMPLE

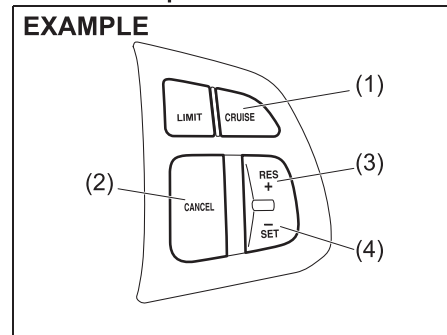


54P000361

- (1) "CRUISE" switch
- (2) "CANCEL" switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "SET -" switch

Models with speed limiter

EXAMPLE



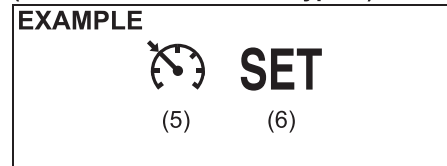
54P000362

- (1) "CRUISE" switch
- (2) "CANCEL" switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "SET -" switch

Indicator lights

(For instrument cluster - Type B)

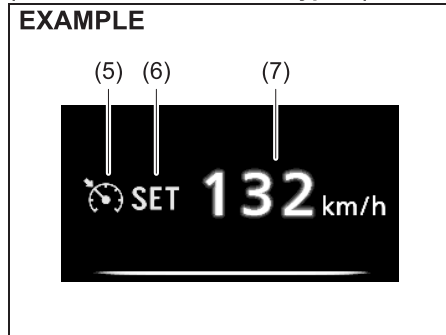
EXAMPLE



68PS00303

- (5) Cruise control indicator
- (6) "SET" indicator

Information display
(For instrument cluster - Type C)



- (5) Cruise control indicator
- (6) "SET" indicator
- (7) Set speed indication

- 1) Turn on the cruise control system by pushing "CRUISE" switch (1). When the cruise control indicator (5) comes on or appears on the information display, you can set cruising speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push "SET -" switch (4), "SET" indicator (6) comes on or appears on the information display. At this time, set speed indication (7) also appears on the information display of type-C instrument cluster. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal and the set speed will be maintained.

! WARNING

If the cruising speed is set by accident, you cannot decelerate or could lose control of the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

Turn off the cruise control system and check that the cruise control indicator (5) disappears when the system is not in use.

NOTE:
Established cruising speed may differ a little from the speed meter indication depending on the road conditions.

Changing speed temporarily

When the cruising speed is maintained, you can temporarily accelerate or decelerate.

To accelerate, depress the accelerator pedal. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will return to the set speed.

To decelerate, depress the brake pedal. The set speed will be canceled and "SET" indicator (6) will disappear.

To resume the previously set speed, push "RES +" switch (3) and turn on "SET" indicator (6) again when vehicle speed is above 40 km/h (25 mph). The vehicle will accelerate to the previously set speed and maintain its speed.

NOTE:
For automatic transaxle vehicle, when the cruising speed is maintained, you cannot decelerate by using the engine brake even if you downshift from higher gear to 3rd in the manual mode.
To decelerate while the cruise control is on, depress the brake pedal or push down the "SET -" switch (4).

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Changing cruising speed

Using the accelerator pedal

To reset at a faster cruising speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal and push “SET –” switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

Using the brake pedal

To reset at a slower cruising speed, decelerate to the desired speed using the brake pedal and push “SET –” switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:

When the brake pedal is depressed, “SET” indicator (6) disappears until you reset the cruising speed.

Using “RES +” switch or “SET –” switch

To reset at a faster cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push “RES +” switch (3). Vehicle speed will steadily increase. When you release the switch, the new speed will be maintained.

To reset at a slower cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push “SET –” switch (4) until the vehicle has slowed to the desired speed, and then release the switch. The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:

You can adjust the set speed by approximately 1 km/h (1 mph) by pushing “RES +” switch (3) or “SET –” switch (4) quickly.

Cancelling cruise control

“SET” indicator (6) will disappear and the cruise control will be canceled temporarily with the following conditions:

- Push “CANCEL” switch (2).
- Depress the brake pedal.
- For manual transaxle, depress the clutch pedal.
- For 4-Speed automatic transmission vehicle, shift the gearshift lever into “2” or “L” position.
- For 6-speed automatic transaxle vehicle, downshift from 3rd to 2nd in the manual mode.
- The vehicle speed falls more than about 20 percent from the set speed.
- Any time the vehicle speed falls below 40 km/h (25 mph).
- When the vehicle skids and ESP® is activated.

To resume the previously set speed, push “RES +” switch (3) and show “SET” indicator (6). The vehicle speed must be above 40 km/h (25 mph) when the vehicle is not under the above conditions.

To turn off the cruise control system, push “CRUISE” switch (1) and check that the cruise control indicator (5) disappears.

Also, if the malfunction indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or blinks, the cruise control system will be turned off.

NOTE:

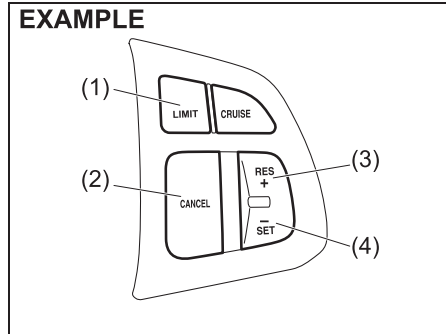
If you turn off the cruise control system, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Reset your cruising speed again.

Speed limiter (if equipped)

The speed limiter allows you to choose a maximum speed that you do not wish to exceed.

Setting maximum speed

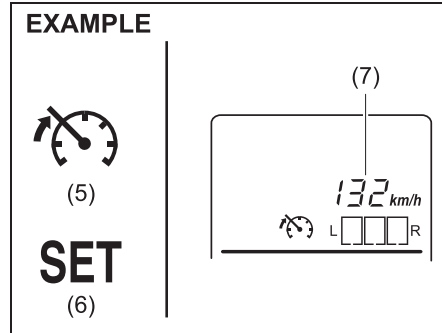
Speed limiter switch



54P000365

- (1) "LIMIT" switch
- (2) "CANCEL" switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "SET -" switch

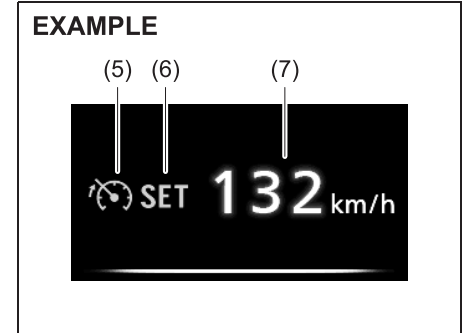
Information display (For instrument cluster - Type B)



68PM00334

- (5) Limit indicator
- (6) "SET" indicator
- (7) Speed indication

(For instrument cluster - Type C)



68PM00335

- (5) Limit indicator
- (6) "SET" indicator
- (7) Speed indication

- 1) Turn on the speed limiter system by pushing "LIMIT" switch (1). When the limit indicator (5) come on or appear on the information display, you can set the maximum speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push "SET -" switch (4), "SET" indicator (6) come on or appear on the information display. The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

NOTE:

If you push “SET –” switch (4) when the vehicle speed is less than 30 km/h or 20 mph, the maximum speed will be set to 30 km/h or 20 mph.

Exceeding maximum speed

You can exceed the maximum speed temporarily by quickly depressing the accelerator pedal all the way down. While the vehicle speed is exceeded, the speed indication (7) on the information display will flash and the buzzer will sound briefly. If the accelerator pedal is released to return below the maximum speed, the speed indication (7) will stop flashing and then stay lit, and the function will restore.

NOTE:

- When you depress the accelerator pedal slowly, the vehicle speed may not exceed the maximum speed. If you wish to exceed the maximum speed, depress the accelerator pedal all the way down quickly or push “CANCEL” switch (2) to cancel the maximum speed temporarily.
- The speed indication (7) will also flash and the buzzer will sound if the speed limiter cannot prevent the vehicle from exceeding the maximum speed in such cases as when going down a steep hill, or under excessive acceleration. In this case, decelerate to return below the maximum speed using the brake pedal.

Changing speed setting

Setting to the current speed

- 1) Push “CANCEL” switch (2).
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push “SET –” switch (4), “SET” indicator (6) come on or appear on the information display. The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

Using “RES +” switch or “SET –” switch

To change to a faster speed, press repeatedly or hold push “RES +” switch (3).

To change to a slower speed, press repeatedly or hold push “SET –” switch (4).

NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by 1 km/h (or 1 mph) by pushing “RES +” switch (3) or “SET –” switch (4) quickly.
- You can adjust the set speed by 5 km/h (or 5 mph) by pushing and holding “RES +” switch (3) or “SET –” switch (4).
- If the current vehicle speed exceeds the maximum speed when changing to the slower speed using “RES +” switch (3) or “SET –” switch (4), the speed indication (7) will flash and the buzzer will sound.

Canceling speed limiter

- To cancel the speed limiter, push “CANCEL” switch (2). The set indicator (6) will disappear.
- To resume the previously set speed, push “RES +” switch (3) and show “SET” indicator (6).

To turn off the speed limiter system, push “LIMIT” switch (1) and check that limit indicator (5) disappears.

Also, you can turn off the speed limiter by turning off the engine.

NOTE:

If you turn off the speed limiter system, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Set your speed again.

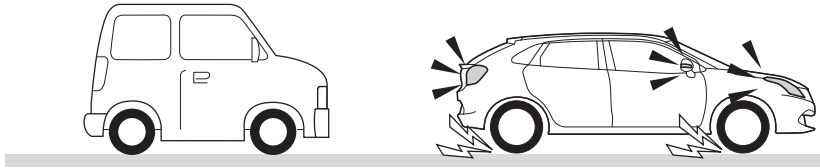
Emergency stop signal (ESS) (if equipped)

ESS stands for Emergency Stop Signal.

ESS is a feature that gives a warning to a following vehicle by flashing all turn signal lights faster than usual if all the following conditions are met. Also, within these conditions, it will flash along with your turn signal in the instrument cluster.

- When you slam down on the brakes at speeds of approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or over.
- When the ABS is activated or when you suddenly brake similar to activating the ABS.

EXAMPLE



68PM00346

The ESS will stop functioning in the following situations:

- When you release the brake
- When the ABS is no longer activated
- When you turn on the hazard warning switch
- When the car is no longer rapidly decelerating

WARNING

Although the ESS is designed to reduce the number of rear-end crashes that occur from sudden braking, by warning a following vehicle, it cannot prevent all crashes. Always make an effort to drive safely and avoid unnecessary sudden braking when stopping or decelerating.

NOTE:

- The ESS feature cannot be deactivated.
- Use of the hazard warning switch should be given preference over the ESS.
- When driving on the following surfaces and the ABS gives out momentarily, the ESS may not function.
 - When driving on slippery surfaces
 - When driving over bumps on the road such as highway joint seams

Parking sensors (if equipped)

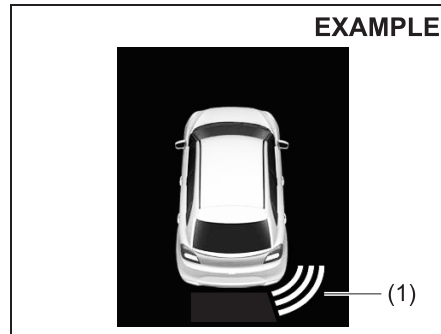
- The parking sensor system uses ultrasonic sensors to detect obstacles near the rear bumper. If obstacles are sensed while you are parking or moving the vehicle slowly, the system warns you by sounding a buzzer and displaying symbols representing the obstacles on the information display in the instrument cluster.
- The system emits an ultrasonic wave and the relevant sensor detects the return of the wave reflected by an obstacle. The system measures the time taken by the ultrasonic wave to reach the obstacle and return from it, from which it determines the obstacle's position.
- The parking sensor function can be used when the ignition switch is turned "ON" or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the gearshift lever is in R position. This function is helpful in the following cases: pulling over to the curb; parallel-parking the vehicle; steering the vehicle into a garage; driving along an alley; and moving slowly in a place with obstacles.

Vehicle with instrument cluster (Type B)

when the gearshift lever is shifted to the reverse for manual transmission vehicle or 'R' position for Automatic Transmission vehicles. A buzzer will sound.

Vehicle with instrument cluster (Type C)

Information display symbol



68PH02301

(1) Symbol representing an obstacle detected by parking sensor*

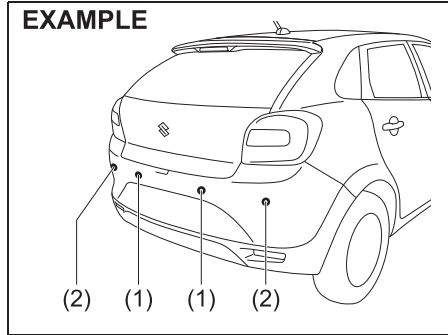
*This symbol shows that an obstacle is located on the right rear of vehicle.

⚠ WARNING

- The parking sensor warns you of obstacles with buzzers and by showing you the location of the obstacles on the information display. However, you must still pay full attention yourself while driving.
- The sensors can detect obstacles only within a limited area and only when the vehicle is moving within a limited speed range. So, in tricky areas, you must move the vehicle slowly while checking around it using your direct vision or rearview mirrors. There is increased risk of an accident if you control the vehicle relying only on the parking sensor.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Sensor locations



- (1) Rear center sensors (2 places)
- (2) Rear corner sensors (2 places)

NOTICE

- Avoid hitting the sensor areas or directing the nozzle of a high-pressure car washer onto the sensor areas. Otherwise, the sensors may be damaged.
- If the bumper hits a hard object, the sensors on it may not work properly. If this occurs, have the sensors inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

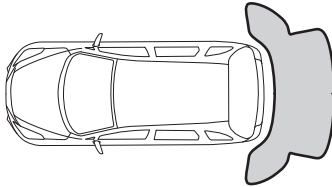
Working sensors

The sensors that work depends on the position of the gearshift lever as follows:

Gearshift lever position		Manual transaxle		Automatic transaxle	
		R	N, 1st – 5th	R	N, D, 2 or L
Rear sensors	Center	On	Off	On	Off
	Corner	On	Off	On	Off

Approximate areas where obstacles can be detected

EXAMPLE



68PH00321

- An obstacle within about 20 cm (8 in) from a sensor or just below a sensor is not detectable.
- The sensors can detect an obstacle up to about 1.5 m (5 ft) from the rear of vehicle.

⚠ WARNING

- Under the following conditions, the parking sensor system may not work normally because the sensors cannot detect obstacles correctly.
 - Sensors are covered with mud, ice or other materials. (Such materials must be removed for normal operation.)
 - Sensors are wet from water splashes or heavy rain.
 - Sensors are covered by a hand, sticker, accessory, etc.
 - There is an accessory or other object attached within the sensor's sensing area.
 - Items such as tow hooks, commercially available corner poles, radio antenna, etc. are installed on the bumper.
 - The height of the bumper is changed due to alteration to the suspension or other causes.
 - The sensor areas are extremely hot from direct sunlight or cold due to freezing weather.
 - The vehicle is on a rough surface, slope, gravel road or grass field.
 - The vehicle is at a steep angle.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Sensors have intercepted ultrasonic noise from another vehicle's horn, engine, air braking system (large vehicles), or parking sensor.
- Obstacles are too close to the sensors.
- Sensors are at an angle to a highly reflective object such as glass. (Ultrasonic waves are not reflected back from the obstacle.)
- Sensors may not be able to correctly detect the following types of obstacles:
 - Objects made of a thin material like wire netting and ropes
 - Square-shaped curbstones or other objects with sharp edges
 - Tall objects with a large upper part like a road sign
 - Low-profile objects such as curbstones
 - Sound-absorbing objects such as cotton and snow

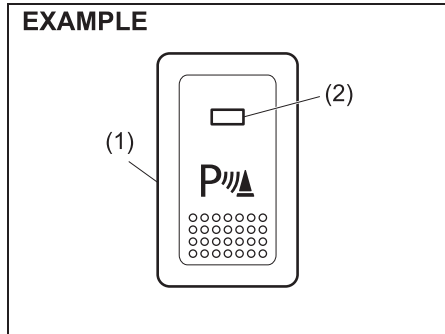
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

- Thin poles or obstacles lower than the sensors may become undetectable as the vehicle moves closer to them even if they have been detected from longer distances.
- The system may calculate the distance to a road sign or similar obstacle to be shorter than the actual distance.

How to use the parking sensor

Parking sensor switch



54P000315

- (1) Parking sensor switch
(2) Indicator

- When the ignition switch is in ON position or the ignition mode is “ON”, and the indicator light in the parking sensor switch is on, indicating that the parking sensor is ready for operation under the following conditions:
 - The gearshift lever is in R position.
- To deactivate the parking sensor, push the parking sensor switch and make sure the indicator light goes off.

Switch position	State
<p>EXAMPLE</p>	<p>ON</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the indicator light is on and all necessary conditions are met, system becomes ready for operation.
<p>EXAMPLE</p>	<p>OFF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The system does not operate. Push the switch to turn off the indicator if you do not wish to use the parking sensor.

NOTE:

- If you push the parking sensor switch from the OFF to ON position when the ignition switch is in ON position or the ignition mode is “ON”, the inside buzzer sounds.
- When the gearshift lever is shifted to the “R” (Reverse) position with the system ON, a buzzer will sound once.

Obstacle indication by parking sensor

Vehicle with Instrument Cluster (Type B)

Upon detecting an obstacle, the parking sensor causes an interior buzzer to sound.

- A buzzer located behind the rear seat sounds when a sensor at the rear detects an obstacle.

- Warnings when obstacles are detected by corner sensors

Distance (Approx.)	Buzzer
45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in.)	Short beeps at short intervals
35 – 45 cm (14 – 18 in.)	Short beeps at very short intervals
Less than 35 cm (14 in.)	Continuous beep

- Warnings when obstacles are detected by center sensors

Distance (Approx.)	Buzzer
60 – 150 cm (24 – 59 in.)	Short beeps at long intervals
45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in.)	Short beeps at short intervals
35 – 45 cm (14 – 18 in.)	Short beeps at very short intervals
Less than 35 cm (14 in.)	Continuous beep

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Vehicle with Instrument Cluster (Type C)

Information display symbol

EXAMPLE



(2) (1) (2)

68PH02302

- (1) Obstacle detected by rear center sensors
- (2) Obstacle detected by rear corner sensors

Upon detecting an obstacle, the parking sensor causes an interior buzzer to sound and a symbol representing the obstacle appears on the information display in the instrument cluster.

- A different symbol is displayed depending on the direction and distance of the obstacle.
- A buzzer located behind the rear seat sounds when a sensor at the rear detects an obstacle.
- Warnings when obstacles are detected by corner sensors.

Distance (approx.)	Buzzer	Symbol
45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in.)	Short beeps at short intervals	Three lines
35 – 45 cm (14 – 18 in.)	Short beeps at very short intervals	Two lines
Less than 35 cm (14 in.)	Continuous beep	One line

- Warnings when obstacles are detected by center sensors

Distance (approx.)	Buzzer	Symbol
60 – 150 cm (24 – 59 in.)	Short beeps at long intervals	Three lines
45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in.)	Short beeps at short intervals	
35 – 45 cm (14 – 18 in.)	Short beeps at very short intervals	Two lines
Less than 35 cm (14 in.)	Continuous beep	One line

NOTE:

- Symbols are displayed with a short delay after the detection of obstacles.
- If the system detects multiple obstacles simultaneously, the display shows all of their positions using the corresponding symbols. However, the buzzers will sound only for the nearest obstacles.

Set sensors (for type C instrument cluster)

You can select either the normal or trailer mode of the parking sensor via the information display. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Normal mode

All sensors operate. Use this mode under normal conditions.

Trailer mode

The rear corner and rear center sensors are inhibited from operating. Use this mode when towing a trailer.

NOTICE

Check that the normal mode is selected with the parking sensor when steering the vehicle into a garage. If the parking sensor is left in the trailer mode, the rear corner and rear center sensors are not functioning.


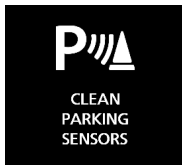
Warning and indicator messages

Vehicle with Instrument Cluster (Type B)

If there is a problem or warning regarding the parking sensor system, a buzzer sounds. If the buzzer sounds intermittently, it means that the indicated sensor is contaminated. Wipe it clean with a soft cloth. If the buzzer does not stop after wiping, there may be problem with the parking sensor system. Have your vehicle inspected by your Suzuki dealer.

Vehicle with Instrument Cluster (Type C)

If there is a problem or warning regarding the parking sensor system, a message is displayed on the information display in the instrument cluster, and a symbol blinks and the buzzer sounds. If a message is displayed, follow its instruction.

Message	Symbol	Buzzer	Probable cause and remedy
	Two blinking lines in a sensor location.	Series of double beeps	There may be a problem with the parking sensor system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
	One blinking line in a sensor location.	Series of single beeps	The indicated sensor is contaminated. Wipe it clean with a soft cloth.

Rearview camera (if equipped)

When the gearshift lever is shifted to “R” position while the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”, the rearview camera system automatically shows the view behind the vehicle on the display.

WARNING

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of road or the load the vehicle is carrying. Since the camera display area is also limited, backing up by only looking at the display may cause an accident or a crash with an object.

The rearview camera cannot replace the driver's attention. The driver alone is responsible for parking and similar driving maneuvers.

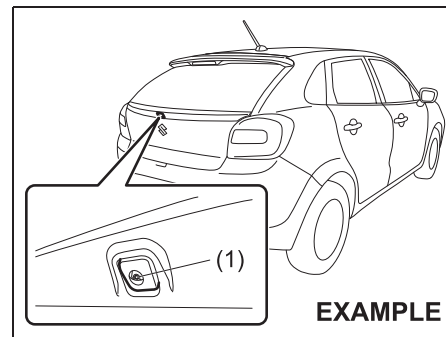
- Use the rearview camera only to provide driving assistance.
- Always drive carefully confirming the safety of the rear and the surrounding conditions by looking directly with your eyes and using the rear view mirror.
- Check that the tailgate is securely closed when backing up.

NOTICE

If you use the rearview camera for a long time when the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”, but the engine is not running, the battery may discharge.

Do not leave the ignition switch in “ON” position or the ignition mode “ON” for a long time when the engine is not running.

Rearview camera location



68PM00347

(1) Rearview camera

The rearview camera is installed on the tailgate.

NOTICE

The rearview camera is a precision instrument. If you strike the camera, it may be broken and cause damage resulting in a catch fire or a malfunction.

- Do not strike the camera.
- Do not remove snow or mud on the camera lens with a stick.

NOTICE

If water enters the rearview camera, it may cause a malfunction or catch fire.

Do not use high pressure water around the camera.

NOTICE

This lens is hard coated to prevent damage or discoloration. Damage or discoloration of lens may obscure the image.

- Do not use a brush to clean lens.
- Do not use alcohol, benzene or thinner to clean the lens.
- Do not use wax on the camera lens.

NOTE:

If body wax gets on the camera lens, wipe off the wax with a clean cloth dampened with mild detergent diluted with water, and then wipe the lens with a dry cloth.

How to use rearview camera

- 1) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 2) Shift the gearshift lever in "R" position.
 - The display automatically shows the view behind the vehicle.
 - When the gearshift lever is shifted from "R" to another gearshift lever position, the display returns to the previous display.

NOTE:

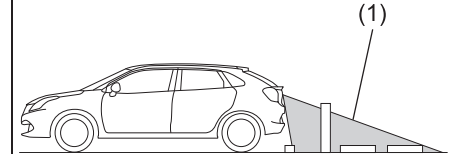
The rearview camera display has first priority in any display mode. However, the rearview camera display does not show the rear view while the system is initializing.

Display range of rearview camera

The rearview camera display shows the area behind the rear end of the tailgate. The display cannot show objects which are close to the bumper or under the bumper. The rearview camera display cannot show obstacles which are higher than the camera. Upper parts of tall objects such as road signs cannot be viewed on the display.

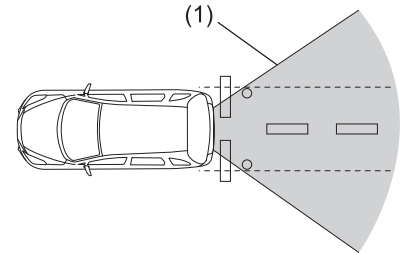
Display range of rearview camera

EXAMPLE



68PH00316

EXAMPLE



68PH00317

(1) Display range

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

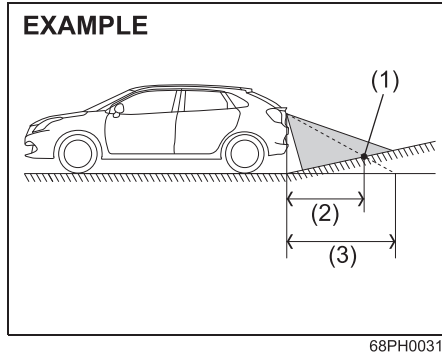
NOTE:

- Images shown on the display from the rearview camera are reversed images (mirror images).
- The colors of objects on the rearview camera may differ from the actual object colors.
- The rearview camera display may be difficult to see under the following conditions, but this is not a system malfunction.
 - In dark areas, on a rainy day or at night.
 - When the temperature around the lens is too high/low, or the camera is wet such as on a rainy day or during periods of high humidity (dew condensation may occur on the camera lens).
 - When a foreign object such as mud or a drop of water is stuck around the camera lens.
 - When strong light directly enters the camera (vertical lines may be seen on the display).
 - Under fluorescent light. (The display may flicker.)
 - When the outside temperature is low (the image on the display may be darkened).

Rearview camera screen indication

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of the road or the load the vehicle is carrying.

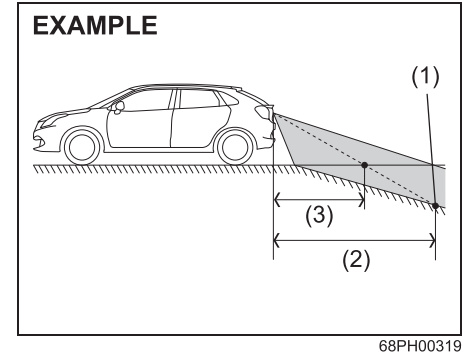
Uphill incline behind the vehicle



- (1) Object
- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

When there is an uphill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears farther away than the actual distance.

Downhill incline behind the vehicle



- (1) Object
- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

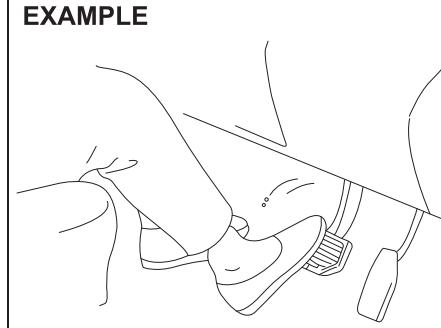
When there is a downhill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears closer than the actual distance.

If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown or there is a poor image

- If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown.
 - Check that the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”.
 - Check that the gearshift lever is shifted to “R” position.
- If the image from the rearview camera is poor.
 - Check that the camera lens is not dirty.
 - Check that light from the sun or the beam of the headlights from the vehicle behind is not shining directly into the lens.

If the rearview camera system is still not working properly after checking the above, have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Braking



The distance needed to bring any vehicle to a halt increases with the speed of the vehicle. The braking distance needed, for example, at 60 km/h (37 mph) will be approximately 4 times greater than the braking distance needed at 30 km/h (19 mph). Start to depress the brake pedal when there is plenty of distance between your vehicle and the stopping point, and slow down gradually.

⚠ WARNING

If water gets into the brake devices, brake performance may become poor and unpredictable. After driving through water or washing the underside of the vehicle, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Power-assisted brakes

Your vehicle has power-assisted brakes. If power assistance is lost due to a stalled engine or other failures, the system is still fully operational on reserve power and you can bring the vehicle to a complete stop by pressing the brake pedal once and holding it down. The reserve power is partly used up when you depress the brake pedal and reduces each time the pedal is pressed. Apply smooth and even pressure to the pedal. Do not pump the pedal.

WARNING

Even without reserve power in the brake system, you can still stop the vehicle by pressing the brake pedal harder than normally required. However, the stopping distance may be longer.

Brake assist system

When you slam the brakes on, the brake assist system determines it to be an emergency stop and provides more powerful braking for a driver who cannot hold down the brake pedal firmly.

NOTE:

If you quickly and forcefully depress the brakes, you may hear a clicking sound in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake assist system is activated properly.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard.

The ABS works automatically, so you do not need any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever

it senses that the wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal move a little while the ABS is operating.

NOTE:

- The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph).
- If the ABS system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.
- You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins the move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

WARNING

- On some types of loose surfaces (such as gravel, snow-covered roads, etc.), the stopping distance required for a vehicle with ABS may be slightly greater than the one required for a comparable vehicle with a conventional brake system. With a conventional brake system, skidding tires are able to plow the gravel or snow layer, shortening the stopping distance. ABS minimizes this resistance effect. Allow for extra stopping distance when driving on loose surfaces.
- On regular paved roads, some drivers may be able to obtain slightly shorter stopping distances with conventional brake systems than with ABS.
- In both of the above conditions, ABS will still offer the advantage of helping you maintain directional control. However, remember that ABS will not compensate for bad road or weather conditions or poor driver judgment. Use good judgment and do not drive too fast.

EXAMPLE



(1)



(2)

63J081

- (1) ABS warning light
- (2) Brake system warning light

⚠ WARNING

- If the ABS warning light (1) on the instrument cluster comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a problem with the ABS system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. If the ABS system becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that has no ABS.
- If the ABS warning light (1) and the brake system warning light (2) on the instrument cluster simultaneously stay on or come on while driving, both anti-lock function and rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system may have failed. If so, the rear wheels may easily skid or the vehicle can even spin in the worst case when braking on a slippery road or when hard braking even on a dry paved road. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. Drive carefully, avoiding hard braking as much as possible.

How ABS works

A computer continuously monitors wheel speed. The computer compares the changes in wheel speed when braking. If the wheels slow suddenly, indicating a skidding situation, the computer will change braking pressure several times each second to prevent the wheels from locking. When you start your vehicle or when you accelerate after a hard stop, you may hear a momentary motor or clicking noise as the system resets or checks itself.

⚠ WARNING

The ABS may not work properly if tires or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. This is because the ABS works by comparing changes in wheel speed. When replacing tires or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.

Electronic stability program (ESP®) (if equipped)

ESP® is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) helps to control the vehicle during cornering if front wheels or rear wheels skid. It also assists you in maintaining traction while accelerating on loose or slippery road surfaces. It does this by regulating the engine's output, and by selectively applying the brakes. In addition, ESP® helps to avoid skidding by controlling braking pressure.

WARNING

The ESP® cannot enhance the vehicle's driving stability in all situations and does not control your vehicle's entire braking system. The ESP® cannot prevent accidents, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, or hydroplaning. Only safe and attentive drive can prevent accidents. The capabilities of an ESP®-equipped vehicle must never be used as a substitute for careful driving.

The ESP® has the following three systems:

Stability control system

The vehicle stability control system helps provide integrated control of systems such as anti-lock brakes, traction control, engine control, etc. This system automatically controls the brakes and engine to help prevent the vehicle from skidding when cornering on a slippery road surface or when turning the steering wheel abruptly.

Traction control system

The traction control system automatically helps prevent the spinning of wheels when the vehicle is started or accelerated on slippery road surfaces. The system operates only if it senses that some of the wheels are spinning or beginning to lose traction. When this happens, the system operates the front or rear brakes and reduces engine power to limit wheel spin.

NOTE:

You may hear a clunking sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard. The ABS works automatically, so you do not have to use any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal pulsate while the ABS is operating. (For more information on ABS, see "Braking" in this section.)

NOTE:

- *If the ABS system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.*

⚠ WARNING

- The ESP® may not work properly if tires or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. When replacing tires or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.
- The ESP® may not work properly if tires are not inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure.
- The ESP® may not work properly if tires are fitted with tire chains.
- The ESP® may not work properly if the tires are excessively worn. Replace tires when the tread wear indicators in the grooves appear on the tread surface.
- The ESP® is not a substitute for winter tires or tire chains on a snow-covered road.

⚠ WARNING

- The ESP® may not work properly if engine related parts such as the muffler are not equivalent to standard equipment or are extremely deteriorated.
- Do not modify the vehicle's suspension since the ESP® may not work properly.

The ESP® indicator lights are described below:

ESP® warning light



52KM133

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
- Traction control system

If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

NOTICE

If the ESP® warning light comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a malfunction of the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

When the ESP® warning light comes on and stays on while driving, indicating a malfunction of the ESP® systems (other than ABS), the brake system will function as an ordinary ABS with no additional ESP® functions.

ESP® OFF indicator light

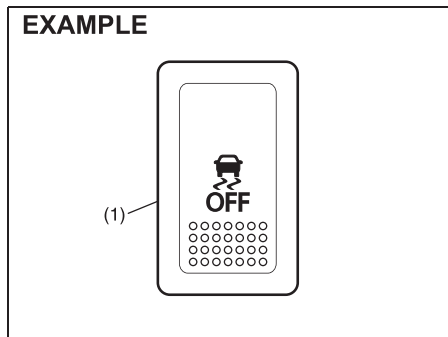


57L30045

You should turn the ESP® on during your ordinary driving, so that you have the benefits of all of the ESP® systems.

It may be required to turn the ESP® systems (other than ABS) off if your vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, or snow, where wheel spin is necessary.

ESP® OFF switch



(1) ESP® OFF switch

When the ESP® OFF switch located at the instrument panel is pushed and held to turn off the ESP® systems (other than ABS), the ESP® OFF indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on.

When you have turned the ESP® systems (other than ABS) off, turn them back on before resuming ordinary driving.

When you push the ESP® OFF switch again, the ESP® OFF indicator light will go out and all of the ESP® systems will be activated.



If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:
The ESP® system will not activate while this message is displayed.

ABS warning light / brake system warning light

See “Braking” in this section.

Hill hold control system (if equipped)

The hill hold control system is designed to assist you in starting to move up steep or slippery hills. When you start to move up a hill, the system helps to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward (for approximately 2 seconds) while you move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal.

WARNING

- **Do not rely excessively on the hill hold control system. The hill hold control system may not prevent the vehicle from rolling downward on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward. Failure to pay attention and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle on a hill when necessary, may result in loss of control or an accident.**
- **The hill hold control system is not designed to stop the vehicle on a hill.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **After you release your foot from the brake pedal, accelerate the vehicle to move up immediately. If you release your foot from the brake pedal over 2 seconds, the hill hold control system will be canceled. If so, the vehicle may roll downward, which can result in an accident depending on the degree of slope. And, the engine may stall and the power assist for the steering and brakes will not work so steering and braking will be much harder than usual which can result in an accident or vehicle damage.**

The hill hold control system activates for a maximum of about 2 seconds if your foot is moved from the brake pedal when the following conditions are all met.

- 1) The gearshift lever is in a forward gear or reverse gear.
- 2) The parking brake is released.
- 3) The vehicle is on an upward incline.

NOTE:

You may hear a sound coming from the engine when the hill hold control system is activated. This sound is normal and does not indicate a malfunction.

EXAMPLE



68PM00349

If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The hill hold control system will not activate while this message is displayed.

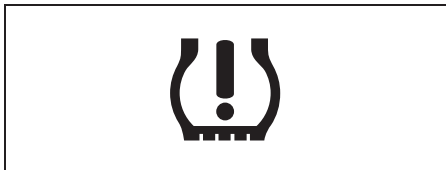
Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)

The tire pressure monitoring system is designed to alert you when one or more of the tires on your vehicle is significantly under-inflated. The tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor containing a unique identification code is mounted on each wheel. The TPMS sensors transmit tire pressure signals to the receiver of the tire pressure monitoring system controller. When the inflation pressure of one or more tires indicates significant under-inflation, the low tire pressure warning light shown below comes on.

NOTE:

The word "telltale" in this section, means an indicator.

Low tire pressure warning light



52D305

Each tire should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label. (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label, you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added fuel efficiency feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated.

Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale illuminates, you should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure.

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale.

WARNING

Relying only on the tire pressure monitoring system to determine when it is necessary to add air to the tires can result in loss of control or an accident.

Check tire inflation pressures monthly when the tires are cold. If necessary, adjust them to the recommended inflation pressure as specified on the vehicle's tire information placard and in this owner's manual. Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

WARNING

Failure to take corrective action when the low tire pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident.

If the low tire pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ WARNING

The load-carrying capacity of your tires is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tires are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tires may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tires, which could lead to tire failure. The low tire pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tires becomes significantly under-inflated.

Check and adjust your tire inflation pressure at least once a month. Refer to “Tires” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

⚠ WARNING

Continuing to drive with the low tire pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tire can cause the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tires.

- If you have a flat tire, replace it with the spare tire (if equipped). Refer to “Jacking instructions” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section for the tire replacement method. Also refer to “Replacing tires and/or wheels” for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tire.
- If one or more of your tires is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure in all of your tires to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

The low tire pressure warning light can come on due to normal causes such as natural air leakage and pressure changes caused by changes in temperature or atmospheric pressure. Adjusting the air pressure in the tires to the pressure shown on the tire information placard should cause the low tire pressure warning light to turn off.

To make the low tire pressure warning light go off, adjust the tire pressures when the tires are cold, and drive the vehicle for about 10 minutes.

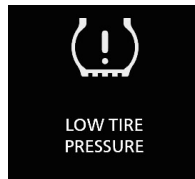
When the adjusted tire pressure is recognized, the low tire pressure warning light will go off and the information display shows the current tire pressure (if you select the TPMS monitor (if equipped)).

NOTICE

If the low tire pressure warning light does not go off even when you drive for more than 10 minutes after adjusting the cold tire pressure, there may be a problem with the TPMS. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

If the light turns on again shortly after adjusting the pressure in your tires, you may have a flat tire. Refer to "Replacing tires and/or wheels" for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the tire pressure monitoring system after you have had a flat tire.

EXAMPLE



68PM00350

NOTE:

- For a certain type of instrument cluster only, the information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.
- When the tire inflation pressure is adjusted in high altitude areas, the low tire pressure light may not turn off even after tire inflation pressure adjustment. In this case, adjust the inflation pressure to a slightly higher pressure than the one shown on the tire information placard.
- The low tire pressure warning light may turn off temporarily after coming on. This could be due to increase of surface temperature after long distance driving or traveling to a high temperature area. Even if the tire pressure warning light turns off after coming on, check the inflation pressure of all tires.
- To reduce the chance that the low tire pressure warning light will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tire pressures

when the tires are cold. If you check tires after driving, they are warm. Even if the tire pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tires cool down. Also, if tires are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage, the tire pressure could fall below the specified one when you drive the vehicle outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tire pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tire inflation pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

TPMS malfunction indicator

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale. When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is not reset even after the engine is turned off; it remains in the on state until the normal conditions are restored.

When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS to continue to function properly.

NOTICE

The tire pressure sensors can be damaged if you do not take proper precautions.

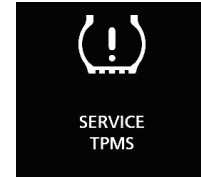
- **We highly recommend that you have tires repaired or replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. The tire pressure sensors can be damaged by installation or removal of tires.**
- **Do not use liquid sealants for a flat tire.**

NOTICE

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on frequently, there may be something wrong with one or more of the tires, tire pressure sensors, or the monitoring system.

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on frequently, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

EXAMPLE



68PM00351

NOTE:

For a certain type of instrument cluster only, the information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.

TPMS limitations

The tire pressure monitoring system may not function properly under certain circumstances. In the following situations, the low tire pressure warning light may come on and remain on or may blink.

- When you replace a flat tire with the spare tire.
- When you include a spare tire during a tire rotation.
- When the TPMS sensor is damaged during a tire replacement or liquid sealants are used to repair a flat tire.
- When the TPMS sensor's electronic signal is disturbed in one of the following ways:
 - Electric devices or facilities using similar radio wave frequencies are nearby.
 - A metallic film that may cause radio wave interference is attached on the window.
 - A lot of snow or ice covers the vehicle, in particular, around the wheels or wheel housings.
 - Snow tires that are not installed with genuine TPMS sensors or tire chains are used.
- When you use non-genuine SUZUKI wheels or tires.
- When the pressure of any tire is too high.
- When there is a problem with the receiver of the TPMS controller.

TPMS setting (For instrument cluster - Type B)

- You can set one of the initial value of tire pressure below that is indicated on the tire information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Load Mode

For details on how to set the mode, "Setting mode" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

WARNING

When the loading weight has changed, adjust the tire pressure according to the tire information label and set the initial value via the information display. If the loading weight, tire pressure and initial value do not match, the tire pressure monitoring system will not function properly.

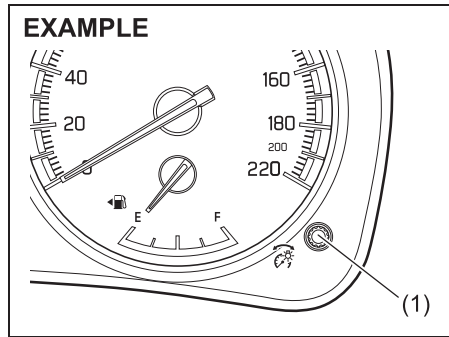
TPMS setting (For instrument cluster - Type C)

- You can check the current tire inflation pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial value of tire pressure below that is indicated on the tire information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Load Mode

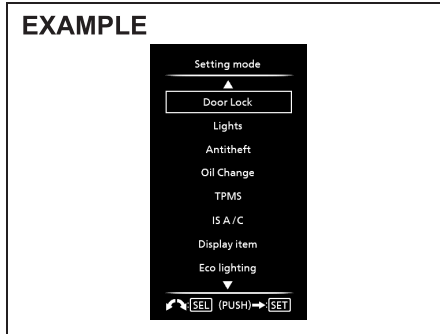
WARNING

When the loading weight has changed, adjust the tire pressure according to the tire information label and set the initial value via the information display. If the loading weight, tire pressure and initial value do not match, the tire pressure monitoring system will not function properly.

To check the current tire inflation pressure

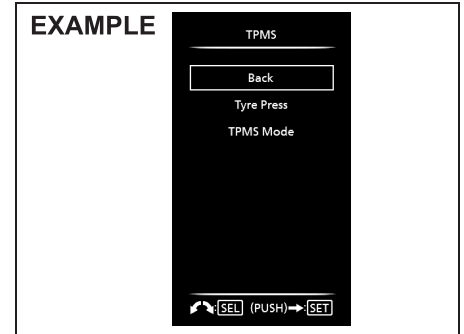


When the ignition mode is "ON" and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.

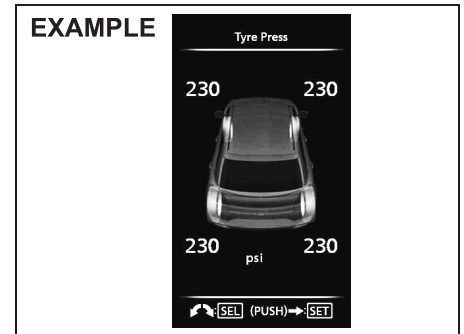


- 1) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "TPMS" and push the indicator selector knob.

NOTE:
If you exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (1).



- 2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "Tyre Press" and push the indicator selector knob.



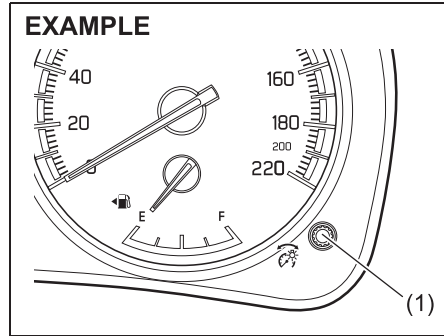
- 3) The display shows current tire inflation pressure.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

- If the low tire pressure warning light comes on, the information display will be switched to “Tyre Press” display and the corresponding tire pressure indication blinks to alert you which tire(s) is(are) low pressure.
- The display may not show the tire inflation pressure for about 10 minutes after the vehicle begins to move. This is because the TPMS system learns the tire inflation pressure within this 10 minutes. The display will show the tire inflation pressure after 10 minutes passed.
- If you stop the vehicle and change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF), and leave it for 20 minutes or more, tire pressure will be reset and will be indicated as 0 kPa when the engine is restarted. In this case, the current tire pressure indication will recover after driving for a while. However, if any of tire pressures has been detected as low pressure before stopping the engine, the tire pressure indication may not recover and may be indicated as “---”.

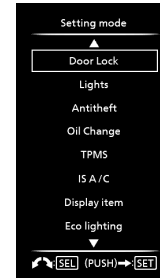
To set the initial value of tire pressure



68PM00352

- 1) When the ignition mode is “ON” and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.

EXAMPLE



68PM00356

- 2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select “TPMS” and push the indicator selector knob.

NOTE:

If you exit the setting mode, select “Back” and push the indicator selector knob (1).

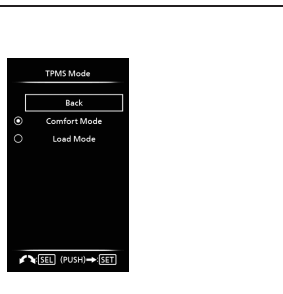
EXAMPLE



68PM00357

- 3) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select “TPMS Mode” and push the indicator selector knob.

EXAMPLE



68PM05002

- 4) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select the initial value and push the indicator selector knob.

EXAMPLE



68PM00359

- 5) When the display shows the message shown in the above illustration, the setting is completed.

Replacing tires and/or wheels

If you got a flat tire and replaced it with the spare tire, SUZUKI recommends that you have an authorized SUZUKI dealer mount a new tire on the wheel that had the flat tire. The TPMS is already set up to recognize the ID code of the original wheel, and normal TPMS operation will be restored.

If you need to replace any wheels on your vehicle, your dealer must check that TPMS sensors are installed in the new wheels and must set up the TPMS to recognize the new sensors.

NOTE:

A TPMS sensor is not installed in the spare tire. You should use the spare tire only in an emergency situation, and should replace the spare tire as soon as possible to restore normal TPMS operation.

WARNING

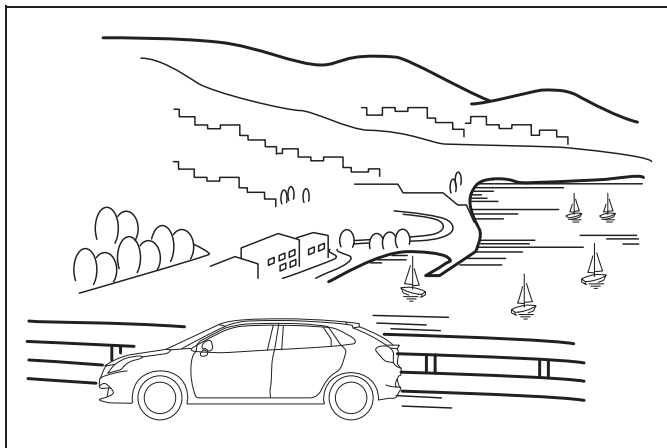
Use of tires or wheels not recommended by SUZUKI can result in failure of the TPMS.

When replacing tires and wheels, use only tires and wheels recommended by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle. Refer to “Tires” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for additional information.

The tire pressure monitoring system, transmitter model S180052024 and receiver model 40398036 are in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.

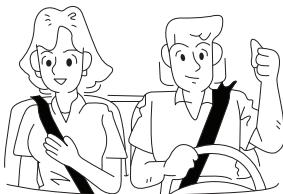
DRIVING TIPS

- Running-in 4-1
- Catalytic converter 4-1
- Improving fuel economy 4-2
- Highway driving 4-3
- Driving on hills 4-3
- Driving on slippery roads 4-4
- Off-road driving 4-6
- When encountering a flooded area 4-6



68PM04000

EXAMPLE



68PHM4001

WARNING

- **Fasten your seat belts at all times.** Even though air bags are equipped at the front seating positions, the driver and all passengers should be properly restrained at all times, using the seat belts provided. Refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section for instructions on proper use of the seat belts.
- **Never drive under the influence of alcohol or other drugs.** Alcohol and drugs can seriously impair your ability to drive safely, greatly increasing the risk of injury to yourself and others. You should also avoid driving when you are tired, sick, irritated or under stress.

Running-in

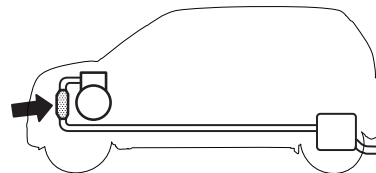
NOTICE

The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. It is especially important to observe the following precautions during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

- After starting, do not race the engine. Warm it up gradually.
- Avoid prolonged vehicle operation at a constant speed. Moving parts will break in better if you vary your speed.
- Start off from a stop slowly. Avoid full throttle starts.
- Avoid hard braking, especially during the first 320 km (200 miles) of driving.
- Do not drive slowly with the trans-axle in a high gear.
- Drive the vehicle at moderate engine speeds.
- Do not tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

Catalytic converter

EXAMPLE



68PM04001

The purpose of the catalytic converter is to minimize the amount of harmful pollutants in your vehicle's exhaust. Use of leaded fuel in vehicles equipped with catalytic converters is prohibited, because lead deactivates the pollutant-reducing components of the catalyst system.

The converter is designed to last the life of the vehicle under normal usage and when unleaded fuel is used. No special maintenance is required on the converter. However, it is very important to keep the engine properly tuned. Engine misfiring, which can result from an improperly tuned engine, may cause overheating of the catalytic converter. This may result in permanent

heat damage to the catalytic converter and other vehicle components.

NOTICE

To minimize the possibility of catalytic converter or other vehicle damage:

- Maintain the engine in the proper operating condition.
- In the event of an engine malfunction, particularly one involving engine misfire or other apparent loss of performance, have the vehicle serviced promptly.
- Do not turn off the engine or interrupt the ignition when the transaxle is in gear and the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill.
- Do not idle the engine with any spark plug wires disconnected or removed, such as during diagnostic testing.
- Do not idle the vehicle for prolonged periods if idling seems rough or there are other malfunctions.
- Do not allow the fuel tank to get near the empty level.

EXAMPLE



68PM04002

⚠ WARNING

Be careful where you park and drive; the catalytic converter and other exhaust components can get very hot. As with any vehicle, do not park or operate this vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust system.

Improving fuel economy

The following instructions will help you improve fuel economy.

Avoid excessive idling

If you park your vehicle for more than one minute, stop the engine and start it again later. When warming up a cold engine, do not allow the engine to idle or apply full throttle until the engine has reached operating temperature. Allow the engine to warm up by driving.

Avoid fast starts

Fast starts away from lights or stop signs will consume fuel unnecessarily and shorten engine life. Start off slowly.

Avoid unnecessary stops

Avoid unnecessary deceleration and stopping. Try to maintain a slow, steady speed whenever possible. Slowing down and then accelerating again uses more fuel.

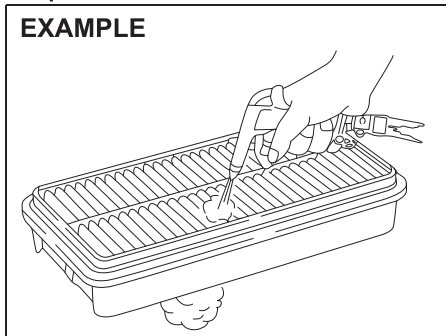
Keep a steady cruising speed

Drive at a constant speed that road and traffic conditions will permit.

DRIVING TIPS

Keep the air cleaner clean

EXAMPLE



60A183S

If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

Keep weight to a minimum

The heavier the load is, the more fuel the vehicle consumes. Unload any unnecessary luggage or cargo.

Keep tire pressures correct

Under-inflation of the tires can waste fuel due to increased running resistance of the tires. Keep your tires inflated to the correct pressure shown on the label on the driver's side door or the driver's door lock pillar.

Highway driving

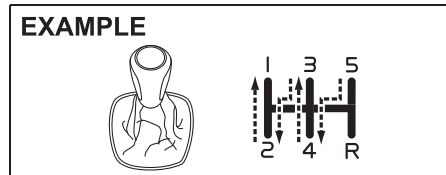
When driving at highway speeds, pay attention to the following:

- Stopping distance progressively increases with vehicle speed. Apply the brakes far enough ahead of the stopping point to allow for the extra stopping distance.
- On rainy days, hydroplaning can occur. Hydroplaning is the loss of direct contact between the road surface and the vehicle's tires due to a water film forming between them. Steering or braking the vehicle during hydroplaning can be very difficult, and loss of control can occur. Keep speed down when the road surface is wet.
- At high speeds, the vehicle may be affected by side winds. Therefore, reduce speed and be prepared for unexpected buffeting, which can occur at the exits of tunnels, when passing by a cut of a hill, or when being overtaken by large vehicles, etc.

Driving on hills

Manual transaxle

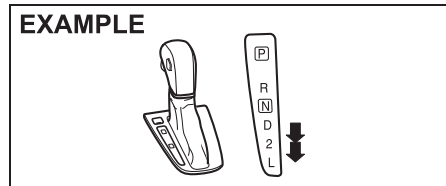
EXAMPLE



68PM00401

4-speed automatic transaxle

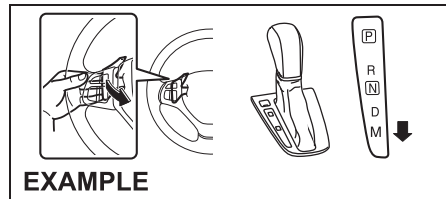
EXAMPLE



68PS00401

6-speed automatic transaxle

EXAMPLE



68PM00402

- When climbing steep hills, the vehicle may begin to slow down and show a lack of power. If this happens, you should shift to a lower gear so that the engine will again be operating in its normal power range. Shift rapidly to prevent the vehicle from losing momentum.
- When driving down a hill, the engine should be used for braking by shifting to the next lower gear.

⚠ WARNING

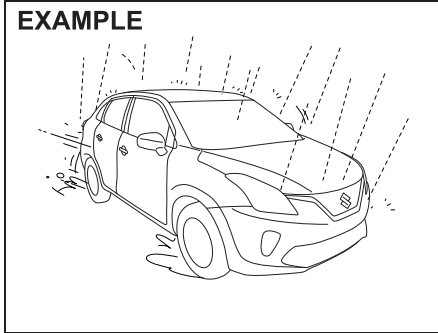
Do not hold the brake pedal down too long or too often while going down a steep or long hill. This could cause the brakes to overheat, resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Failure to take this precaution could result in loss of vehicle control.

NOTICE

When descending a downhill, Never turn the ignition key to “LOCK” position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF). Emission control system and automatic transaxle (if equipped) damage may result.

Driving on slippery roads

EXAMPLE



68PM04003

On wet roads, you should drive at a lower speed than you do on dry roads due to possible slippage of tires during braking. When driving on icy, snow-covered or muddy roads, reduce your speed and avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt braking, or sharp steering movements.

Tire chains

Tire chains should only be used if they are needed to increase traction or are required by law. Check that the chains you use are the correct size for your vehicle's tires. Also check that there is enough clearance between the fenders and the chains as installed on the tires.

Install the chains on the front tires tightly, according to the chain manufacturer's instructions. Retighten the chains after driving about 1.0 km (1/2 mile) if necessary. With the chains installed, drive slowly.

NOTICE

- **If you hear the chains hitting against the vehicle body while driving, stop and tighten them.**
- **If your vehicle is equipped with full wheel caps, remove the wheel caps before installing the chains or the wheel caps can be damaged by the chain bands.**

Stuck vehicle

If your vehicle gets stuck in snow, mud or sand, follow the directions below:

- 1) Shift the transaxle back and forth between a forward range (or first gear for manual transaxle) and reverse. This will create a rocking motion which may give you enough momentum to free the vehicle. Press gently on the accelerator to keep wheel spinning to a minimum wheel rpm. Remove your foot from the accelerator while shifting.
Do not race the engine. Excessive wheel spin will cause the tires to dig deeper, making it more difficult to free the vehicle.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the ESP[®], you may have to turn the ESP[®] system off in order to spin the wheels.

- 2) If your vehicle remains stuck after a few minutes of rocking, we recommend you to consult your SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service. If a towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by a towing cable or chain secured to the towing hook either on the front of the vehicle or on the rear of the vehicle. Refer to "Frame hooks" in "OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT" section.

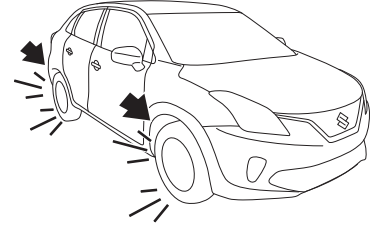
WARNING

Do not allow anyone to stand near the vehicle when you are rocking it, and do not spin the wheels faster than an indicated 40 km/h (25 mph) on the speedometer. Personal injury and/or vehicle damage may result from spinning the wheels too fast.

NOTICE

Do not continue rocking the vehicle for more than a few minutes. Prolonged rocking can cause engine overheating or transaxle damage.

EXAMPLE



68PM04004

WARNING

In addition to following the driving tips in this section, it is important to observe the following precautions.

- Check that your tires are in good condition and always maintain the specified tire pressure. Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details.

(Continued)

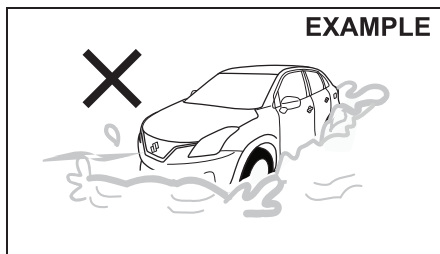
⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not use tires other than those specified by SUZUKI. Never use different sizes or types of tires on the front and rear wheels. For information regarding the specified tires, refer to the tire information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.
- Never use oversized tires or special shock absorbers and springs to raise (jack up) your vehicle. This will change the handling characteristics. Oversized tires may also rub against the fender over bumps, causing vehicle damage or tire failure.
- After driving through water, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Off-road Driving**Do not drive in the field covered with grown grass**

If you drive in the field covered with grass, it may cause accident or vehicle damage by getting caught in grown grass.

When Encountering a Flooded Area

68PM04006

Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. If driving in a flooded area is unavoidable, go slowly in the lowest gear. In case that you have driven in a flooded area, stop the vehicle in a safe place while checking the brake effectiveness. Then, ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to check the following inspection items.

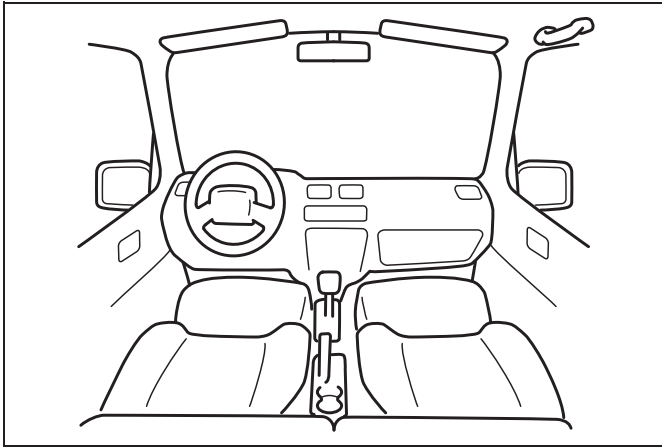
- Function of brake
- Function of electrical components
- Changes of oil level and quality for engine, transmission and differential. In case that the oil is turbid whitely, water has been mixed in the oil and an oil change is required.
- Lubricant condition of the bearings, suspension joints, etc.

NOTICE

Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. It may cause an engine stall, short in electrical components, engine and transmission damages, etc.

MEMO

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



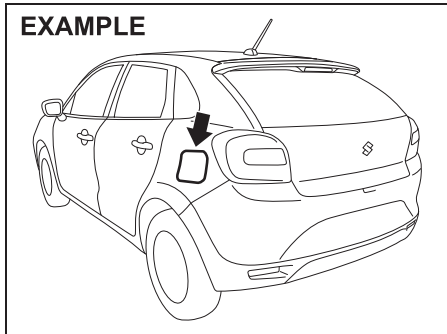
60G407

Fuel filler cap	5-1
Engine hood	5-2
Sun visor	5-4
Interior light	5-5
Accessory socket	5-7
AUX/USB socket (if equipped)	5-8
Assist grips	5-8
Glove box	5-9
Cup holder and storage area	5-9
Footrest	5-11
Floor mats (if equipped)	5-11
Luggage compartment hooks	5-12
Luggage compartment cover (if equipped)	5-12
Luggage compartment carpet	5-13
Frame hooks	5-13
Heating and air conditioning system	5-16
Heating system	5-18
Manual heating and air conditioning system	5-21
Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)	5-27
Radio antenna	5-33
Installation of radio frequency transmitters	5-33
Audio system (Type A / Type B) (if equipped)	5-34

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

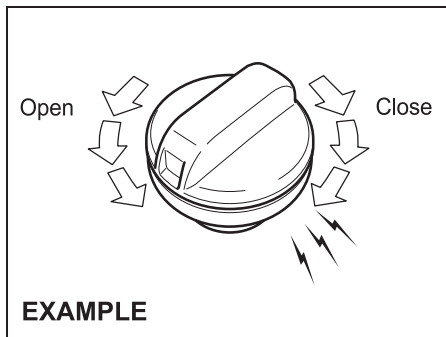
Fuel filler cap

EXAMPLE



68PM00501

A fuel filler cap is located on the left rear side of the vehicle. The fuel filler door can be unlocked by pulling up the opener lever located on the outboard side of the driver's seat and locked by simply closing the door.



EXAMPLE

57L51093

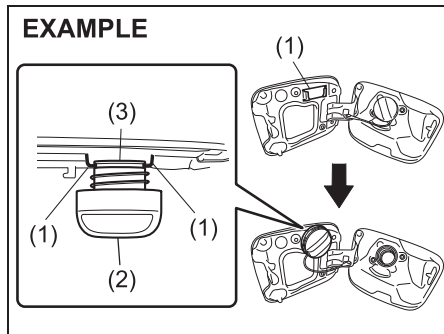
To remove the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Open the fuel filler door.
- 2) Remove the cap by turning it counter-clockwise.

⚠ CAUTION

Remove the fuel filler cap slowly. The fuel may be under pressure and may spray out, causing injury.

EXAMPLE



68PM00503

NOTE:

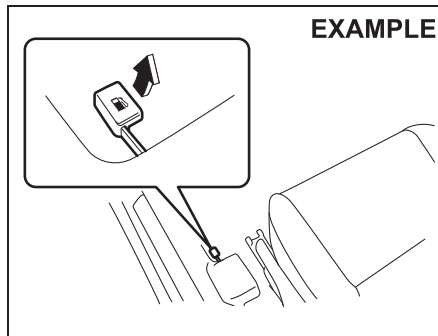
The cap holder (1) holds the fuel filler cap (2) by hooking the groove (3) when refueling.

To reinstall the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Turn the cap clockwise until you hear several clicks.
- 2) Close the fuel filler door.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel is extremely flammable. Do not smoke when refueling, and check that there are no open flames or sparks in the area.



EXAMPLE

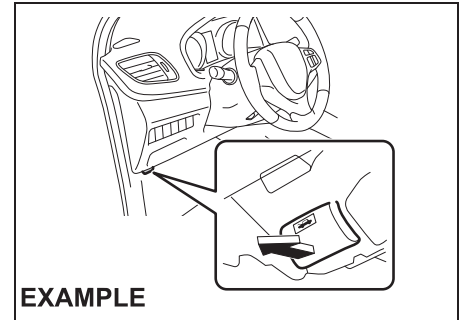
68PM00502

⚠ WARNING

If you need to replace the fuel cap, use a genuine SUZUKI cap. Use of an improper cap can result in a malfunction of the fuel system or emission control system. It may also result in fuel leakage in the event of an accident.

Engine hood**⚠ WARNING**

- Never allow children to open or close the hood. Children may injure themselves because the hood is heavy. Contact with the engine compartment and related parts may cause burns when this area/these parts are hot.
- Do not allow children to be near the vehicle when opening the hood.
- Do not leave tools, cloths, and other objects, which were used to clean or perform maintenance and inspections, in the engine compartment. Doing so may cause operational failures or even the vehicle to catch fire when the engine compartment becomes hot.

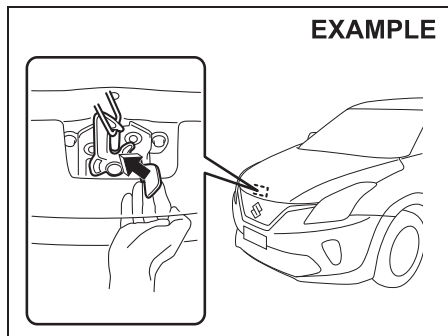
**EXAMPLE**

68PM00504

To open the engine hood:

- 1) Pull the hood release handle located on the outboard side of the driver's side of the instrument panel. This will disengage the engine hood lock halfway.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



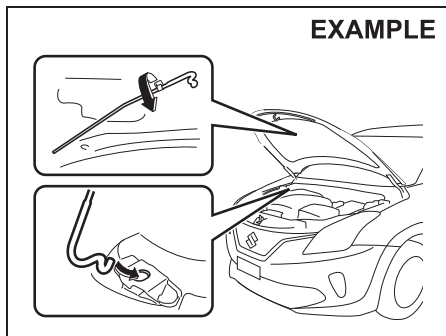
- 2) Push the under-hood release lever sideways with your finger, as shown in the illustration. While pushing the lever, lift up the engine hood.

⚠ CAUTION

The release lever can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the lever after it becomes cool enough.

NOTICE

Check that the wiper arms are not raised before you lift up the engine hood to avoid damaging the wiper arms and the engine hood.



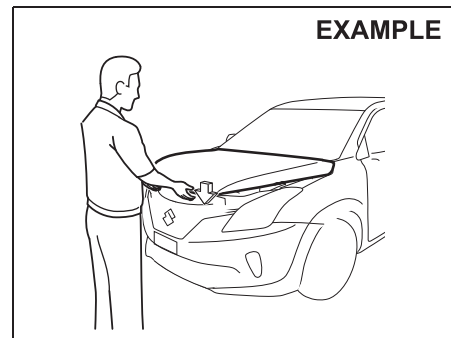
- 3) While holding the hood, pull the prop rod out from the holding clip, and then insert the end of the rod into the designated hole.

⚠ CAUTION

- The prop rod can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the rod after it becomes cool enough.
- Insert the end of the rod into the hole securely. If the rod slips out, you may get caught in the closing hood.
- The rod may slip out when the hood is blown by wind. Be careful on windy days.

To close the engine hood:

- 1) Lift the hood up slightly and remove the prop rod from the hole. Put the prop rod back into the holding clip.



- 2) Lower the hood to about 20 cm above the hood latch, and then let it drop down. Check that the hood is securely latched after closing.

⚠ WARNING

Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

CAUTION

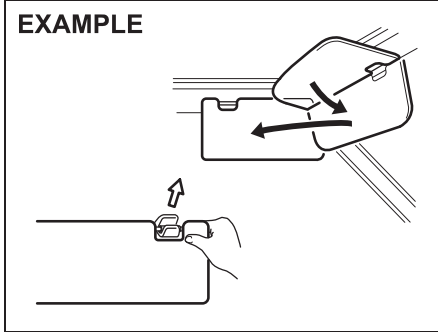
To avoid injury, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the hood when closing it.

NOTICE

Pushing on the hood from the top may damage it.

Sun visor

EXAMPLE



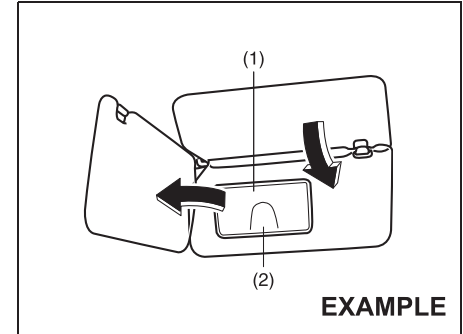
79J161

The sun visors can be pulled down to block glare coming through the windshield, or they can be unhooked and turned to the side to block glare coming through the side window.

NOTICE

When unhooking and hooking a sun visor, handle it by the hard plastic parts or the sun visor can be damaged.

Card holder (if equipped)



80JM152

- (1) Mirror cover
- (2) Card holder

You can put a card in the card holder (2) on the back of the sun visor.

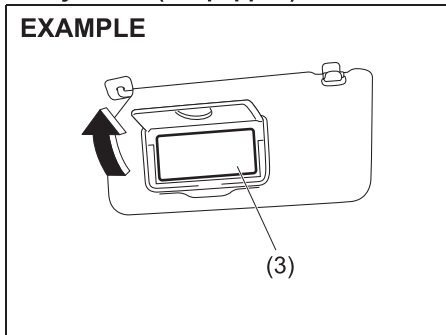
NOTICE

When you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, do not leave plastic cards in the holder. The heat may distort them.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Vanity mirror (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



68PM00508

(3) Vanity mirror

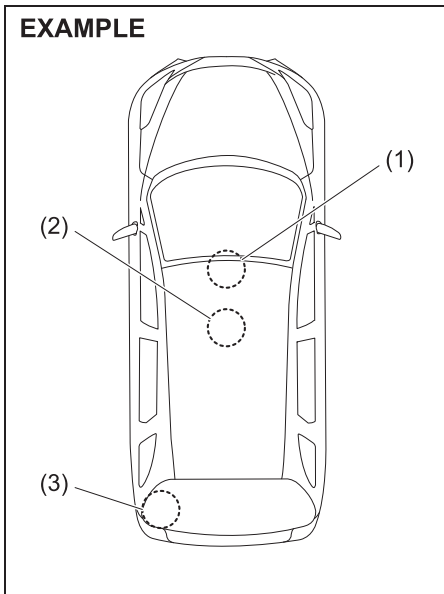
To use the vanity mirror (3) on the back of the sun visor, pull up the mirror cover (1).

▲ WARNING

- Do not use the mirror while driving your vehicle or you lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place any weight on or come too close to the locations where an airbag is stored when using a vanity mirror. Doing so may cause the airbag to deploy and cause serious injury due to the impact of the airbag.

Interior light

EXAMPLE

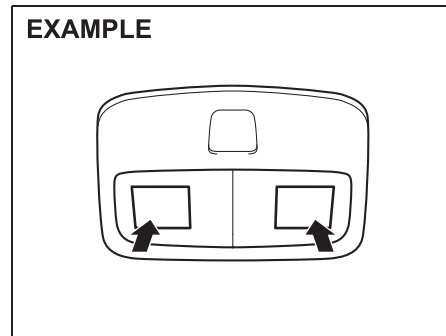


68PM00509

- (1) Front (if equipped)
(2) Center
(3) Luggage compartment (if equipped)

Front (if equipped) (1)

EXAMPLE



61MM0A205

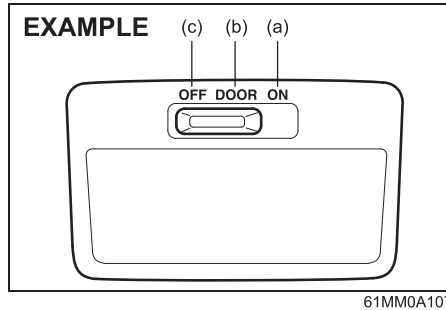
Push the switch to turn on the light and push it again to turn off the light.

NOTE:

The light will automatically be turned off to prevent the battery from discharging when the following conditions are simultaneously met:

- The ignition switch is in "LOCK" position, or the ignition mode is "LOCK" (OFF).
- The hazard warning lights, the position lights and the headlights are off.
- A period of 15 minutes has elapsed after the light comes on and other operations are not done.

Center (2)



This light switch has three positions which function as described below:

ON (a)

The light comes on and stays on regardless of whether the door is open or closed.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless push start system or the keyless entry system, the light will automatically be turned off to prevent the battery from discharging when the following conditions are simultaneously met:

- The ignition switch is in "LOCK" position, or the ignition mode is "LOCK" (OFF).
- The hazard warning lights, the position lights and the headlights are off.
- A period of 15 minutes has elapsed after the light comes on and other operations are not done.

DOOR (b)

- The light comes on while any of the doors (including the tailgate) is opened. For about 15 seconds after all doors are closed, the light will remain on and then fade out.
- If all doors are closed, the light comes on for about 15 seconds when the ignition key is pulled out from the ignition switch. After 15 seconds, the light will fade out.
- The light will be automatically turned off to save the battery when the following conditions are simultaneously met.
 - The ignition switch is in "LOCK" position.
 - A period of 15 minutes has elapsed after any of the doors (including the tailgate) is opened and other operations are not done.

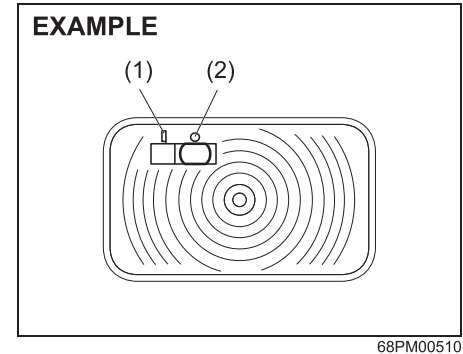
If you perform any of the following procedures before the light fading out, the light will start to fade out immediately.

- Inserting the ignition key into the ignition switch
- Locking all doors by operating the key, keyless entry transmitter or power door locking switch

OFF (c)

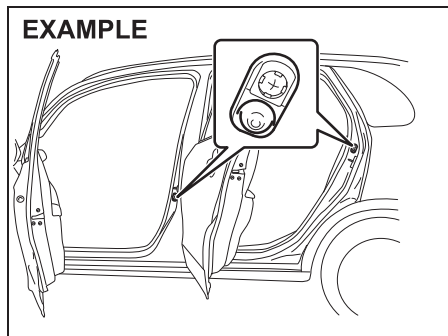
The light remains off even when the door is opened.

Luggage compartment (if equipped) (3)



When you open the tailgate with the luggage compartment light switch in ON position (1), the light comes on for about 15 minutes.

When the luggage compartment light switch is in OFF position (2), the light remains off regardless of whether the tailgate is open or close.



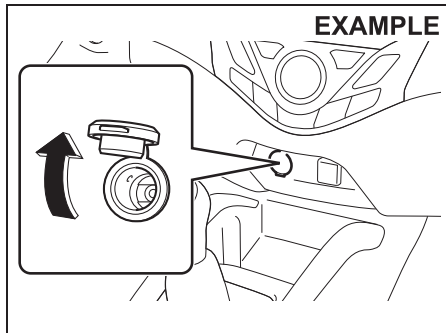
68PM00511

NOTE:

The number of doors involved in the lighting operation of the interior light depends on the vehicle specification. If there is a switch (rubber protrusion) at the door opening as shown, the door is involved in the lighting operation. The tailgate is also involved in this operation even without the rubber protrusion.

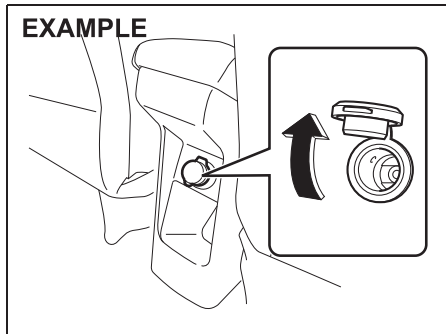
Accessory socket

Center console



68PM00512

Floor console



68PM00513

The accessory socket will work when the ignition switch is in “ACC” or “ON” position, or the ignition mode is “ACC” or “ON”. Each socket can be used to provide 12 volt/120 watt/10 ampere power for electrical accessories when used alone.

NOTICE

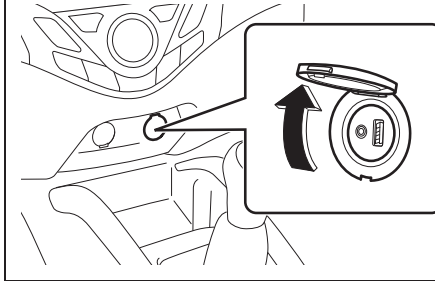
- Use of inappropriate electrical accessories can cause damage to your vehicle’s electrical system. Check that any electrical accessories you use are designed to plug into this type of socket.
- Check that the cap remains on the socket when the socket is not in use.
- When the ignition switch is in “LOCK” position or the ignition mode is LOCK (OFF) during using the accessory socket, the following accidents may occur;
 - the audio or navigation system does not turn off.
 - the keyless entry system does not work, etc.If they occur, disconnect the item from the accessory socket and check whether the electrical equipments work properly. If the problem persists, ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the system inspected.

⚠ WARNING

If you pay too much attention to operating the Accessory socket while driving, an accident can occur.

⚠ CAUTION

All accessory sockets together have a power rating of 120 watt/10 ampere combined. Total load at one time on all ACC sockets should not be more than 120 watt.

AUX/USB socket (if equipped)**EXAMPLE**

68PH050025

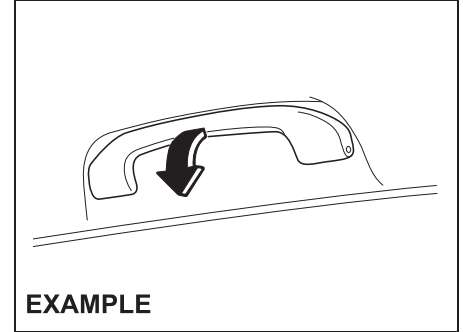
Connect your portable digital music player, etc. to this socket to enjoy music through the vehicle's audio system. Refer to "Audio system (Type A / Type B) (if equipped)" in this section.

NOTICE

Always close the lid when not in use, since entry of foreign material, dust, water, conductive liquids may damage the audio system or USB device.

⚠ WARNING

If you pay too much attention to operating the AUX/USB socket while driving, an accident may occur.

Assist grips**EXAMPLE**

68PH00521

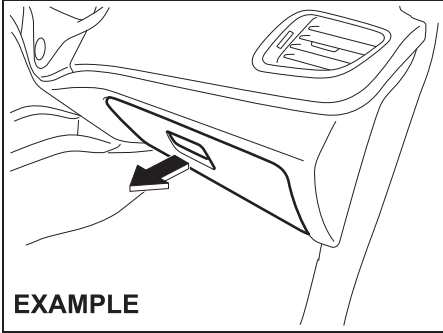
Assist grips are provided for convenience.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the assist grip and the molded headlining, do not hang down the assist grip.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Glove box



EXAMPLE

68PM00515

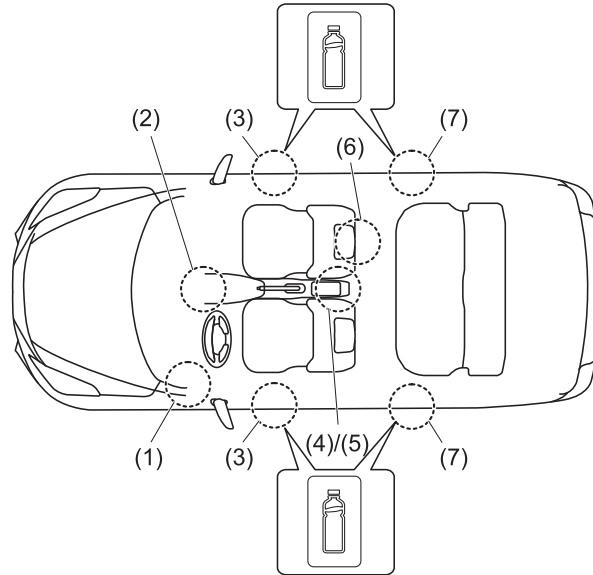
To open the glove box, pull the latch lever. To close it, push the lid until it latches securely.

WARNING

Never drive with the glove box lid open. It could cause injury if an accident occurs.

Cup holder and storage area

EXAMPLE



68PM05001

- (1) Driver's pocket
- (3) Front bottle holder
- (5) Rear cup holder (if equipped)
- (7) Rear bottle holder

- (2) Front cup holders
- (4) Front armrest with console box (if equipped)
- (6) Front seat back pocket (if equipped)

Driver's pocket (1)**⚠ WARNING**

Do not place any objects which may fall out from the pocket when the vehicle is moving.

Failure to take the precaution may result in an object interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

**Front cup holders (2) /
Rear cup holder (if equipped) (5)**

Use the rear cup holder to put a cup with a lid or a bottle with a cap. Also, you can put small articles in the rear cup holder.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to take the precautions listed below could cause personal injury or vehicle damage.

- Be careful when you are using the cup holders to hold a cup containing hot liquid. Spilling out hot liquid can cause burn injury.
- Do not use the cup holders to hold sharp-edged, hard or breakable objects. Objects in the cup holders may be thrown about during a sudden stop or impact, and could cause personal injury.
- Be careful not to spill liquid or insert any foreign materials into the moving part of the gearshift lever, or any electrical components. Liquid or foreign materials may damage these parts.
- If you spill, or drop liquid accidentally, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

**Front bottle holder (3) /
Rear bottle holder (7)**

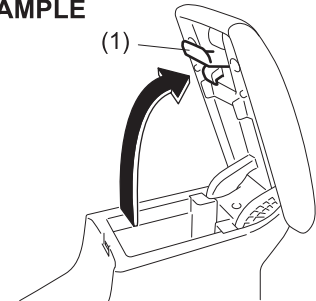
You should only place a bottle with a cap in the holder.

**Front armrest with console box
(if equipped) (4)****NOTICE**

To avoid damage to the armrest, do not lean on it or allow a child to sit on it.

Console box

Use this stowage for keeping small items. Open the compartment by raising the top lid while keeping the lever (1) up.

EXAMPLE

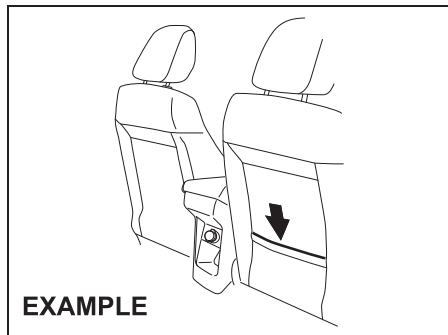
68PM00517

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

NOTE:

Always close the lid after you put something into or take something out of the box.

Front seat back pocket (if equipped) (6)



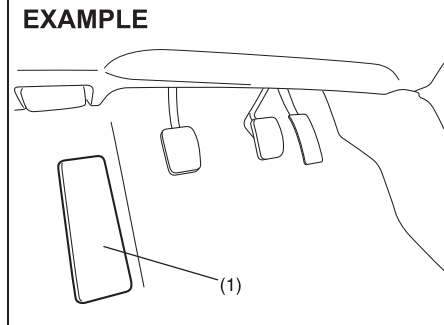
68PM00518

This pocket is provided for holding light and soft things such as gloves, newspapers or magazines.

CAUTION

Do not put hard or breakable objects in the pocket. If an accident occurs, objects such as bottles, cans, etc. can injure the occupants in the rear seat.

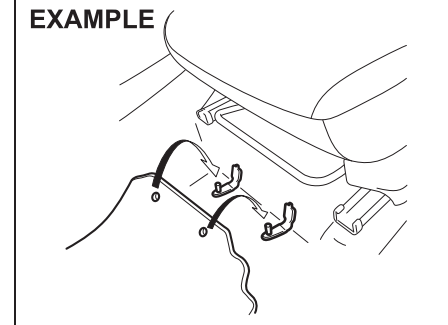
Footrest



68LM543

Use the footrest (1) as a support for your left foot.

Floor mats (if equipped)



68LM554

To prevent the driver's side floor mat from sliding forward and possibly interfering with the operation of the pedals, genuine SUZUKI floor mats are recommended. Whenever you put the driver's side floor mat back in the vehicle after it has been removed, hook the floor mat grommets to the fasteners and position the floor mat properly in the footwell.

When you replace the floor mats in your vehicle with a different type such as all-weather floor mats, we highly recommend to use genuine SUZUKI floor mats for proper fitting.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to take the following precautions may result in the driver's side floor mat interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

Description of warning label



- Slid forward floor mat could interfere with the operation of the pedals and lead to unexpected accident.



- Check that the floor mat grommets are hooked to the fasteners.

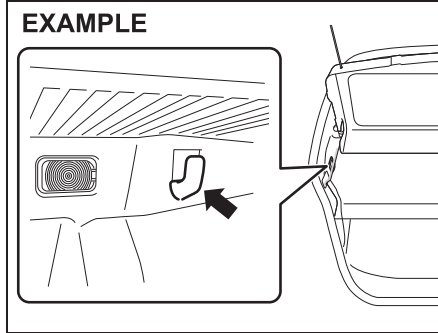


- Never stack floor mats because it may prevent from securing to the fasteners and cause sliding forward.



- For more details, read this owner's manual.

- Never use a floor mat which does not fit the floor contours.

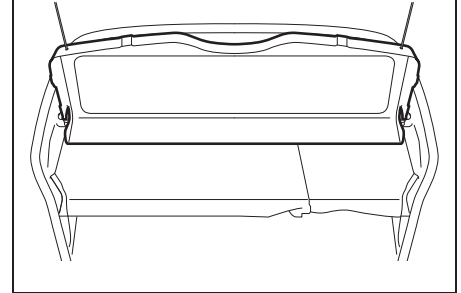
Luggage compartment hooks**EXAMPLE**

68PM00519

You can hang the shopping bag or other suitable objects on the hook. This hook is not designed for large or heavy items.

NOTICE

To avoid breaking the hook, do not hang items heavier than the following weight.
Shopping hook: 2 kg (4.4 lbs)

Luggage compartment cover (if equipped)**EXAMPLE**

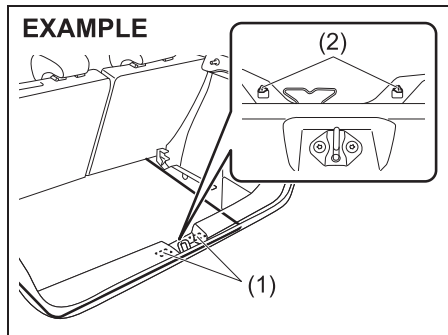
68PM00520

Luggage or other cargo placed in the luggage compartment is hidden from view by a luggage compartment cover.

⚠ WARNING

Do not carry items on top of the luggage compartment cover, even if they are small and light. Objects on top of the cover could be thrown about in an accident, causing injury, or could obstruct the driver's rear view.

Luggage compartment carpet



68PM00568

There is a tool box under the Luggage compartment carpet. When installing the Luggage compartment carpet, please hook the grommets (1) of the carpet on the hook (2) of the vehicle.

Frame hooks

Do not use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle. They were originally designed to tow your vehicle in emergency situation.

If your vehicle needs to be towed in an emergency, refer to "Towing your vehicle" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

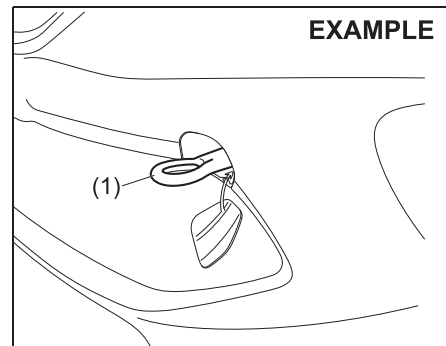
⚠ WARNING

Observe the following instructions when using frame hooks. The towing eye or vehicle body may break and cause serious injury or damage:

- **Do not use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle.**
- **Avoid pulling the vehicle to get out of severe snowy, muddy or sandy conditions, sudden starts or erratic driving maneuvers which could cause excessive stress on the towing eye.**

In such case, we recommend that you contact a professional service.

Front



68PH50013

The towing eye (1) is provided on the front of the vehicle for use in emergency situations only.

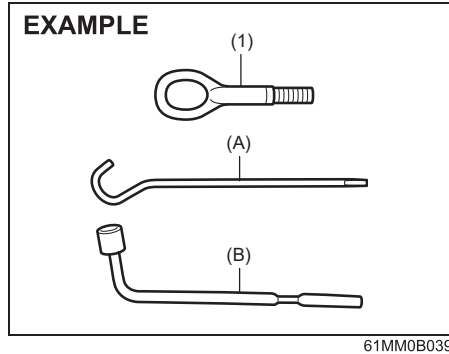
NOTICE

To prevent damage to the vehicle, never use the towing eye (1) for trailer / train shipping purposes.

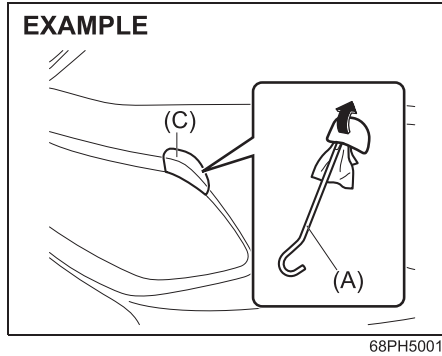
NOTE:

Some bumpers may be different from the ones described here depending on vehicle specifications.

To install the towing eye (1), follow the procedure below.

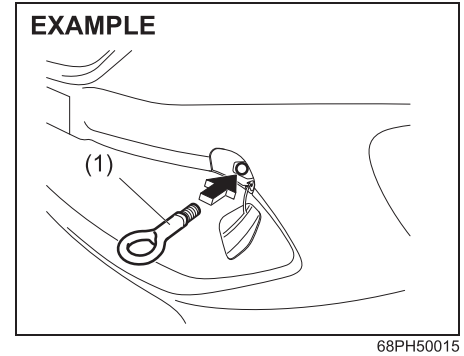


- 1) Pick up the towing eye (1), jack handle (A) and wheel wrench (B) in the luggage compartment.



- 2) Remove the cover (C) by using a jack handle (A) covered with a soft cloth as shown in the illustration.

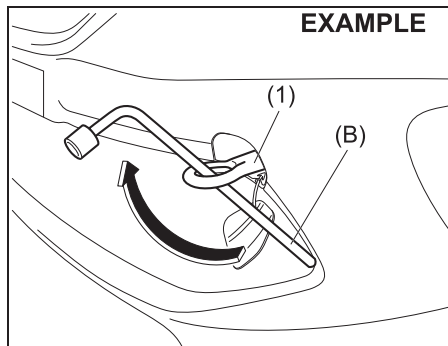
NOTE:
Do not use excessive force as it may damage the cover strap.



- 3) Install the towing eye (1) by hand.

NOTE:
We recommend that secure the cover with tape to prevent damage during towing.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



68PH50016

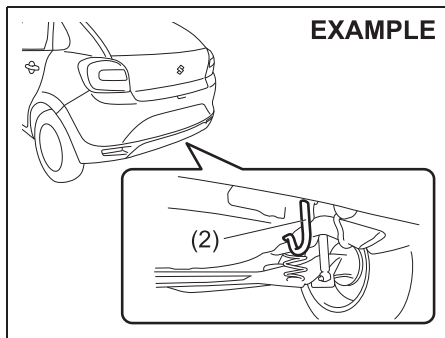
- 4) To tighten the towing eye (1), turn it clockwise by using a wheel wrench (B) until the hook (1) is securely installed.

WARNING

Use extreme caution when you use the towing eye (1). Avoid pulling the vehicle to get out of severe snowy, muddy or sandy conditions, sudden starts or erratic driving maneuvers which would give excessive stress on the towing eye. The towing eye or vehicle body may break and cause serious injury or damage.

To remove the towing eye (1), reverse the installation procedure.

Rear



68PM00528

The frame hook (2) is provided on the rear of the vehicle for use in emergency situations and sea shipping purposes only.

WARNING

Use extreme caution when you use the frame hook (2). Avoid towing the vehicle heavier than your vehicle, pulling the vehicle to get out of severe snowy, muddy or sandy conditions, sudden starts or erratic driving maneuvers which would give excessive stress on the frame hook. The towing hooks or vehicle body may break and cause serious injury or damage.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the vehicle, never use the towing hook (2) for trailer / train shipping purposes.

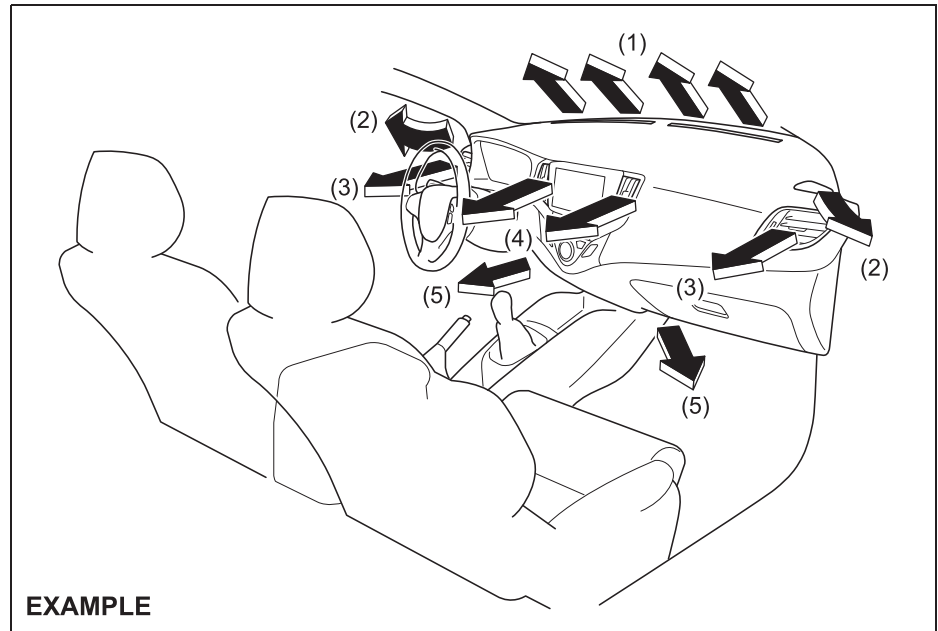
To tow your vehicle on the road or highway, follow the instruction of "Towing" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

Heating and air conditioning system

There are three types of heating and air conditioning systems as follows:

- Heating system
- Manual heating and air conditioning system
- Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

Air outlet



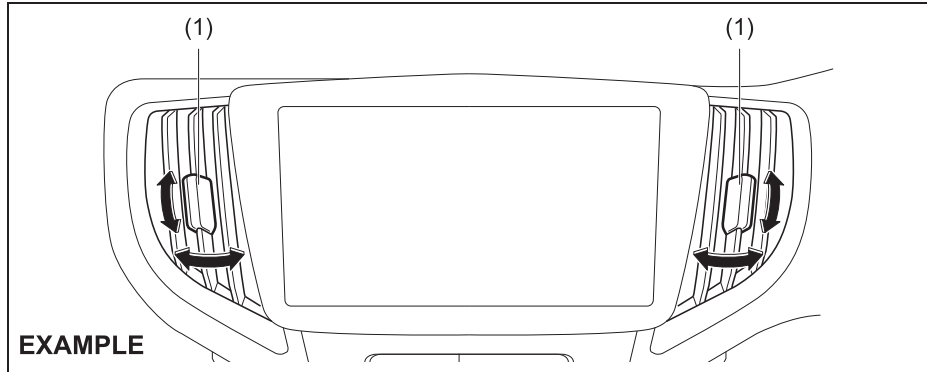
EXAMPLE

1. Windshield defroster outlet
2. Side defroster outlet
3. Side outlet
4. Center outlet
5. Floor outlet

68PS00501

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

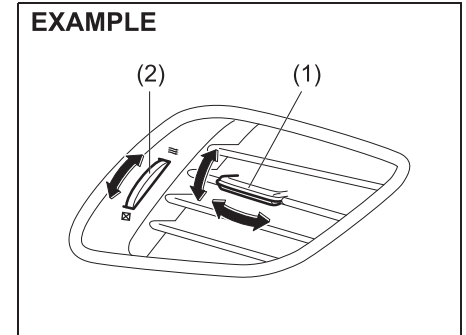
Center outlet



68PM00530

Move the knob (1) vertically or horizontally, to adjust the direction of airflow as desired.

Side outlet



68PM00531

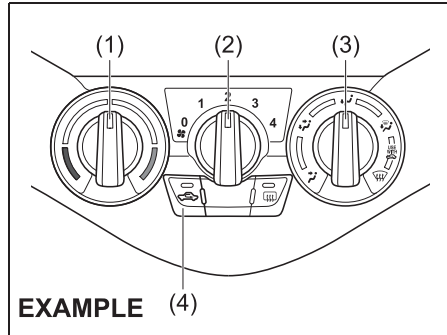
Move the knob (1) vertically or horizontally, to adjust the direction of airflow as desired. The side outlet opens when you turn the dial (2) upward and closes when you turn it downward.

⚠ CAUTION

Prolonged exposure to hot air from the heater or air conditioner could result in low temperature burns. All vehicle occupants, particularly children, the elderly, those with special needs, individuals with delicate skin, and sleeping individuals, should maintain sufficient distance from the air outlets to prevent prolonged exposure to hot airflow.

Heating system

Description of controls



68PM00532

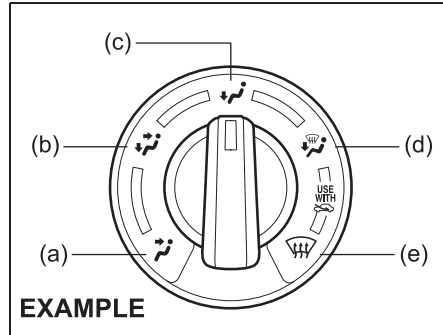
Temperature selector (1)

This is used to select the temperature by turning the selector.

Blower speed selector (2)

This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed by turning the selector.

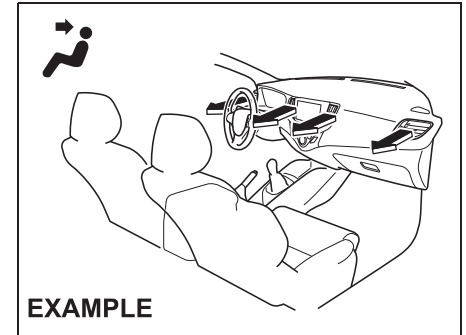
Air flow selector (3)



68PM00533

This is used to select one of the following functions.

VENTILATION (a)

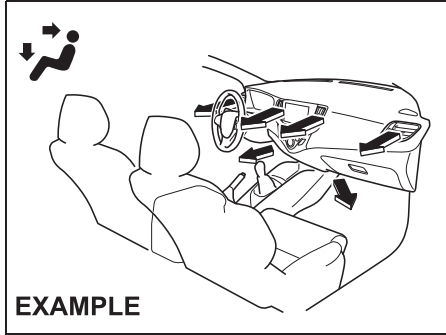


68PM00534

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

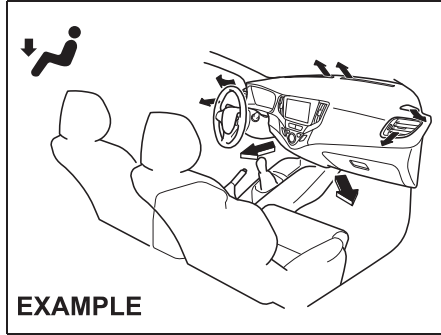
BI-LEVEL (b)



68PS00502

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. However, when the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.

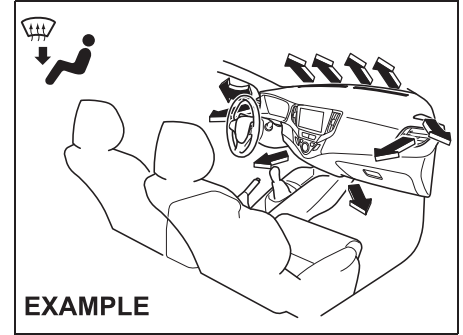
HEAT (c)



68PS00503

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

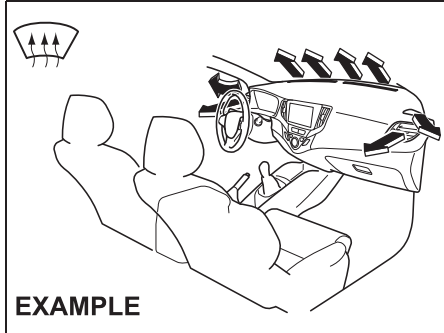
HEAT & DEFROST (d)



68PS00504

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

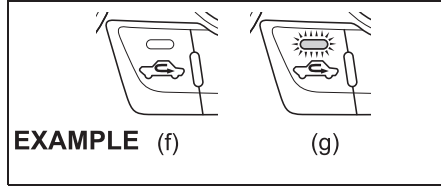
DEFROST (e)



68PM00538

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Air intake selector (4)



68PH00548

This selector is used to select the following modes.

FRESH AIR (f)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will go off and outside air is used.

RECIRCULATED AIR (g)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will come on, outside air is shut out and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the interior.

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are switched alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

NOTE:

If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.

System operating instructions

Natural ventilation

Select VENTILATION and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to off. Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

Forced ventilation

The control settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than off.

Normal heating (using outside air)

Select HEAT and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases heating efficiency.

Quick heating (using recirculated air)

The control settings are the same as for normal heating except you select RECIRCULATED AIR. If you use this heating method for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows can become misty. Therefore, use this method only for quick heating and change to the normal heating method as soon as possible.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Head cooled/Feet warmed heating

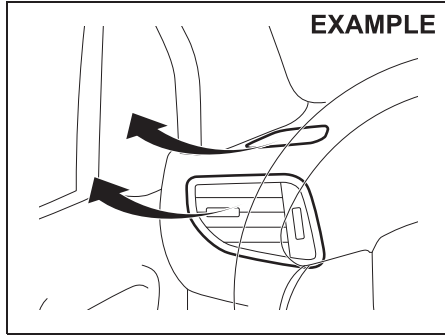
Select BI-LEVEL and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Unless the temperature selector is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air that comes out of the center and side outlets will be cooler than the air that comes out of the floor outlets.

Defrosting/Feet warmed heating

Select HEAT & DEFROST and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to high. When the windshield has become clear, set the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position.

Defrosting

Select DEFROST and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position (higher temperature provides more efficient defrosting), and the blower speed selector to high. When the windshield has become clear, set the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position.



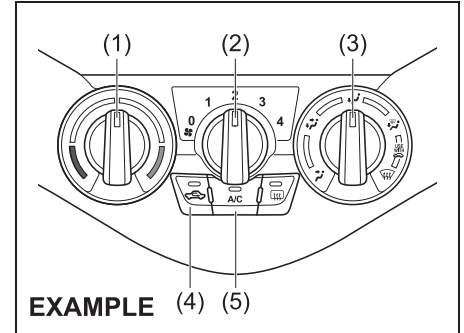
68PM00539

NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting, adjust the temperature selector to hot end and adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side window, in addition to the above Defrosting procedure.

Manual heating and air conditioning system

Description of controls



68PM00540

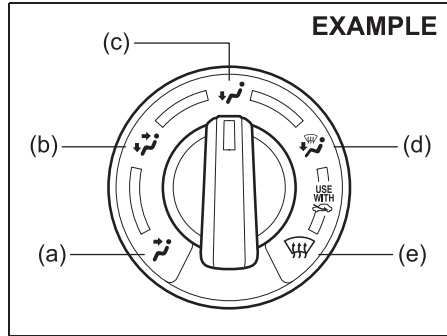
Temperature selector (1)

This is used to select the temperature by turning the selector.

Blower speed selector (2)

This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed by turning the selector.

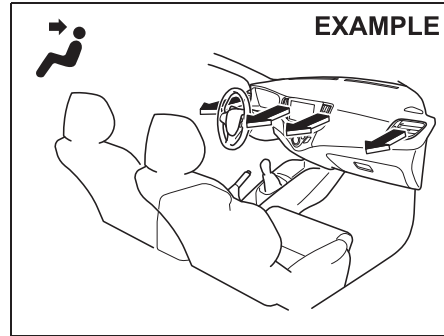
Air flow selector (3)



68PM00533

This is used to select one of the following functions.

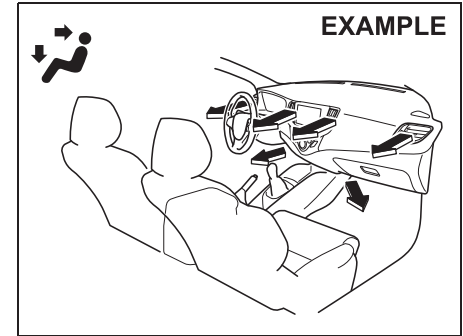
VENTILATION (a)



68PM00534

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

BI-LEVEL (b)

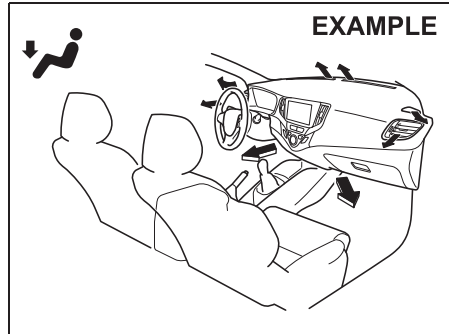


68PS00502

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. However, when the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.

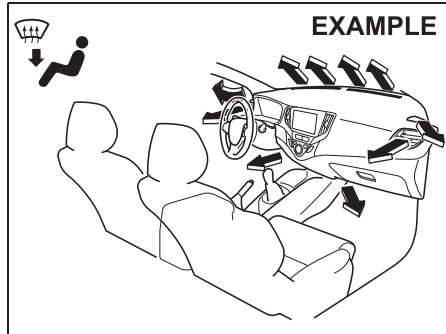
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

HEAT (c)



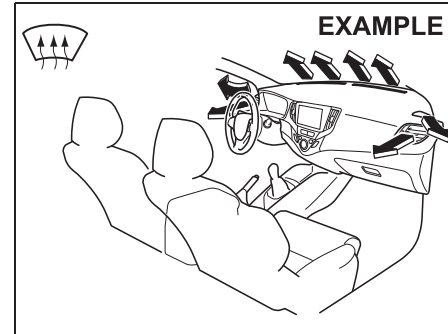
Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

HEAT & DEFROST (d)

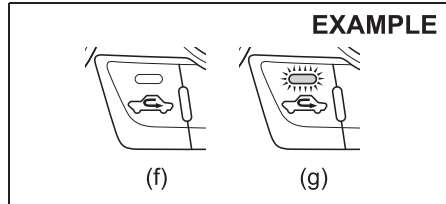


Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

DEFROST (e)



Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Air intake selector (4)

68PH00548

This selector is used to select the following modes.

FRESH AIR (f)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will go off and outside air is used.

RECIRCULATED AIR (g)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will come on, outside air is shut out and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the interior.

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are switched alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

NOTE:

If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.

Air conditioning switch (5)

To turn on the air conditioning system, set the blower speed selector to a position other than off and push in "A/C" switch. With this "A/C" switch operation, a indicator light will come on when the air conditioning system is on. To turn off the air conditioning system, push "A/C" switch again.

During operation of the air conditioner, you may notice slight changes in engine speed. These changes are normal, the system is designed so that the compressor turns on or off to maintain the desired temperature.

Less operation of the compressor results in better fuel economy.

System operating instructions**Natural ventilation**

Select VENTILATION and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to off. Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

Forced ventilation

The control settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than off.

Normal heating (using outside air)

Select HEAT and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases heating efficiency.

Quick heating (using recirculated air)

The control settings are the same as for normal heating except you select RECIRCULATED AIR. If you use this heating method for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows can become misty. Therefore, use this method only for quick heating and change to the normal heating method as soon as possible.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Head cooled/Feet warmed heating

Select BI-LEVEL and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Unless the temperature selector is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air that comes out of the center and side outlets will be cooler than the air that comes out of the floor outlets.

Normal cooling

Set the air flow selector to VENTILATION, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position, and turn on "A/C" switch. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases cooling efficiency.

You can switch the air intake selector to either FRESH AIR or RECIRCULATED AIR as you desire. Choosing RECIRCULATED AIR increases cooling efficiency.

Quick cooling (using recirculated air)

The control settings are the same as for normal cooling except you select RECIRCULATED AIR and the highest blower speed.

NOTE:

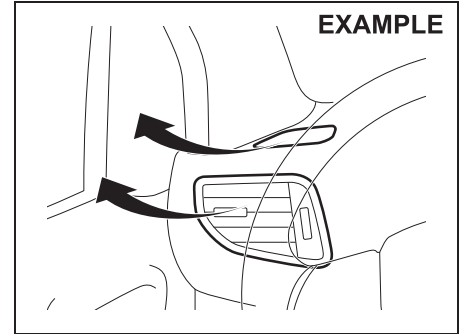
- If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.
- If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly while you operate the air conditioner with the air intake selector at FRESH AIR and the blower at high speed.

Dehumidifying

Set the air flow selector to a desired air flow selector position, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Also select FRESH AIR and turn on "A/C" switch.

NOTE:

Because the air conditioner dehumidifies the air, turning it on will help keep the windows clear, even when blowing heated air using DEFROST or HEAT & DEFROST functions.



68PM00539

NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting:

- select DEFROST and FRESH AIR,
- set the blower speed selector to high,
- adjust the temperature selector to the hot end,
- turn on "A/C" switch, and
- adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

If your air conditioner is equipped with air filters, clean or replace them as specified in “Maintenance schedule” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

NOTE:

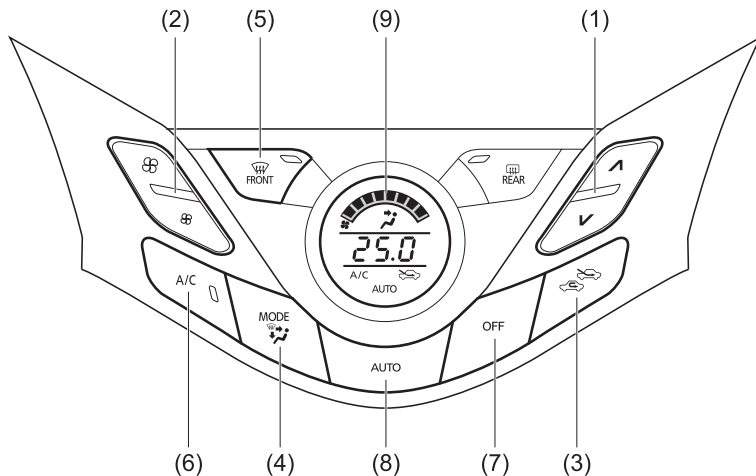
Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called “R-134a”. R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE
Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

Description of controls

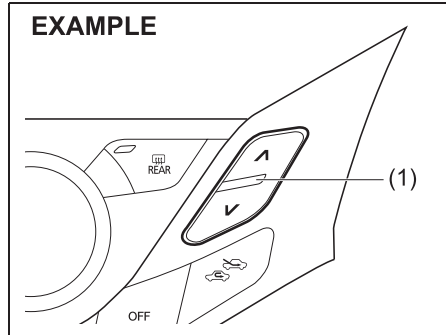
EXAMPLE



- (1) Temperature selector
- (2) Blower speed selector
- (3) Air intake selector
- (4) Air flow selector
- (5) Defrost switch
- (6) Air conditioning switch
- (7) "OFF" switch
- (8) "AUTO" switch
- (9) Display

68PM00541

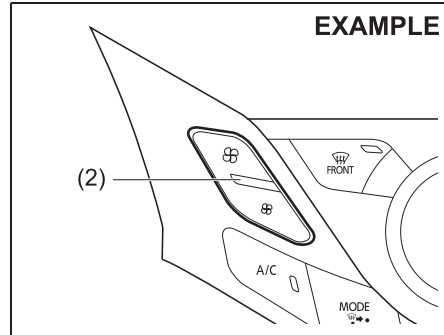
Temperature selector (1)



68PM00542

Push the temperature selector (1) to adjust the temperature.

Blower speed selector (2)

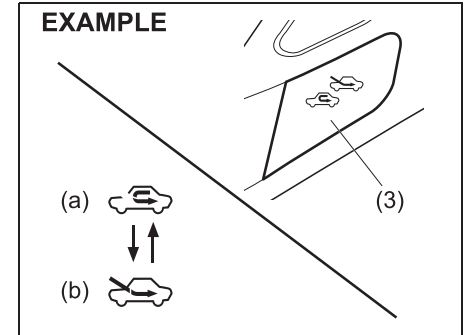


68PM00543

Air flows out at a higher rate when you press the upper switch and at a lower rate when you press the lower switch.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the blower speed will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

Air intake selector (3)



68PM00544

Push the air intake selector (3) to change between the following modes.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air intake will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

NOTE:

When you select the recirculated air mode, the automatic operation system is deactivated even if you push "AUTO" switch (8).

RECIRCULATED AIR (a)

When this mode is selected, outside air is shut off and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through an area with polluted air such as a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the vehicle.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

FRESH AIR (b)

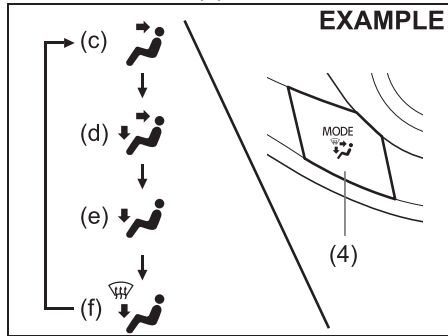
When this mode is selected, outside air is introduced.

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are selected alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

NOTE:

If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.

Air flow selector (4)

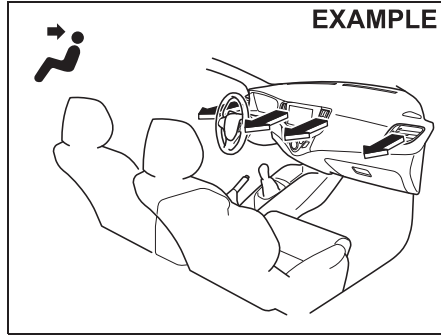


68PM00545

Push the air flow selector (4) to change among the following functions. The indication of the selected mode appears on the display.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air flow will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

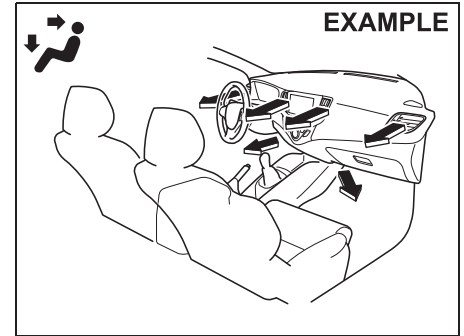
VENTILATION (c)



68PM00534

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side outlets.

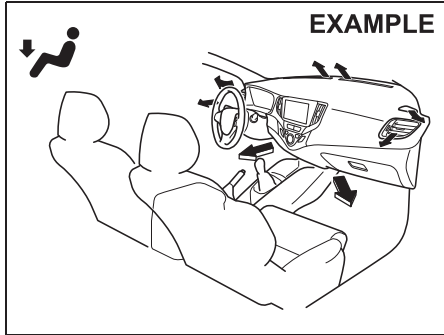
BI-LEVEL (d)



68PS00502

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. However, when the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.

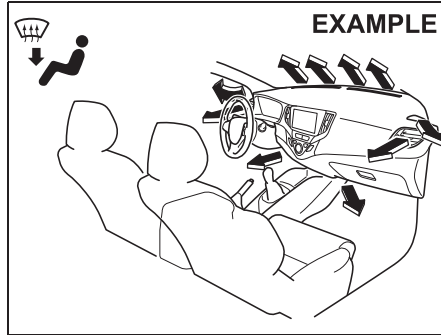
HEAT (e)



68PS00503

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, a small amount of air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

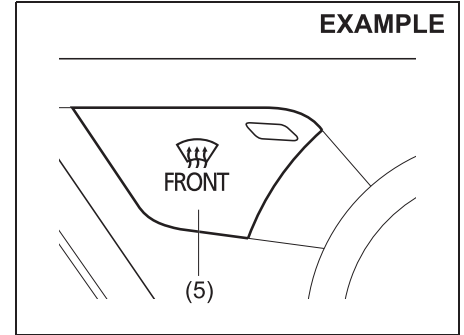
HEAT & DEFROST (f)



68PS00504

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Defrost switch (5)

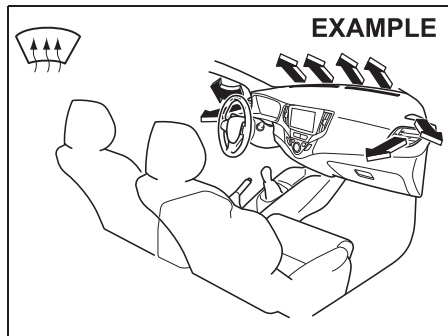


68PM00546

Push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

DEFROST



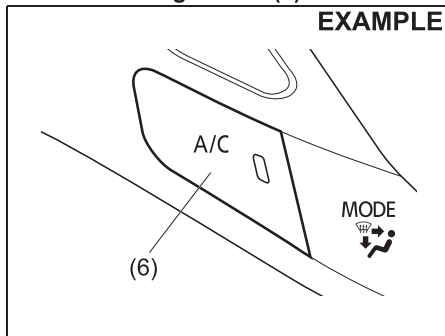
68PM00538

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

NOTE:

When the defrost switch (5) is pushed to turn on the defroster, the air conditioning system will come on and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically. In very cold weather, however, the air conditioning system will not turn on.

Air conditioning switch (6)

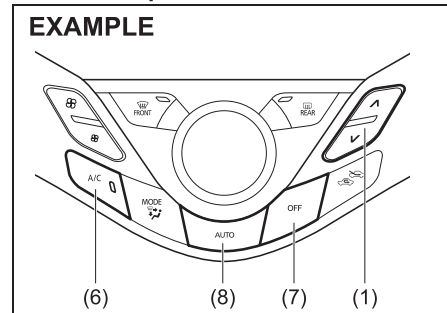


68PM00547

The air conditioning switch (6) is used to turn on and off the air conditioning system only when the blower is on. To turn on the air conditioning system, push in the switch and "A/C" will appear on the display. To turn off the air conditioning system, push in the switch again and "A/C" will go off.

System operating instructions

Automatic operation



68PM00548

You can let the climate control system work automatically. To set the system for fully-automatic operation, follow the procedure below.

- 1) Start the engine.
- 2) Push "AUTO" switch (8).
- 3) Set the desired temperature by pushing the temperature selector (1).

The blower speed, air intake and air flow are controlled automatically to maintain the set temperature. However, the air flow is not changed to DEFROST position automatically.

NOTE:

When you select the recirculated air mode, the automatic operation system is deactivated even if you push "AUTO" switch (8).

You can use the air conditioning switch (6) to manually turn the air conditioner on or off according to your preference. When you turn the air conditioning switch off, the climate control system cannot lower the inside temperature below outside temperature.

To turn the climate control system off, push "OFF" switch (7).

NOTE:

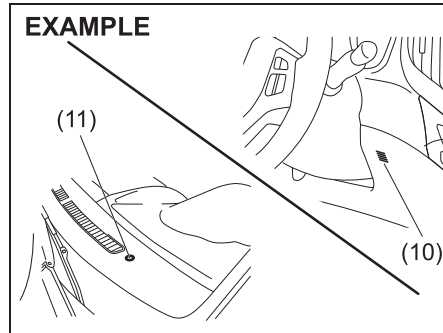
If "AUTO" on the display blinks, there is a problem in the heating system and/or air conditioning system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

- To find the temperature at which you are most comfortable, start with the 25°C (75°F) setting.
- If you push the temperature selector (1) until "HI" or "LO" appears on the display, the climate control system will operate at maximum heating or cooling and the blower will run at full speed.
- To avoid blowing cold air in cold weather or hot air in hot weather, the system will delay turning on the blower until warmed or chilled air is available.
- If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly.
- Even under the automatic operation, you can set individual selectors to the manual mode. The manually selected functions

are maintained, and the other functions remain under automatic operation.

- If the windshield and/or the front door windows are fogged, push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster, or push the air flow selector (4) to change the air flow to HEAT & DEFROST position to defog the windows.
- To return the blower speed selector (2), air intake selector (3), and air flow selector (4) to automatic operation, push "AUTO" switch (8).

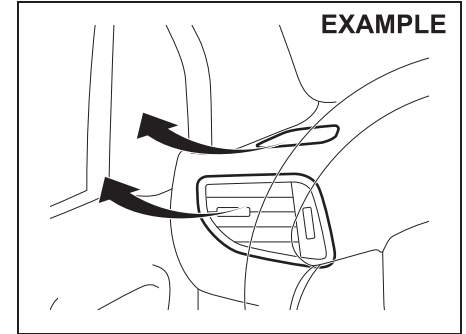


68PM00549

Be careful not to cover the interior temperature sensor (10) located between the steering wheel and the climate control panel, or the solar sensor (11) located at the top of the driver's side dashboard. These sensors are used by the automatic system to regulate temperature.

Manual operation

You can manually control the climate control system. Set the selectors to the desired positions.



68PM00539

NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting:

- push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster (the air conditioning system will come on and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically),
- set the blower speed selector to high,
- adjust the temperature selector to "HI" indication on the display, and
- adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

Your air conditioner is equipped with air filters. Clean or replace them as specified in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section. Have this job done by your SUZUKI dealer as the lower glove box must be lowered for this job.

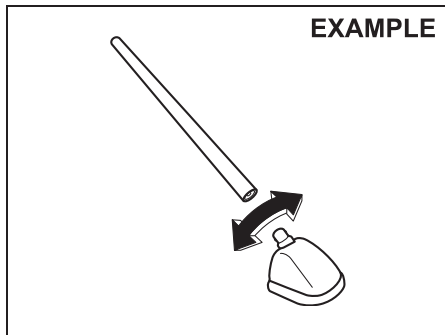
NOTE:

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called "R-134a". R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

Radio antenna



63J055

The radio antenna on the roof is removable. To remove the antenna, turn it counterclockwise. To reinstall the antenna, turn it clockwise firmly by hand.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the radio antenna:

- Remove the antenna when using an automatic car wash.
- Remove the antenna when the antenna hits anything such as a low ceiling in a parking garage or putting a car cover over your vehicle.

Installation of radio frequency transmitters

We recommend that you always ask a SUZUKI dealer about frequency band, max output power, antenna position at vehicle and specific conditions for installation and/or use before installing a radio transmitter in your vehicle. Such equipments may cause the electronic control system to malfunction if they are incorrectly installed or they are not suited for the vehicle.

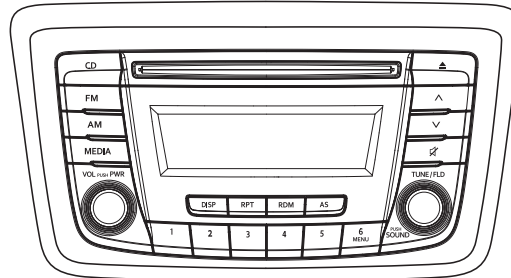
NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's ignition system or any other electrical systems, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult your SUZUKI dealer for advice.

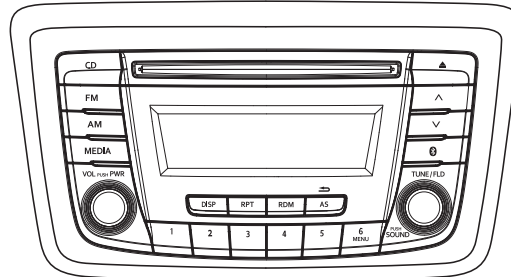
Audio system (Type A / Type B) (if equipped)

Type A

EXAMPLE



Type B



Type A: AM/FM CD player without Bluetooth® function
 Type B: AM/FM CD player with Bluetooth® function

68PS00505

Safety information

WARNING

If you pay too much attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display while driving, an accident can occur. If you set the sound volume too loud, it could prevent you from being aware of road and traffic conditions.

- Keep your eyes on the road and your mind on driving. Avoid paying too much attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display.
- Familiarize yourself with the audio system controls and operation of the audio system before driving.
- Preset your favorite radio stations before driving so that you can quickly tune to them using the presets.
- Set the sound volume to a level that will allow you to continue to be aware of road and traffic conditions while driving.

Notes on discs

Precautions

- When the inside of the vehicle is very cold and the player is used soon after switching on the heater, condensation may form on the disc or the optical parts of the player and proper playback may not be possible. If condensation forms on the disc, wipe it off with a soft cloth. If condensation forms on the optical parts of the player, do not use the player for about one hour. This will allow the condensation to disappear normally.
- Driving on extremely bumpy roads which cause severe vibrations may cause sound to skip.
- This unit uses a precision mechanism. Even in the event that trouble arises, never open the case, disassemble the unit, or lubricate the rotating parts. Bring the unit to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

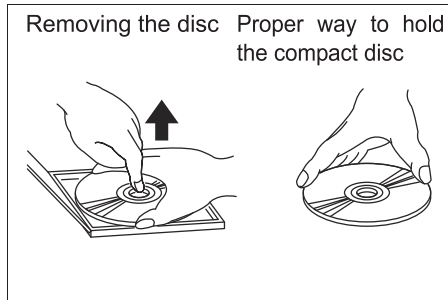
Cautions on handling



52D274

This unit has been designed specifically for playback of compact discs bearing mark (A) shown above.

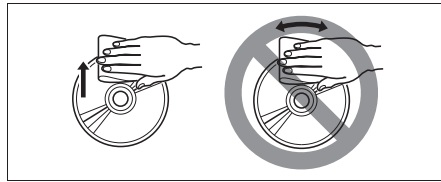
No other discs can be played.



52D275

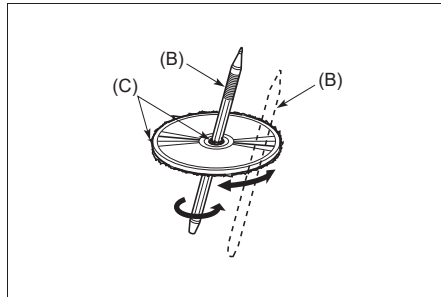
To remove the compact disc from its storage case, press down on the center of the case and lift the disc out, holding it carefully by the edges.

Always handle the compact disc by the edges.
Never touch the surface.



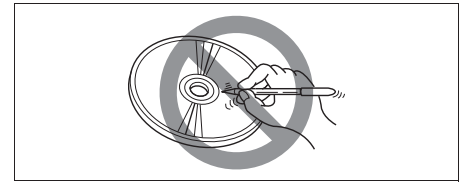
52D347

To remove fingermarks and dust, use a soft cloth, and wipe in a straight line from the center of the compact disc to the circumference.



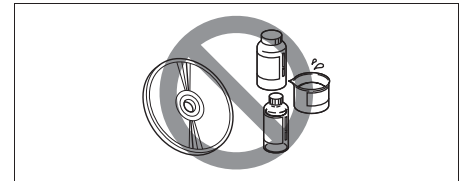
52D277

New discs may have some roughness around the edges. The unit may not work or the sound may skip if such discs are used. Use a ball-point pen (B), etc. to remove the roughness (C) from edges of the disc before inserting it into the unit.



52D348

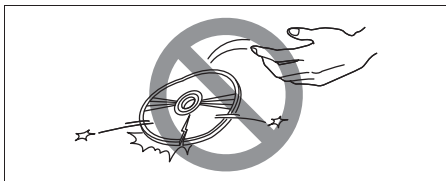
Never stick labels on the surface of the compact disc or write on the surface with a pencil or pen.



52D349

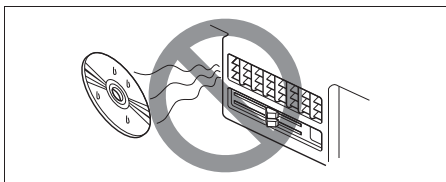
Do not use any solvents such as commercially available cleaners, anti-static spray, or thinner to clean compact discs.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



52D350

Do not use compact discs that have large scratches, are misshaped, or cracked, etc. Use of such discs will cause damage or prevent the system from operating properly.



52D351

Do not expose compact discs to direct sunlight or any heat source.

NOTE:

- Do not use commercially available CD protection sheets or discs equipped with stabilizers, etc. These may get caught in the internal mechanism and damage the disc.
- It may be impossible to play CD-R discs with this unit due to the recording conditions.
- CD-RW discs cannot be played with this unit.

⚠ WARNING

This is a class I laser product. Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure. Do not open covers and do not attempt to repair this unit by yourself. Refer servicing to qualified personnel.



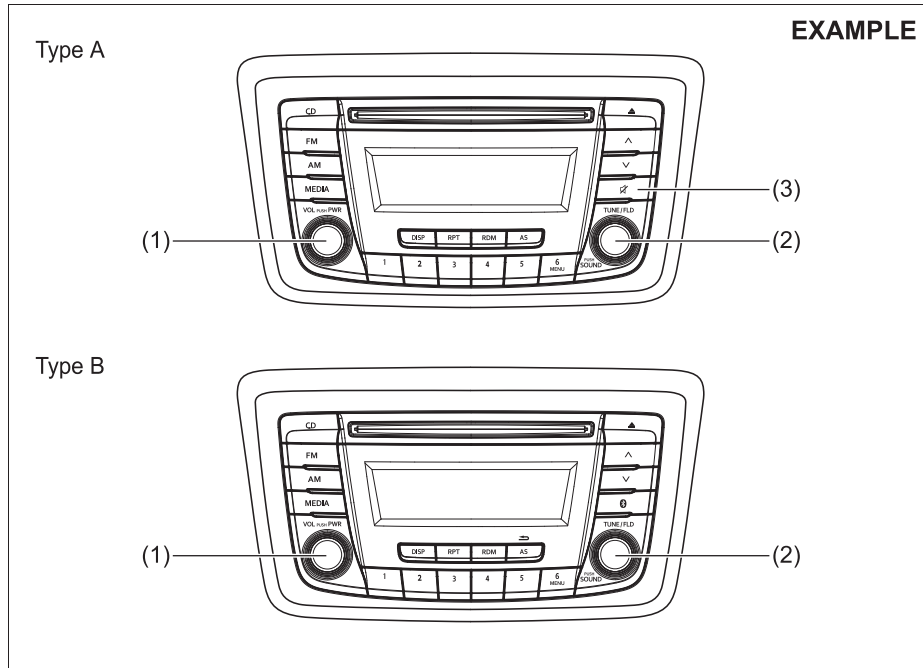
The Bluetooth® word mark and logo are registered trademarks and are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Stop using this unit and a Bluetooth® ready device whenever requested.

This unit shares the communication frequency with other private or public wireless communication equipment such as a wireless LAN and other wireless communication radios.

You should stop using this unit whenever you are notified that your unit disturbs other wireless communication immediately.

Basic operations



- (1) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) MUTE button (if equipped)

68PS00506

Turning on/off power

Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to turn on the power. The unit starts to operate in the previous setting that the power was turned off.

Adjusting the volume

Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

NOTE:

For the purposes of safe driving, adjust the audio volume to a level that allows you to hear sounds outside of the vehicle including car horns and particularly emergency vehicle sirens.

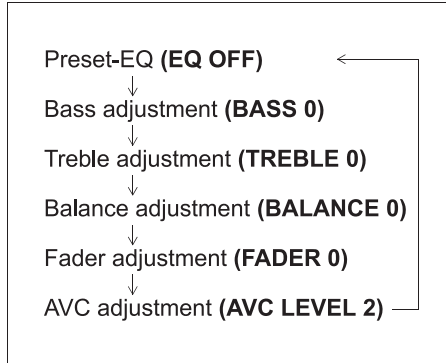
Mute (if equipped)

Press MUTE button (3) to mute the sound. To cancel the mute, press MUTE button (3) again.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Adjusting bass/treble/balance/fader

- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2). Each time the knob is pressed, sound adjustment will change as follows:



- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to adjust the sound.

Adjusting the AVC (Auto volume control)

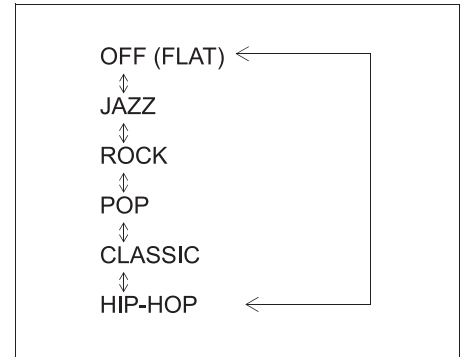
The Auto Volume Control (AVC) function automatically adjusts (increases/decreases) the sound volume in accordance with vehicle speed. The AVC control is provided with three selectable levels (LEVEL OFF, 1, 2, 3). The range of volume adjustment increases together with the LEVEL number.

- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) until the AVC adjustment mode is selected.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select the desired AVC adjustment level. (Initial setting: LEVEL 2)

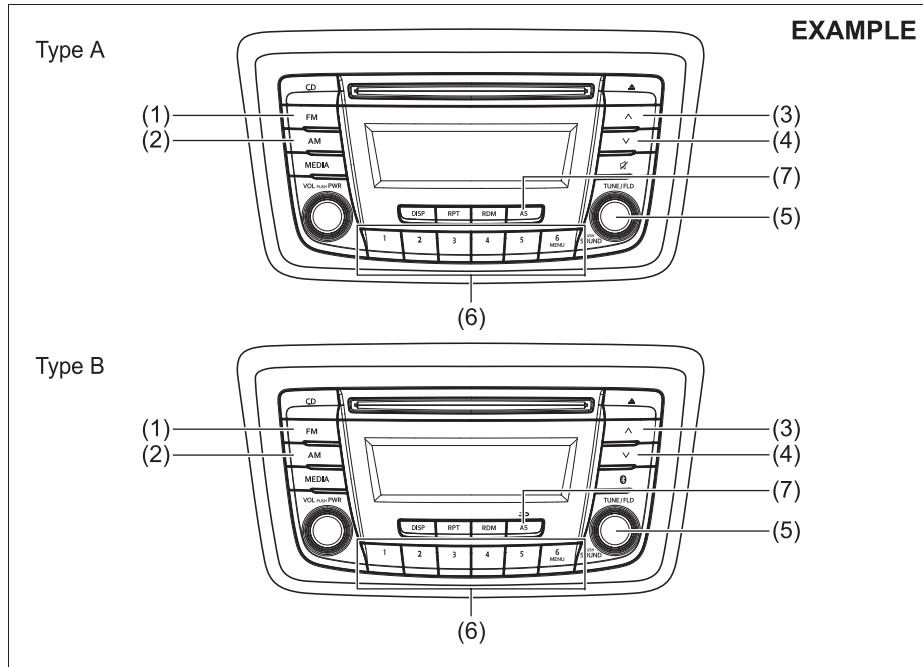
Preset-EQ

Preset-EQ calls up various sound types in accordance with the listening music type.

- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) several times until "PRESET-EQ" appears.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2). Each time the knob is turned, preset EQ mode will change as follows:

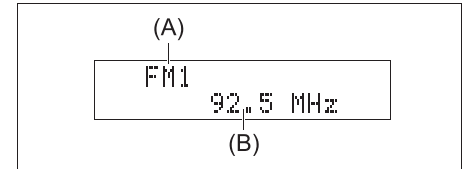


Listening to the radio



68PS00507

Display



68LM561

- (1) "FM" button
- (2) "AM" button
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (6) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])
- (7) "AS" button

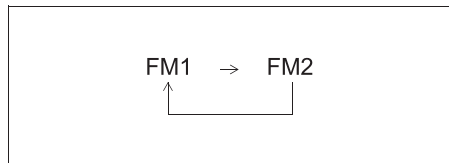
- (A) Band
- (B) Frequency

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting the FM band

Press “FM” button (1).

Each time the button is pressed, the reception band will change as follows:



Selecting the AM band

Press “AM” button (2).

Seek tuning

Press UP button (3) or DOWN button (4).

The unit stops searching for a station at a frequency where a broadcast station is available.

Manual tuning

Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (5).
The frequency being received is displayed.

Preset memory

- 1) Select the desired station.
- 2) Hold down a desired button ([1] to [6]) of PRESET buttons (6) to which you want to store the station for 2 seconds or longer.

Auto store

Hold down “AS” button (7) for 2 seconds or longer.

6 stations in good reception will automatically be stored to PRESET buttons (6) in order, starting from a station whose frequency is the lowest.

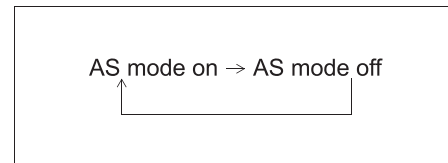
NOTE:

- *Auto store can be cancelled by pressing “AS” button (7) while auto store search is ongoing.*
- *When auto store is performed, the station previously stored in the memory in each position will be overwritten.*
- *When there are fewer than 6 stations that can be stored even if 1 round of auto store operation is performed, no station will be stored at the remaining PRESET buttons (6).*
- *6 stations can be preset for FM1 and FM2 in common, and 6 stations for AM in auto store mode.*

Auto store mode on/off

Press “AS” button (7).

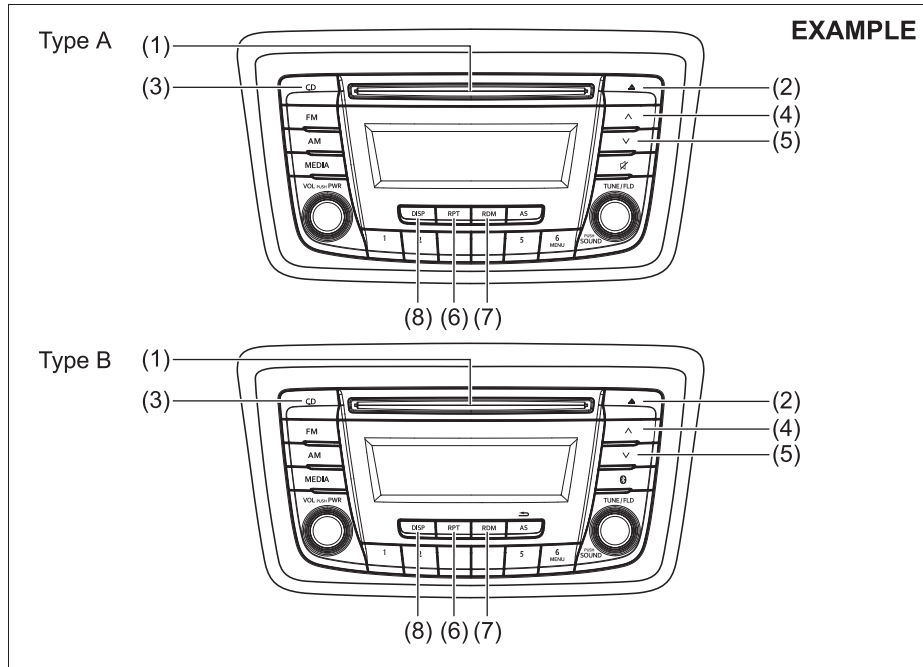
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



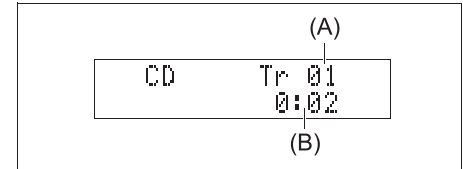
Radio reception

Radio reception can be affected by environment, atmospheric conditions, or radio signal's power and distance from the station. Nearby mountains and buildings may interfere or deflect radio reception, causing poor reception. Poor reception or radio static can also be caused by electric current from overhead wires or high voltage power lines.

Listening to a CD



Display



- (1) Insertion slot
- (2) EJECT button
- (3) "CD" button
- (4) UP button
- (5) DOWN button
- (6) "RPT" button
- (7) "RDM" button
- (8) "DISP" button

- (A) Track number
- (B) Play time

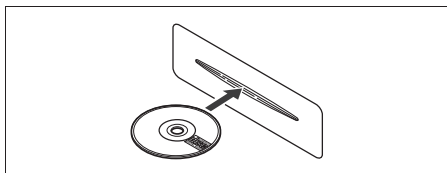
NOTE:

This product does not support 8 cm CD (sometimes called as "mini single CD", "3-inch CD", "CD3", etc.).

68PS00508



- CDs or CD-ROMs without mark (A) cannot be used.
- Some discs recorded in CD-R/CD-RW format may sometimes be impossible to use.



- A CD is to be inserted with its label side up.
- When there is a CD already in the unit, it is impossible to insert another CD without ejecting the CD in the unit. Do not use force to insert a CD into the CD insertion slot.

NOTICE

- Never insert your finger or hand into the CD insertion slot. Never insert foreign objects.
- Never insert a CD with glue coming out from adhesive tape or a rental CD label or with a trace indicating that adhesive tape or a rental CD label has been removed. This may cause the CD not to eject or result in a malfunction.

Loading a CD

Insert a CD in the insertion slot (1).
When the CD is loaded, it starts to play.

Ejecting a CD

Press EJECT button (2).
When the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode, the CD remained ejected for around 15 seconds or longer will automatically be drawn inside the unit. (Auto reload function)

The backup eject function:
This function allows you to eject a CD by pressing EJECT button (2) even when the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode.

NOTICE

If you forcefully try to push an ejected CD inside the unit before auto reloading, the disc surface might be scratched.
Before reloading a CD, remove it from the unit completely.

Listening to a CD

When a CD is inserted, playback will automatically start.

When a CD is already inside the unit, press "CD" button (3) to start playback.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (4) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (5) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (5) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

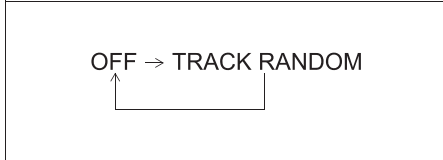
Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (4) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (5) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press "RDM" button (7).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

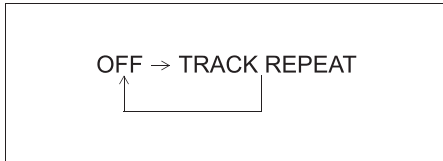


- **TRACK RANDOM**
The random indicator "RDM" will light. The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (6).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

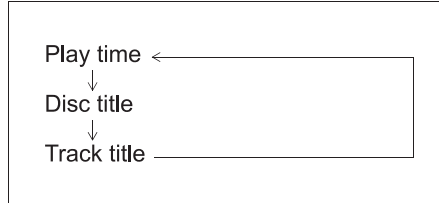


- **TRACK REPEAT**
The repeat indicator "RPT" will light. The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (8).

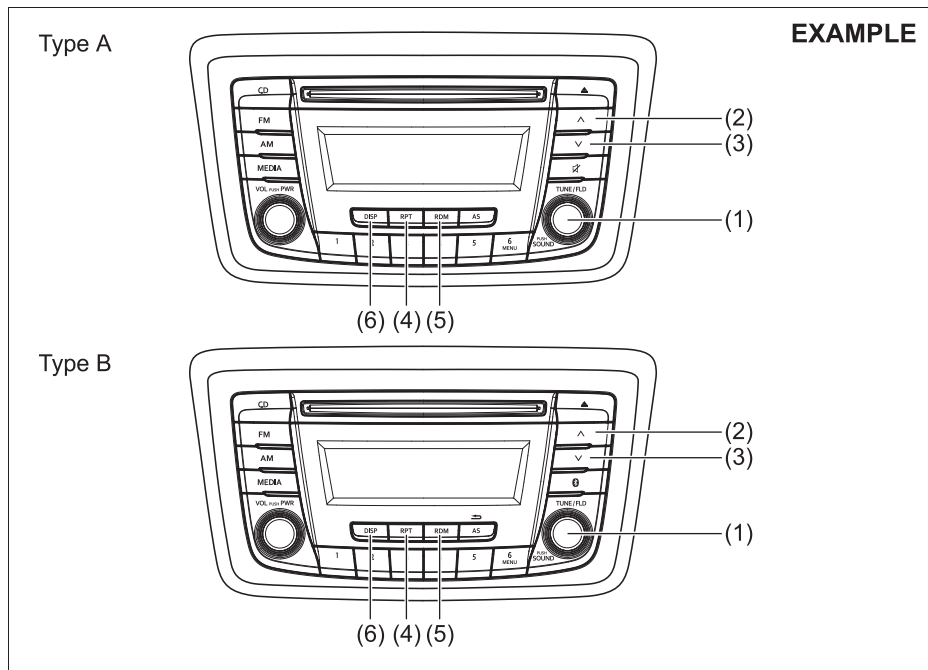
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

**NOTE:**

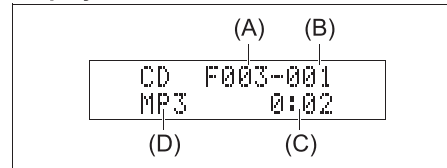
- "NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (8) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC disc



Display



- (1) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (2) UP button
- (3) DOWN button
- (4) "RPT" button
- (5) "RDM" button
- (6) "DISP" button

- (A) Folder number
- (B) Track number
- (C) Play time
- (D) File type

68PS00509

Selecting a folder

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a folder.

Selecting a track

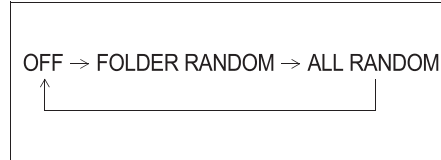
- Press UP button (2) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (3) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (3) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (2) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (3) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press "RDM" button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FOLDER RANDOM
The random indicator "F.RDM" will light.
The tracks in the current folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
The random indicator "RDM" will light.
The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (4).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



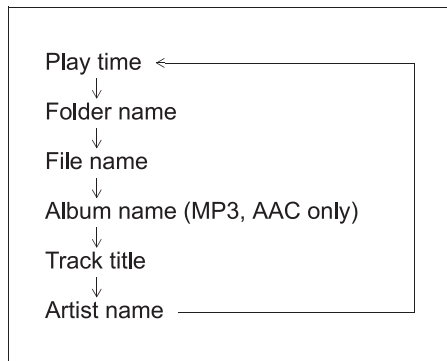
- FILE REPEAT
The repeat indicator "RPT" will light.
The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.
- FOLDER REPEAT
The repeat indicator "F.RPT" will light.
All tracks in the currently selected folder will be played repeatedly.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Display change

Press “DISP” button (6).

Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:

- “NO TITLE” will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, “>” mark will appear at the right end. Holding down “DISP” button (6) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Notes on MP3/WMA/AAC

What is MP3?

- An abbreviation of “MPEG audio layer3”, MP3 is an audio compression format that has become the standard format among PC users. Its merit is that the original audio data is compressed to approximately 1/10 and high sound quality is maintained. This means that it is possible to store the data of approximately 10 music CDs on a single CD-R/RW disc, which in turn makes it possible to play music for a long time without having to change the disc.

What is WMA?

- An abbreviation of “Windows Media Audio,” WMA is an audio compression format developed by Microsoft.
- WMA files for which the DRM (Digital Rights Management) function is on cannot be played.
- Windows Media™ and the Windows® logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

What is AAC?

- An abbreviation of “Advanced Audio Coding,” AAC is an audio compression format used by MPEG2 and MPEG4.

Points to remember when making MP3/WMA/AAC files

Common

- High bit rate and high sampling frequency are recommended for high quality sounds.
- Selecting VBR (Variable Bit Rate) is not recommended. Selecting VBR may cause display of incorrect playing time and jumpiness of playback.
- Playback sound quality varies depending on the encoding environment. For details, refer to the user manual of the encoding software and the writing software in use.

NOTICE

Never use “.mp3”, “.wma” or “.m4a” as a file name extension if it is not in the MP3/WMA/AAC format file. Failure to observe this may result in damage to the speaker due to noise production.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a CD media

- It is recommended not to write both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files on a disc.
- If both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files are on the same disc, tracks may not be played in the correct order or some tracks may not be played at all.
- When storing both MP3 data and WMA data on the same disc, sort and place them in different folders.
- Do not write files other than MP3/WMA/AAC files and unnecessary folders on a disc.
- MP3/WMA/AAC files should be named to meet the standards and the file system specifications as shown below.
- The file extension “.mp3”, “.wma” or “.m4a” should be assigned to files based on their format independently.
- You may encounter a trouble in playing MP3/WMA/AAC files or displaying information of MP3/WMA/AAC files depending on the writing software or CD recorder in use.
- This unit does not have a playlist function.
- It is recommended to write discs in Disc-at-Once mode even though Multi-session mode is supported. These modes are the methods for writing audio data in CD.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate:
 - MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
 - MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
 - MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
 - MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
 - MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
 - MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*

- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * Apple Lossless is not supported.

Supported file systems

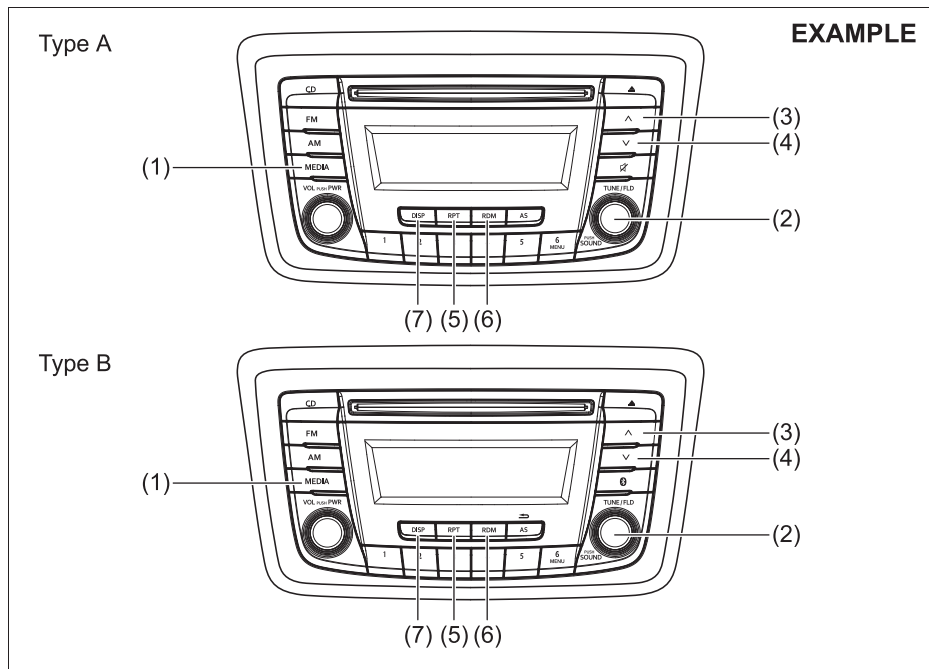
ISO 9660 Level 1/Level 2, Joliet, Romeo

Maximum number of files/folders

- Maximum number of files: 512
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255
(Root folder is included.)

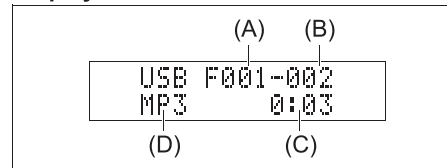
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to files stored in a USB device



68PS00510

Display



- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "RPT" button
- (6) "RDM" button
- (7) "DISP" button

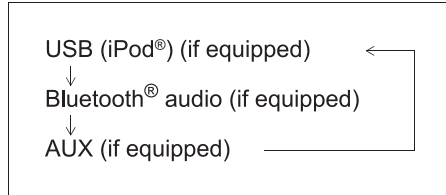
- (A) Folder number
- (B) Track number
- (C) Play time
- (D) File type

NOTICE

Do not connect any USB device other than a USB memory or a USB audio player. Do not connect multiple USB devices to the USB connector using a USB hub, etc. Supplying power to multiple USB devices from the connector could cause overheating and smoking.

Selecting USB mode

Press “MEDIA” button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a folder

Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select the desired folder.

Selecting a track

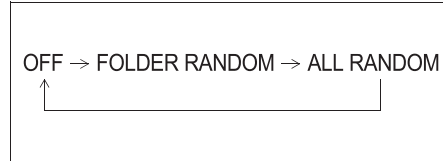
- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press “RDM” button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FOLDER RANDOM
The random indicator “F.RDM” will light. The tracks in the currently selected folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
The random indicator “RDM” will light. The tracks in the connected USB device will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press “RPT” button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

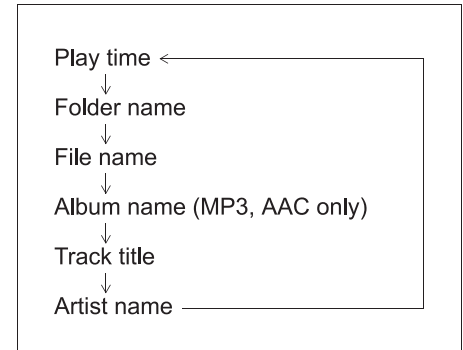


- FILE REPEAT
The repeat indicator “RPT” will light. The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

- FOLDER REPEAT
The repeat indicator “F.RPT” will light. All the tracks in the folder currently selected will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press “DISP” button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:

- “NO TITLE” will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, “>” mark will appear at the right end. Holding down “DISP” button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Notes on USB device

Compatible USB devices

- USB mass storage class
For details as to whether your USB memory/USB audio is compatible with USB mass storage class, please contact the USB memory/USB audio manufacturer.
- USB standard compatibility 1.1/2.0 full speed
- File system FAT12/16/32, VFAT
- Maximum current less than 1.0 A
- If devices such as USB hub, extension cable are connected to the audio system, it may not be recognized. In such case, connect the USB device directly to the audio system.
- Devices such as MP3 player/mobile phone/digital camera may not be recognized by the audio system for playing music.

USB device connection

- When connecting a USB device, make sure that it is properly connected to the USB port.
- Do not leave the USB device for long periods of time inside the vehicle where the temperature can rise too high.
- Back up any important data beforehand. We cannot accept responsibility for any lost data.
- It is recommended not to connect a USB device that contains data files other than MP3/WMA/AAC format.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a USB device

- Playback or display may not be possible depending on the type of USB device in use or the condition of the recording.
- Depending on the connected USB memory, the files may be played in different order from the stored one.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate:
MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

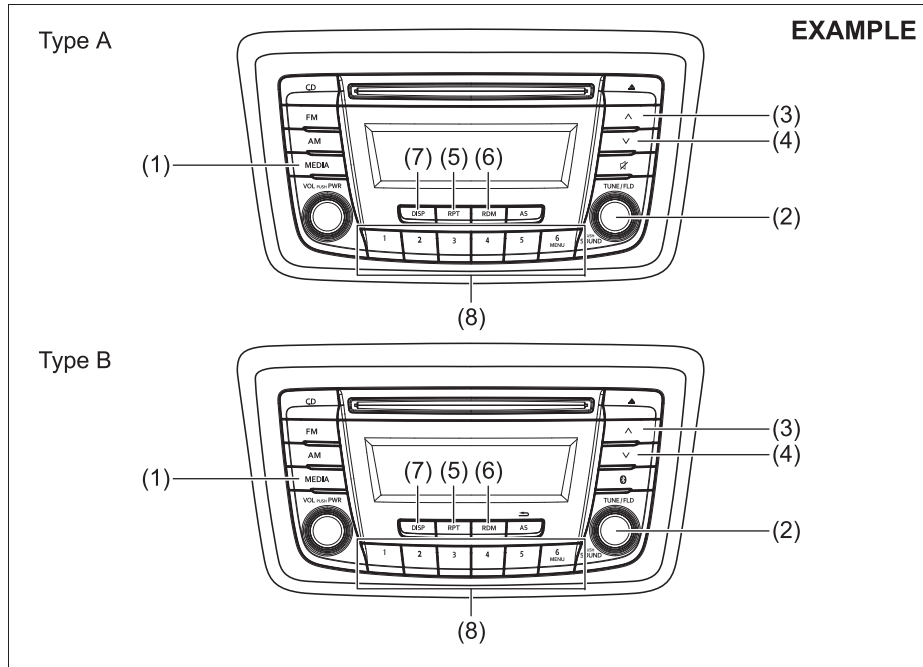
AAC*

- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * Apple Lossless is not supported.

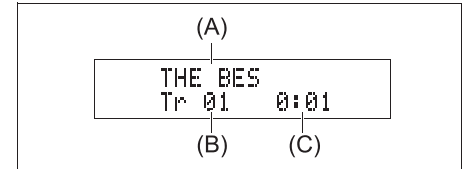
Maximum number of files/folders

- Maximum number of files: 2500
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255
(Root folder is included.)

Listening to an iPod®



Display



- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "RPT" button
- (6) "RDM" button
- (7) "DISP" button
- (8) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])

- (A) Track title
- (B) Track number
- (C) Play time

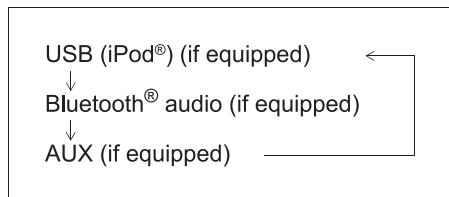
68PS00511

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting iPod® mode

Press “MEDIA” button (1).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a track

- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

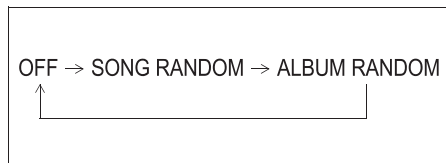
Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press “RDM” button (6).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- SONG RANDOM
The random indicator “RDM” will light. The tracks in the iPod® will be played in random order.
- ALBUM RANDOM
The random indicator “F,RDM” will light. The albums in the iPod® will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press “RPT” button (5).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

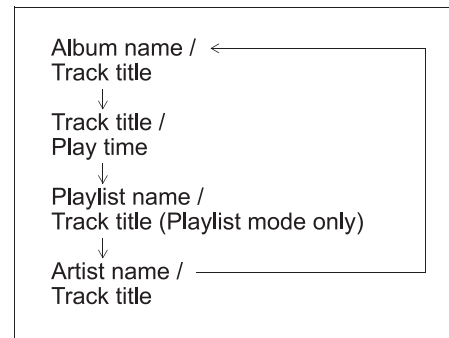


- SONG REPEAT
The repeat indicator “RPT” will light. The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press “DISP” button (7).

Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:

If text data contains more than 16 characters, “>” mark will appear at the right end. Holding down “DISP” button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Playing mode selection

- 1) Press the button numbered [6] of PRE-SET buttons (8).
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2).
Each time the knob is turned, the mode will change as follows:



- 3) Press “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select the desired mode.

NOTE:

- When the button numbered [6] of PRE-SET buttons (8) is pressed, the previous mode will be displayed.

Notes on iPod®**Supported iPod®**

- iPod® touch (5th generation)
- iPod® touch (4th generation)
- iPod® touch (3rd generation)
- iPod® touch (2nd generation)
- iPod® touch (1st generation)
- iPod® classic
- iPod® nano (7th generation)
- iPod® nano (6th generation)
- iPod® nano (5th generation)
- iPod® nano (4th generation)
- iPod® nano (3rd generation)
- iPod® nano (2nd generation)
- iPod® nano (1st generation)
- iPhone® 5S
- iPhone® 5C
- iPhone® 5
- iPhone® 4S
- iPhone® 4
- iPhone® 3GS
- iPhone® 3G
- iPhone®

- * Some functions may not be available depending on the model of iPod®.
- * iPod® is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- * iPhone® is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- * Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

iPod® connection

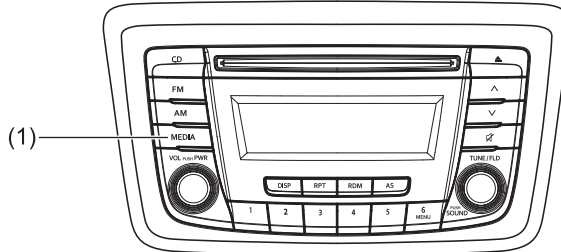
- Make sure to detach the iPod® after turning the ignition switch to “LOCK” position or pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF). The iPod® may not be shut down when it is being connected and may result in battery depletion.
- Do not connect iPod® accessories such as an iPod® remote control or headphones while connecting the iPod® with the unit. The unit may not operate correctly.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

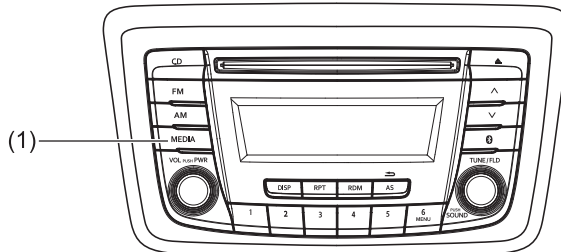
AUX function (if equipped)

Type A

EXAMPLE



Type B



(1) "MEDIA" button

68PS00512

AUX connection (if equipped)

To listen to auxiliary audio sources (sold separately) through the unit, follow the instruction below.

- 1) Connect the auxiliary audio source to the AUX/USB socket (separately attached) (if equipped) with an AUX cable.
- 2) Press "MEDIA" button (1). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

USB (iPod®) (if equipped)

↓
Bluetooth® audio (if equipped)

↓
AUX (if equipped)

⚠ CAUTION

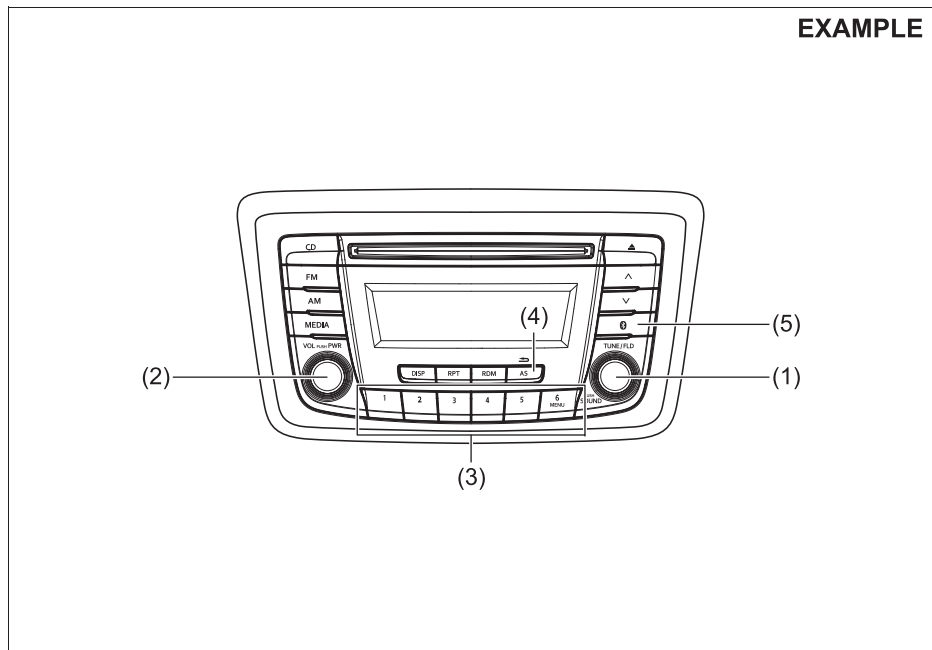
- Before connection, mute the unit, and also keep the volume of the auxiliary audio source within a range that will not cause distortion.
- When the audio source is turned off, noise may be emitted. Be sure to turn off the unit or switch to another mode before turning off the audio source.

NOTE:

- *Please consult your place of purchase for details about whether a given auxiliary audio source can be connected and the proper auxiliary cord to use.*
- *The volume and tone controls of the auxiliary audio source can be adjusted on the unit.*
- *In AUX mode, the volume setting is different from another mode.*

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

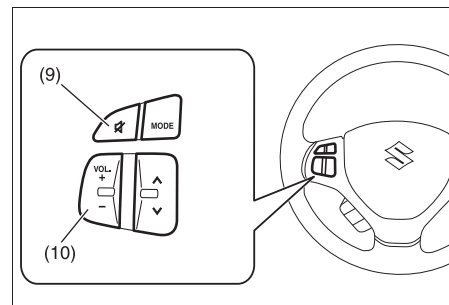
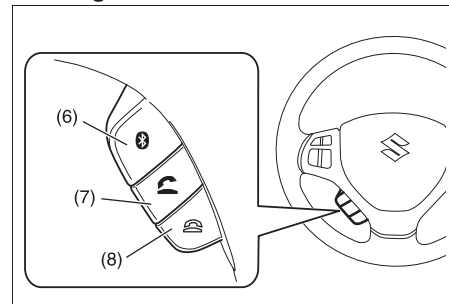
Bluetooth® hands-free (if equipped)



68PS00513

- (1) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (2) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob
- (3) PRESET buttons
- (4) BACK button
- (5) Bluetooth® setup button (on control panel)

Steering switch



- (6) Bluetooth® setup button (on steering wheel)
- (7) OFF HOOK button
- (8) ON HOOK button
- (9) MUTE switch
- (10) "VOL" switch

Phone registration

To use the hands-free function with this unit, it is required to register the phone in advance.

NOTE:

- Up to 5 phones can be registered.
- To set up a new phone, disconnect the audio player from the unit. Connect the audio player again after phone setup is completed if necessary.
- When attempts to establish the pairing fail within 60 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Try to establish the pairing again or refer to the manual of the phone in use for how to establish the pairing with the phone.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Pairing", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Select "My Car" from the Bluetooth® menu of the phone and establish the pairing.
Refer to the manual of the phone in use for further information.
- 5) Enter the passkey displayed on the unit to the phone.

- 6) When the pairing with the phone is established, automatic transfer of the phonebook and the call history becomes selectable. The automatic transfer starts with "Yes" and it does not with "No".
- 7) Press ON HOOK button (8).

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.
- When registering an additional phone, repeat Step from 1).

Receiving a call

Press OFF HOOK button (7) to receive a call.

Ending a call

Press ON HOOK button (8) to end a call.

Rejecting a call (only for supported models)

Press ON HOOK button (8) to reject a incoming call.

Mute of hands-free microphone

Press MUTE switch (9) to mute the microphone. To cancel the mute, press MUTE switch (9) again.

Adjusting the listening volume

- Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (2) during a call.
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.
- Press "VOL" switch (10) during a call. Pressing "+" of the switch increases the volume; pressing "-" of the switch decreases the volume.

Adjusting the ring volume

- Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (2) while a call is coming in.
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.
- Press "VOL" switch (10) during a call. Pressing "+" of the switch increases the volume; pressing "-" of the switch decreases the volume.

Adjusting the call or ringtone volume

Follow the instructions below to adjust the call or ringtone volume.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Sound Setting", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Call Volume" or "Ringtone Volume", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
The current call or ringtone volume will be displayed.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the desired call or ringtone volume, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Dialing using missed/incoming/outgoing calls

Follow the instructions below to dial to the previously dialed number again.

NOTE:

Up to 30 phone numbers of the latest calls can be stored. (30 calls including missed, received and dialed call)

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (7).
The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "All Calls", "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls" or "Outgoing Calls", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
To dial from the dialed history or the received history, select "All Calls", "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls" or "Outgoing Calls" respectively.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the desired number, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Dial", and press the knob (1) or OFF HOOK button (7) to dial to the selected number.

NOTE:

- *When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *Pressing "Confirm" after selecting "Add Speed Dial" can register the selected number in the speed dial.*
- *Pressing "Confirm" after selecting "Delete" can delete the selected number from the call history.*

Deletion of call history

Follow the instructions below to delete a missed/incoming/outgoing call history.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete History", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls", or "Outgoing Calls", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a number to be deleted or "ALL", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete?" or "Delete All?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 8) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in Phonebook

Follow the instructions below to register phone numbers in the Phonebook of the unit.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Add Contacts", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Overwrite All" or "Add One Contact", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
"Rewrite All (MAX1000): Ok?" or "Rest of Memory XXXX: Ok?" will be displayed.
- 6) Press or turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Transfer contacts from the phone.
When the registration is completed, the "Setup Phonebook" will be displayed.

NOTE:

- *When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *Up to 1000 numbers can be registered in Phonebook.*

Transfer of call history (Call History)

Follow the instructions below to transfer call history of the registered phone.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Call History", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Overwrite Call History?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to transfer the call history from the phone.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Automatic transfer of phonebook/call history

You can select whether or not the device transfers the phonebook and the call history automatically when the phone is registered.

Follow the instructions below to select.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "A.Transfer", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Pressing "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) switches between "A.transfer On" and "A.transfer Off".

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

- 5) Selecting “Go Back” or pressing the BACK button (4) stores displayed setting and the previous menu is displayed.

Making a call by phonebook

Follow the instructions below to dial a number registered in phonebook.

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (7).
The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to make a call, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
The registered numbers will be displayed in sequence. If names have been registered together with numbers, the names will be displayed.
Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select the name you would like to make a call, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Dial”, and press the knob (1) or OFF HOOK button (7).
The displayed number or the number registered with the displayed name will be dialed.

Deletion of registered data (Delete Entry)

Follow the instructions below to delete a number registered in phonebook.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Delete Contacts”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to delete or “ALL”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select the name you would like to delete, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Delete?” or “Delete All?”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in speed dial

Follow the instructions below to assign a number to one of PRESET buttons (3) to use as the speed dial.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Add Speed Dial”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to register in speed dial, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
The registered numbers will be displayed in sequence. If names have been registered together with numbers, the names will be displayed.
Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select the name you would like to

- register in speed dial, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Choose Preset", and press one of PRESET buttons (3) to which the selected number is to be assigned. If a number is already assigned to the selected button, a confirmation message will be displayed. Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a confirmation message, and press the knob (1) to complete the assignment. Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the assignment. When the assignment is completed, the "Setup Phonebook" will be displayed.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

One-touch call (Speed dial)

Follow the instructions below to dial the number assigned to each of the PRESET buttons (3).

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (7). The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed. Pressing one of PRESET buttons (3) can skip step 2) and the 1st line of step 3).

- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Speed Dials", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Press one of PRESET buttons (3). The assigned number will be displayed. If no number is assigned, "No Entry" is displayed.
- 4) Press OFF HOOK button (7). The selected number will be dialed.

Deletion of speed dial (Del Speed Dial)

Follow the instructions below to delete the number assigned for the speed dial.

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (7). The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Speed Dials", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Press one of PRESET buttons (3) to which the number to be deleted is assigned. If the number is not registered, "No Entry" is displayed.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Del Speed Dial", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Display of device data (Device Name)

Follow the instructions below to display the BD (Bluetooth® Device) address and device name.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Bluetooth Info", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Device Name" or "Device Address", and press the knob (1) to display the device name or the BD (Bluetooth® Device) address.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Reset to the factory defaults

Follow the instructions below to reset all the settings to the factory defaults.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Initialize”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “All Initialize”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “All Initialize”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to start the reset.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Selection of phone (Select Phone)

Follow the instructions below to select a phone to be paired with from the registered phones.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select a phone to be paired with, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Select”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

- *When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *The Bluetooth® ready audio device will be disconnected when the phone is selected.*

List of phones (List Phones)

Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered phones in sequence.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
The names of the registered phones are displayed in sequence.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)

Follow the instructions below to set the security number (passkey).

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Passkey", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Enter New Passkey", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Press or turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm".
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
- 7) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Deletion of phone information (Delete Phone)

Follow the instructions below to delete the registered phone information.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "List Phone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a phone to be deleted, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

BT function on/off (BT Power)

Follow the instructions below to turn on/off the Bluetooth[®] function.

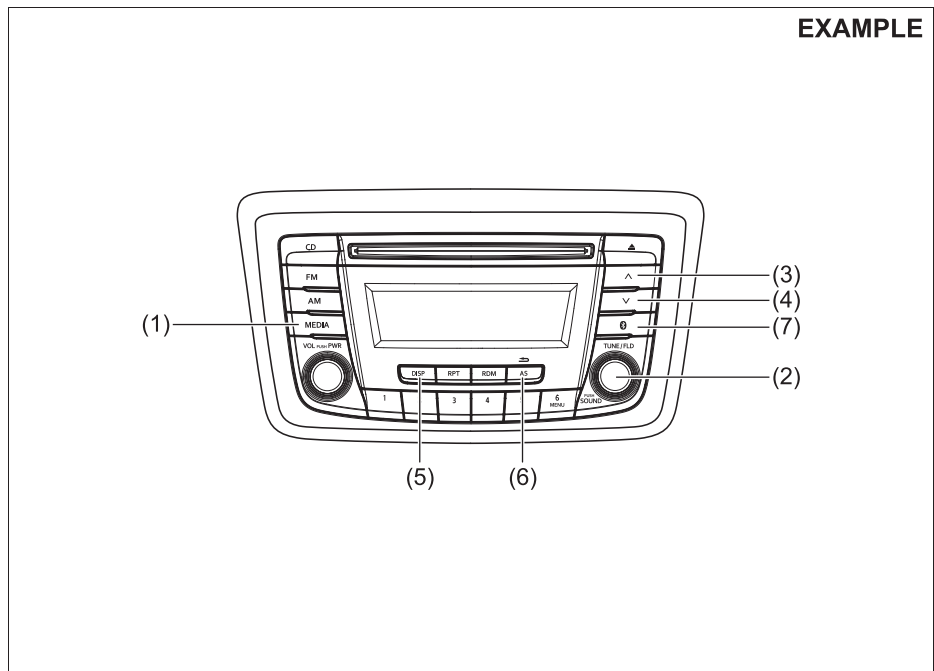
- 1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).
The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "BT Power", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "BT Power On" or "BT Power Off".

NOTE:

- *When the BT function is turned off, the connection between this unit and the registered phone in use will be disconnected.*
- *When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.*

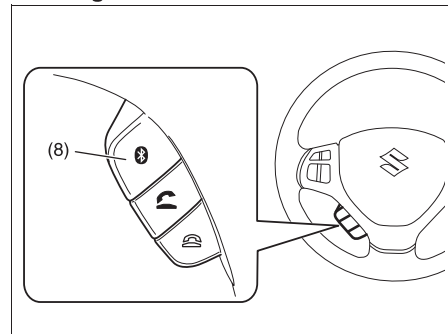
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Bluetooth® audio (if equipped)

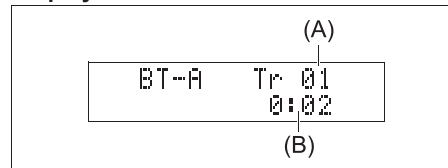


68PS00514

Steering switch



Display



- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "DISP" button
- (6) BACK button
- (7) Bluetooth® setup button (on control panel)
- (8) Bluetooth® setup button (on steering wheel)

- (A) Track number
- (B) Play time

Registration of audio devices

To use Bluetooth® ready audio devices with this unit, it is required to register the devices.

NOTE:

- To set up a new audio player, disconnect the phone from the unit. Connect the phone after audio player setup is completed if necessary.
 - When attempts to establish the pairing fail within 60 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Try to establish the pairing again or refer to the audio player manual for assistance with the pairing process.
- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (7) or (8).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
 - 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
 - 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Pairing", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
 - 4) Select "My Car" from the Bluetooth® menu of the audio player and establish the pairing.
Refer to the manual of the audio player in use for further information.
 - 5) Enter the passkey displayed on the unit to the audio player.

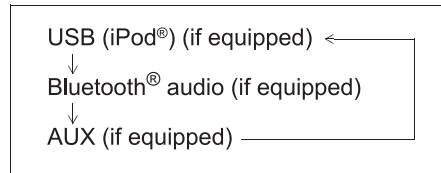
NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.
- When registering additional audio devices, repeat Step from 1).

Selecting Bluetooth® audio mode

Press "MEDIA" button (1).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a group (only for supported models)

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select a group.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

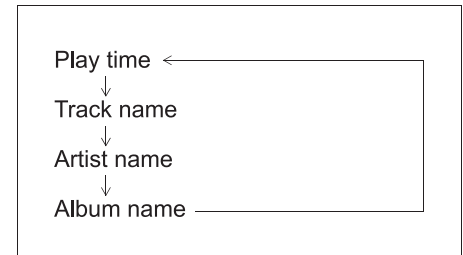
NOTE:

Some functions may not be available depending on Bluetooth® audio.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (5).

Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:

If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (5) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selection of audio device (Select Audio)

Follow the instructions below to select an audio device to be paired with from the registered audio devices.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (7) or (8).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select an audio device to be used, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Select”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

- When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.
- The phone will be disconnected when the Bluetooth® ready audio device is selected.

List of audio devices (List Audio)

Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered audio devices in sequence.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (7) or (8).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
The names of registered audio devices will be displayed in sequence.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)

Follow the instructions below to set the security number (Passkey).

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (7) or (8).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.

- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Passkey”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Enter New Passkey”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Press or turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Confirm”.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
- 7) Press “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.

Deletion of audio device information (Delete Audio)

Follow the instructions below to delete the registered audio device information.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (7) or (8).
The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select an audio device to be deleted, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Delete”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Delete?”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (2) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

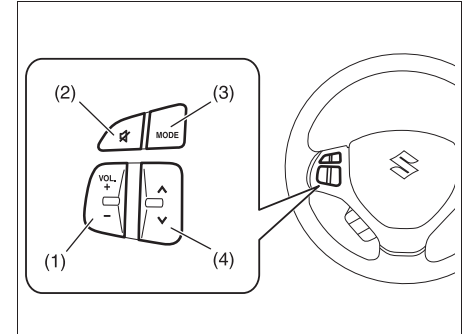
When selecting “Go Back” or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.

Disclaimer for Bluetooth[®] function

- Depending on compatibility of mobile phone models, no Bluetooth[®] function can be used, or some Bluetooth[®] functions may be restricted.
- Connectivity or voice quality may get affected depending on circumstances.
- After the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the audio system takes few seconds to detect and connect to the Bluetooth[®] device (if already paired).

Remote audio controls (if equipped)

Controlling basic functions of the audio system is available using the switches on the steering wheel.



OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

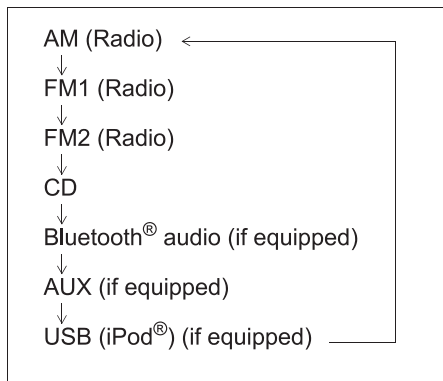
Adjusting the volume

- To increase the volume, hold down “+” of “VOL” switch (1). The volume will continue to increase until the switch is released.
- To decrease the volume, hold down “-” of “VOL” switch (1). The volume will continue to decrease until the switch is released.
- To mute the sound, press the switch (2).

Selecting the mode

Press the switch (3).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



It is possible to turn on the audio system by pressing the switch (3).

Selecting the radio station (AM, FM1, FM2 mode)

- To select the next preset station, press “^” of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To select the previous preset station, press “v” of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To scan a higher frequency radio station, press “^” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.
- To scan a lower frequency radio station, press “v” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.

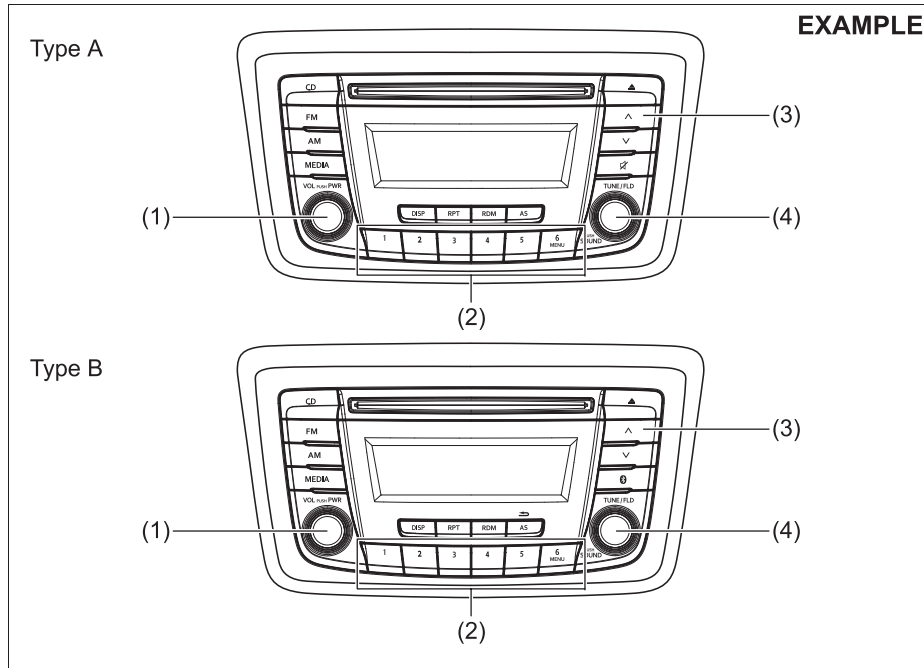
Selecting the track (CD, USB (iPod®), Bluetooth® audio mode)

- To skip to the next track, press “^” of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To skip to the previous track, press “v” of the switch (4) twice only for a moment. When the switch (4) is pushed down once only for a moment, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- To fast forward a track, press “^” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.
- To fast rewind a track, press “v” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.

Anti-theft feature



68PS00515

- (1) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob
- (2) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])
- (3) UP button
- (4) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob

The anti-theft function is intended to discourage thefts. For example, when the audio system is installed in another vehicle, it will become unable to operate. This function works by entering a Personal Identification Number (PIN). When the unit is disconnected from its power source, such as when the audio system is removed or the battery is disconnected, the unit will become inoperable until the PIN is reentered.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Setting the anti-theft function

- 1) Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to power off.
- 2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of PRESET buttons (2) and press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). "SECURITY" will be displayed.
- 3) Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 5) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer to set the anti-theft function.

NOTE:

Take a note of the registered PIN and keep it for the future use.

Canceling the anti-theft feature

To cancel the anti-theft function, delete the registered PIN.

- 1) Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to power off.
- 2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of PRESET buttons (2) and press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). "PIN ENTRY" will be displayed.
- 3) Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 5) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer to delete the registered PIN. The indication "----" will be displayed and the anti-theft function will be canceled.

NOTE:

To change your PIN, first delete your current PIN, and then set a new one.

Confirming the Personal Identification Number (PIN)

When the main power source is disconnected such as when the battery is replaced, etc, it is required to enter the PIN to operate the unit again.

- 1) Set the ignition switch to "ACC" position or the ignition mode to "ON". "SECURITY" will be displayed.
- 2) Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 3) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 4) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer.

When the same PIN as registered is entered, the power of the audio system will be turned off automatically and it will become operable again.

NOTE:

If an incorrect PIN is entered, "ERROR" and the total number of incorrect entry attempts will be displayed.

If an incorrect PIN is entered 10 times, "HELP" will be displayed and the audio system will become inoperable.

Troubleshooting

When encountering a problem, check and follow the instructions below.

If the described suggestions do not solve the problem, it is recommended to take the unit to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

Common

Unable to operate	The security function is on.	When "SECURITY" is displayed, enter the PIN. When "HELP" is displayed, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Unable to turn on the power (No sound is produced)	Fuse is blown.	Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Radio

Much noise	It may not be exactly tuned in to the station.	Tune it in exactly to the station.
Unable to receive by auto tuning	There may be no station emitting signals powerful enough.	Pick up a station by manual tuning.

CD

Sound skips or noise produced	The disc is dirty.	Wipe the disc with a soft cloth.
	The disc has a major scratch or is warped.	Replace the disc with the one which has no scratch and warp.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

MP3/WMA/AAC

No playback	The disc contains unsupported formatted data.	Check the file format.
Sound skips or noise produced	Sound skipping may occur when playing VBR (Variable Bit Rate) files.	It is not recommended to play VBR files.

USB

Playback does not start when the USB device is connected	There is no supported format file to play on this unit.	Check the file format.
	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Use a USB device with a current consumption lower than 1.0 A.

Bluetooth®

Pairing failed	The distance between this unit and the Bluetooth® ready device is too far, or a metallic object may be located between the Bluetooth® ready device and this unit.	Change the location of the Bluetooth® ready device.
	The Bluetooth® function of the Bluetooth® ready device is off.	Refer to the manual of the Bluetooth® ready device. (Some devices have the power saving function that automatically activates after a certain time.)
Unable to receive a call	Your current location may be out of service area.	Drive your vehicle to the service area of the phone.
The voice quality of hands-free is low (Distortion, noise etc.)	Another wireless device may be located near the unit.	Switch off the wireless device or keep it away from the unit.

Error display messages

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

CD

"ERROR 1"	The disc cannot be read.	Insert the disc with its label side up. Check the disc if it is not warped or is free of flaws. When "ERROR 1" does not disappear even when a normal disc is inserted, contact your dealer.
"ERROR 3"	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	When the CD is in the unit, press the CD eject button to remove the disc. When the disc cannot be ejected, contact your dealer.

USB/iPod®

"ERROR 1"	The USB device is disconnected.	Check the connection of the USB device.
"ERROR 2"	Impossible to communicate correctly with the USB device.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. Check the USB device.
"ERROR 3"	Inoperable due to an unidentified cause.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. When "ERROR 3" does not disappear, contact your dealer.
"ERROR 4"	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Check the USB device.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

Bluetooth®

“ERROR 1”	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	Disconnect the Bluetooth® ready device and connect it again. When “ERROR 1” does not disappear, contact your dealer.
“CONNECTION FAILED”	Failed to establish pairing or connection	Try to establish the pairing or connection again.
“MEMORY FULL”	Reached the limit for the number of phonebook data in transfer	Delete registered data of unnecessary number in phonebook and try to transfer the register phone numbers in the phonebook again.
“NOT AVAILABLE”	Inoperable during driving	Operate the system after pulling over your car.

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Vehicle loading 6-1
Trailer towing 6-1



54G215

Vehicle loading

Your vehicle was designed for specific weight capacities. The weight capacities of your vehicle are indicated by the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) and the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW, front and rear). The GVWR and PAW (front and rear) are listed in "SPECIFICATIONS" section.

GVWR – Maximum permissible overall weight of the fully loaded vehicle (including all the occupants, accessories and cargo plus the trailer nose weight if towing a trailer).

PAW (front and rear) – Maximum permissible weight on an individual axle.

Actual weight of the loaded vehicle and actual loads at the front and rear axles can only be determined by weighing the vehicle. Compare these weights to the GVWR and PAW (front and rear). If the gross vehicle weight or the load on either axle exceeds these ratings, you must remove enough weight to bring the load down to the rated capacity.

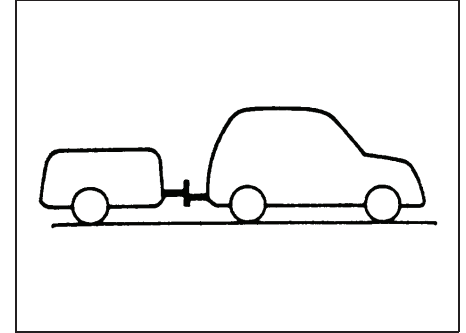
WARNING

Never overload your vehicle. The gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories, cargo plus trailer nose weight if towing a trailer) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). In addition, never distribute a load so that the weight on either the front or rear axle exceeds the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW).

WARNING

Always distribute cargo evenly. To avoid personal injury or damage to your vehicle, always secure cargo to prevent it from shifting if the vehicle moves suddenly. Place heavier objects on the floor and as far forward in the cargo area as possible. Never pile cargo higher than the top of the seat backs.

Trailer towing



60A185

While towing a trailer can adversely affect handling, durability and fuel economy. Your vehicle can be used to tow a trailer which does not exceed the towing capacity specified below:

Maximum towing capacity (trailer, cargo & tow bar)

Braked trailer: 1000 kg (2205 lbs)

Unbraked trailer: 400 kg (882 lbs)

NOTICE

Trailer towing puts additional stress on the engine, drive train and brakes of your vehicle. Never tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

NOTICE

For automatic transaxle vehicles, do not use “D” range when towing on a steep hill. Towing in “D” range when driving on a steep hill can cause automatic transaxle fluid overheating without warning, which can result in transaxle damage.

NOTE:

If your vehicle has a parking sensor system, set the system to the trailer mode via the information display. When this mode is set, the rear corner and rear center sensors are inhibited from operating. Refer to “Information Display” in the “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

Tow bars

Only use a tow bar that is designed to attach to the chassis of your vehicle, and a hitch that is designed to bolt to this tow bar. We recommend that you use a genuine SUZUKI tow bar (available as option), or equivalent.

WARNING

Never use a tow bar which attaches to the axle or the bumper of your vehicle.

Safety chains

Always attach safety chains between your vehicle and trailer. Cross safety chains under the nose of the trailer so that the nose will not drop to the road if the trailer becomes separated from the tow bar. Follow the manufacturer’s recommendation for attaching safety chains. Always leave just enough slack to permit full turning. Never allow safety chains to drag on the road.

WARNING

Never attach safety chains to the bumper of your vehicle. Secure connections so that they cannot come loose.

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Trailer lights

Check that your trailer is equipped with lights which meet local requirements. Always check for the proper operation of all trailer lights before you start to tow.

WARNING

Never connect trailer lights directly into your vehicle's electrical system, or electrical system damage may occur.

Brakes

WARNING

If trailer brakes are used, follow all instructions provided by the manufacturer. Never connect to the brake system of your vehicle and never take an electrical supply directly from the wiring harness.

Tires

WARNING

When towing a trailer, it is very important for your vehicle and trailer to have properly inflated tires. Your vehicle's tires should be inflated to the pressures listed on your vehicles tire information label. If laden pressures are listed on the label, the tires should be inflated to the laden pressures. Inflate trailer tires according to the specifications provided by the trailer manufacturer.

Mirrors

Check if your vehicle's mirrors meet local requirements for mirrors used on towing vehicles. If they do not, you must install the required mirrors before you tow.

Vehicle/trailer loading

To load your vehicle and trailer properly, you must know how to measure gross trailer weight and trailer nose weight.

Gross trailer weight is the weight of the trailer plus all the cargo in it. You can measure gross trailer weight by putting the fully loaded trailer on a vehicle scale.

Nose weight is the downward force exerted on the tow bar by the trailer cou-

pler, with the trailer fully loaded and the coupler at its normal towing height. This weight can be measured using a bathroom scale.

The weight of your loaded trailer (gross trailer weight) should never exceed towing capacity.

Distribute cargo in your trailer so that nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed the maximum vertical load on trailer hitch point. You should measure gross trailer weight and nose weight before towing to check that your load is properly distributed.

WARNING

Improper weight distribution of your trailer may result in poor vehicle handling and swaying of the trailer. Always check that trailer nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed the maximum vertical load on trailer hitch point. Also check that the cargo is properly secured. Failure to observe this requirement may result in an accident.

⚠ WARNING

Never overload cargo on your trailer or your vehicle. Gross trailer weight must never exceed towing capacity. Gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories including tow bars and a trailer hitch, cargo and trailer nose weight) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in “SPECIFICATIONS” section.

Additional trailer towing warnings

⚠ WARNING

Connect trailer lights and hook up safety chains every time you tow.

NOTICE

Because towing a trailer puts additional stress on your vehicle, more frequent maintenance will be required than under normal driving conditions. Follow the schedule in “Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions”.

⚠ WARNING

Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when towing a trailer. For the safety of yourself and others, observe the following precautions:

- Practice turning, stopping, and reversing before you begin towing a trailer in traffic. Do not tow a trailer in traffic until you are confident that you can handle the vehicle and trailer safely.
- Never exceed towing speed limits or 80 km/h (50 mph), whichever is lower.
- Never drive at a speed that causes shaking or swaying of the trailer. If you notice even the slightest sign of shaking or swaying, slow down.
- When roads are wet, slippery or rough, drive at a slower speed than you would on dry or smooth roads. Failure to slow down when road conditions are bad can result in loss of control.
- Always have someone guide you when reversing.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

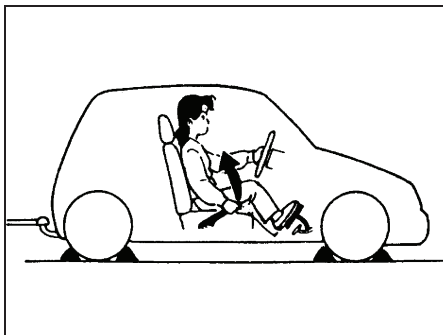
- Allow adequate stopping distance. Stopping distance is increased when you tow a trailer. For each 16 km/h (10 mph) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length between you and the vehicle ahead. Allow a greater stopping distance if roads are wet or slippery.
- If the trailer has over-run brakes, apply the brakes gradually to avoid snatching caused by the trailer wheels locking.
- Slow down before corners and maintain a steady speed while cornering. Deceleration or acceleration while cornering can result in loss of control. Remember that a larger than normal turning radius is needed because the trailer wheels will be closer than vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn.
- Avoid sudden acceleration and stopping of the vehicle. Do not make quick maneuvers unless they are necessary.
- Slow down in cross winds and be prepared for gusts of wind from large passing vehicles.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Be careful when overtaking other vehicles. Allow enough room for your trailer before changing lanes, and use turn signal lights properly in advance.
- Slow down and shift into a lower gear before you reach long or steep downhill grades. It is hazardous to attempt downshifting while you are descending a hill.
- Do not step on the brake pedal strongly. This could cause the brakes to over-heat resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Use engine braking as much as possible.
- Because of the added trailer weight, your engine may overheat on hot days when going up long or steep hills. Pay attention to your engine temperature gauge. If it indicates overheating, pull off the road and stop the vehicle in a safe place. Refer to "Engine trouble: Overheating" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.



60A186

⚠ WARNING

When parking your vehicle and connected trailer, always use the following procedure:

- 1) Apply the vehicle's brakes firmly.
- 2) Have another person place wheel chocks under the wheels of the vehicle and the trailer while you are holding the brakes.
- 3) Slowly release the brakes until the wheel chocks absorb the load.
- 4) Fully engage the parking brake.
- 5) Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.

Automatic transaxle – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off the engine.

(Continued)

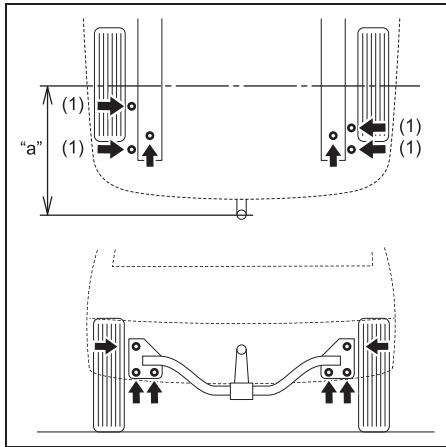
⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

When starting out after parking:

- 1) Depress the clutch and start the engine.
- 2) Shift into gear, release the parking brake, and slowly pull away from the chocks.
- 3) Stop, apply the brakes firmly and hold them.
- 4) Have another person remove the chocks.

Trailer hitch installation points



68PS00601

(1) Side

Maximum vertical load on trailer hitch point (EU)

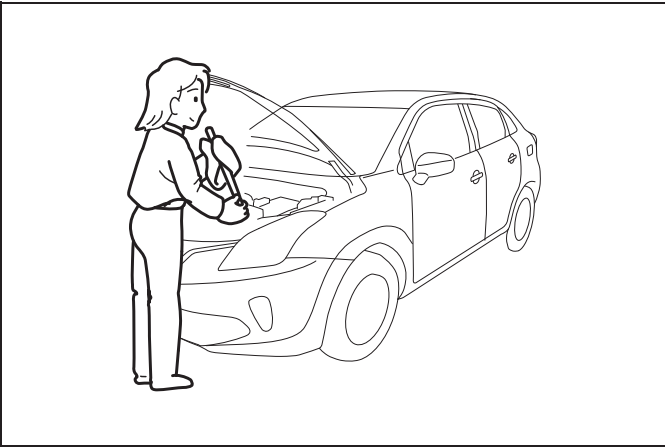
60 kg (132 lbs)

Maximum permissible overhang "a"

740 mm (29.1 in.)

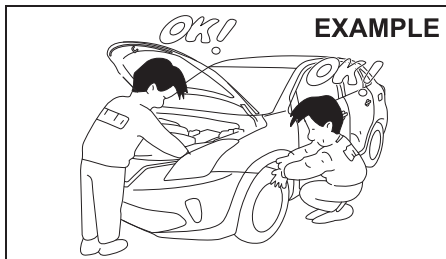
MEMO

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



68PM07000

- Maintenance schedule 7-2
- Periodic maintenance schedule - For K14B engine model 7-3
- Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions - For K14B engine model 7-8
- Periodic maintenance schedule - For K10C engine model 7-13
- Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions - For K10C engine model 7-18
- Drive belt 7-23
- Engine oil and filter 7-24
- Engine coolant 7-29
- Air cleaner 7-31
- Spark plugs 7-32
- Gear oil 7-33
- Clutch pedal 7-35
- Automatic Transaxle (AT) Fluid - 4-Speed automatic transaxle vehicles 7-35
- Brakes 7-37
- Steering 7-39
- Tires 7-40
- Battery 7-44
- Fuses 7-46
- Headlight aiming 7-50
- Bulb replacement 7-50
- Wiper blades 7-58
- Windshield washer fluid 7-61
- Air conditioning system 7-62



68PM03003

⚠ WARNING

Take extreme care when working on your vehicle to prevent accidental injury. Carefully observe the following precautions:

- To prevent damage or unintended activation of the air bag system or seat belt pretensioner system, check that the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in “LOCK” position or the ignition mode has been “LOCK” (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch air bag system components, seat belt pretensioner system components or wires.
The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.
- When the engine is running, keep hands, clothing, tools, and other objects away from the fan and drive belt. Even though the fan may not be moving, it can automatically turn on without warning.
- When it is necessary to perform service work with the engine running, check that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (for manual transaxle vehicles) or Park (for automatic transaxle vehicles).
- Do not touch ignition wires or other ignition system parts when starting the engine or when the engine is running, or you could receive an electric shock.
- Be careful not to touch a hot engine, exhaust manifold and pipes, muffler, radiator and water hoses.
- Do not allow smoking, sparks, or flames around fuel or the battery. Flammable fumes are present.
- Do not get under your vehicle if it is supported only with the portable jack provided in your vehicle.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Be careful not to cause accidental short circuits between the positive and negative battery terminals.
- Keep used oil, coolant, and other fluids away from children and pets. Dispose of used fluids properly; never pour them on the ground, into sewers, etc.

Maintenance schedule

The following table shows the times when you should perform regular maintenance on your vehicle. This table shows in miles, kilometers and months when you should perform inspections, adjustments, lubrication and other services. These intervals should be shortened if driving is usually done under severe conditions (refer to "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions").

WARNING

SUZUKI recommends that maintenance on items marked with an asterisk (*) be performed by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified service technician. If you are qualified, you may perform maintenance on the unmarked items by referring to the instructions in this section. If you are not sure whether you can successfully complete any of the unmarked maintenance jobs, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer to do the maintenance for you.

NOTICE

Whenever it becomes necessary to replace parts on your vehicle, it is recommended that you use genuine SUZUKI replacement parts or their equivalent.

Periodic maintenance schedule - For K14B engine model

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

*NOTE:
This table shows the service schedule up to 180000 km (108000 miles). Beyond 180000 km (108000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.*

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

- For Item 2-1. "Nickel plugs", replace every 50000 km if the local law requires.

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
	miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	–	–		–	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		–		–		–	
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant		–	–	R	–	–	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		–		–		–	
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	When unleaded fuel is used (Standard type) Nickel plug	–	–	R	–	–	R
	Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road			R			R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		–		–		–	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		–	–		–	–	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		–	–	–	–	–	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		–	–	–	–	–	

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	-		-	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		-		-		-	
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant		-	-	R	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-		-		-	
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	When unleaded fuel is used (Standard type) Nickel plug	-	-	R	-	-	R
	Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road			R			R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-		-		-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-		-	-	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
	miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (if equipped))							
Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equipped))		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-		-	
*5-3. Brake fluid (#1)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)		-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#1)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)							
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#2)							
*6-4. Drive axle boots (#3)		-	-		-	-	
*6-5. Suspension system (#4)		-		-		-	
*6-6. Steering system (#5)		-		-		-	
*6-7. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (I: 1st 15000 km only)		-	R	-	-	R
*6-8. Automatic transaxle	Fluid level	-		-		-	
	*Fluid change	Replace every 165000 km (99000 miles).					
	*Fluid hose	-	-	-		-	-
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)		-		R	-		R

#1: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (if equipped))							
Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equipped))		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-		-	
*5-3. Brake fluid (#1)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#1)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)							
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#2)							
*6-4. Drive axle boots (#3)		-	-		-	-	
*6-5. Suspension system (#4)		-		-		-	
*6-6. Steering system (#5)		-		-		-	
*6-7. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (I: 1st 15000 km only)	-	-	R	-	-	R
*6-8. Automatic transaxle	Fluid level	-		-		-	
	*Fluid change	Replace every 165000 km (99000 miles).					
	*Fluid hose	-		-	-	-	
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)		-		R	-		R

#1: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions - For K14B engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
 - When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
 - Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
 - Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
 - Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
 - Operating in dusty areas.
 - Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
 - Towing a trailer, if admitted.
- Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	I	-	I	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		-	-	-	I	-	-
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant		-	-	-	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	I	-	-
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	(Standard type) Nickel plug	Replace every 10000 km (6250 miles) or 8 months.					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	I	-	-
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	-
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	-

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-		-		-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		-		-	-	-	
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant		-	-	-	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-		-	-	-	
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	(Standard type) Nickel plug	Replace every 10000 km (6250 miles) or 8 months.					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-		-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (if equipped))		–		–		–	
Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equipped))		–	–	–		–	–
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–	–	–		–	–
*5-3. Brake fluid (#1)		–	–	–	R	–	–
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		–		–		–	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	–		–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#1)		–	–	–	R	–	–
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		–		–		–	
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#2)		–		–		–	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		–		–		–	
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#3)		–		–		–	
*6-6. Suspension system (#4)		–	–	–		–	–
*6-7. Steering system (#5)		–	–	–		–	–
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	–	–	–	R	–	–
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid level	–	–	–		–	–
	*Fluid change	–	–	–	R	–	–
	*Fluid hose	Inspect every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks		–	–	–		–	–
*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2		–		–		–	R

#1: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (if equipped))		–		–		–	
Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equipped))		–		–	–	–	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–		–	–	–	
*5-3. Brake fluid (#1)		–	R	–	–	–	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		–		–		–	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#1)		–	R	–	–	–	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		–		–		–	
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#2)		–		–		–	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		–		–		–	
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#3)		–		–		–	
*6-6. Suspension system (#4)		–		–	–	–	
*6-7. Steering system (#5)		–		–	–	–	
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	–	R	–	–	–	R
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid level	–		–	–	–	
	*Fluid change	–	R	–	–	–	R
	*Fluid hose	Inspect every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks		–		–	–	–	
*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2		–		–		–	R

#1: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 90000 km (54000 miles).

Beyond 90000 km (54000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

*1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.

*2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

Periodic maintenance schedule - For K10C engine model

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

*NOTE:
This table shows the service schedule up to 120000 km (72000 miles). Beyond 120000 km (72000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.*

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6	12	18	24	30	36
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months. Replace every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 96 months.					
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-		-	-	
1-4. Engine coolant		Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-		-	-	
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs When unleaded fuel is used Iridium plug		-	-	-	-	-	R
Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.							
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road Dusty condition				R		
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-		-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-		-	-
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					

#1: Except For Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong and Macau.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	42	48	54	60	66	72
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months. Replace every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 96 months.					
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-	I	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant		Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	I	-	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs When unleaded fuel is used Iridium plug		-	-	-	-	-	R
Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.							
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road Dusty condition	I	R	I	I	I	R
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	I	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	I	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					

#1: Except For Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong and Macau.

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6	12	18	24	30	36
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)		-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
6-1. Tires/Wheels (#2)							
*6-2. Drive axle boots (#3)		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-3. Suspension system (#4)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-4. Steering system (#5)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-6. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	-	-	-
*6-7. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace at 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					

- #2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
- #3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
- #4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
- #5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	42	48	54	60	66	72
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
*5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
6-1. Tires/Wheels (#2)							
*6-2. Drive axle boots (#3)		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-3. Suspension system (#4)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-4. Steering system (#5)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-6. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	-	-	-
*6-7. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace at 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					

- #2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
 #3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
 #4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
 #5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions - For K10C engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
 - When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
 - Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
 - Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
 - Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
 - Operating in dusty areas.
 - Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
 - Towing a trailer, if admitted.
- Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
	miles (x1000)	3	6	9	12	15	18
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 18 months. Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 54 months.					
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-	-	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant		Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	-	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹	Paved-road	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 36 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.					
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					

#1: Except For Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong and Macau.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
		miles (x1000)	21	24	27	30	33	36
		months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 18 months. Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 54 months.						
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R	
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant		Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.						
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	-	-	-	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹	Paved-road	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 36 months.						
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.						
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						

#1: Except For Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong and Macau.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
	miles (x1000)	3	6	9	12	15	18
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-		-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
6-1. Tires/Wheels (#2)		-		-		-	
*6-2. Wheel bearings		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-3. Drive axle boots (#3)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-4. Suspension system (#4)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Steering system (#5)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-6. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-7. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	-	-	
*6-8. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					

#2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
	miles (x1000)	21	24	27	30	33	36
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
6-1. Tires/Wheels (#2)		-		-		-	
*6-2. Wheel bearings		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-3. Drive axle boots (#3)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-4. Suspension system (#4)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Steering system (#5)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-6. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-7. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	-	-	
*6-8. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					

#2: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#3: Drive axle boots for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#4: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#5: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 60000 km (36000 miles).

Beyond 60000 km (36000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

*1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.

*2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

Drive belt

⚠ WARNING

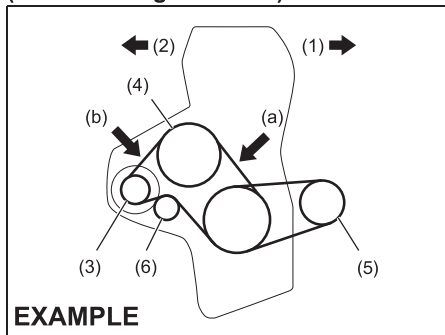
When the engine is running, keep hands, hair, clothing, tools, etc. away from the moving fan and drive belts.

Check that the drive belt tension is correct. If the belt is too loose, insufficient battery charging, engine overheating, poor air conditioning, or excessive belt wear can result. When you press the belt with your thumb midway between the pulleys, there should be a deflection according to the following chart.

The belts should also be examined to ensure that they are not damaged.

If you need to replace or adjust the belt have it done by your SUZUKI dealer.

(For K10C engine model)



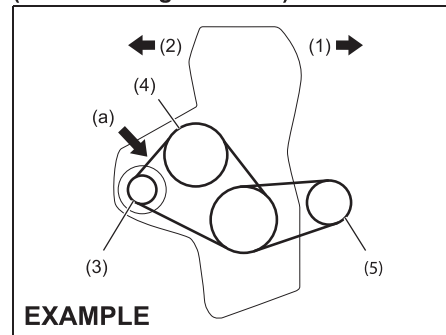
68PM00701

- (1) Front
- (2) Rear
- (3) Generator
- (4) Water pump
- (5) Air conditioner compressor
- (6) Idler pulley

Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

- (a) **New**
4.8 - 5.9 mm (0.19 - 0.23 in.)
Readjustment
6.4 - 7.2 mm (0.25 - 0.28 in.)
- (b) **New**
3.3 - 4.1 mm (0.13 - 0.16 in.)
Readjustment
4.4 - 4.9 mm (0.17 - 0.19 in.)

(For K14B engine model)



68PS00706

- (1) Front
- (2) Rear
- (3) Generator
- (4) Water pump
- (5) Air conditioner compressor

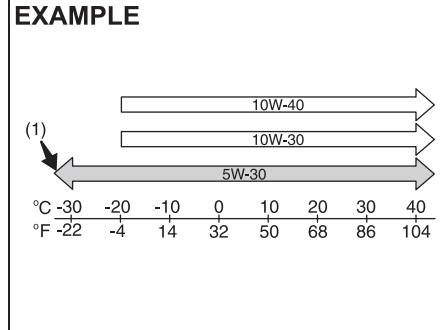
Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

- (a) **New**
3.4 - 4.3 mm (0.13 - 0.17 in.)
Readjustment
5.2 - 6.0 mm (0.20 - 0.24 in.)

Engine oil and filter

Specified oil

(For K10C engine model)



54P120705

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- API SL, SM, SN
- ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

NOTE:

The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to

“Maintenance schedule” in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.

SAE 5W-30 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

NOTE:

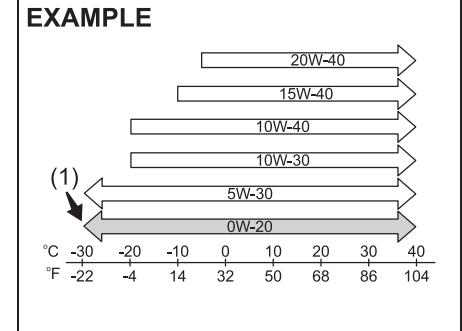
We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

For Mexico:

For additional instruction, refer to the “SUPPLEMENT” section at the end of this book.

(For K14B engine model)



73R0107

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- API SG, SH, SJ, SL, SM or SN
- ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

NOTE:

The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.

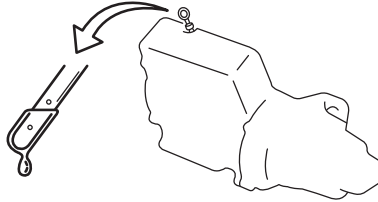
SAE 0W-20 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

NOTE:

We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

Oil level check

EXAMPLE

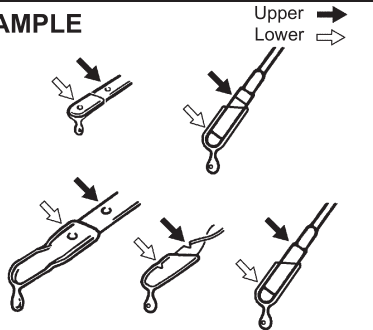


68PM07004

It is important to keep the engine oil at the correct level for proper lubrication of your vehicle's engine. Check the oil level with the vehicle on a level surface. The oil level indication may be inaccurate if the vehicle is on a slope. The oil level should be checked either before starting the engine or at least 5 minutes after stopping the engine.

The handle of the engine oil dipstick is colored with yellow for easy identification.

EXAMPLE



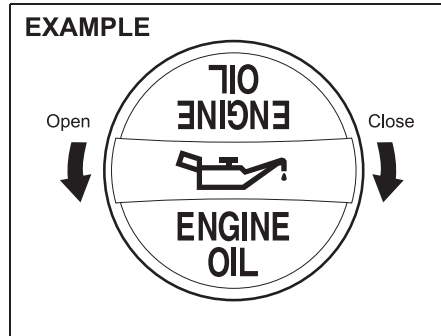
52D084

Pull out the oil dipstick, wipe oil off with a clean cloth, insert the dipstick all the way into the engine, and then remove it again. The oil on the stick should be between the upper and lower limits shown on the stick. If the oil level indication is near the lower limit, add enough oil to raise the level to the upper limit.

NOTICE

Failure to check the oil level regularly could lead to serious engine trouble due to insufficient oil.

Refilling

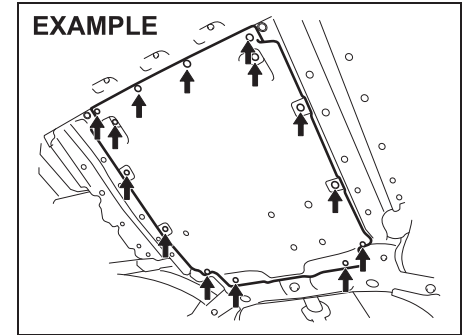


68PH00762

Remove the oil filler cap and pour oil slowly through the filler hole to bring the oil level to the upper limit on the dipstick. Be careful not to overfill the oil. Too much oil is almost as bad as too little oil. After refilling, start the engine and allow it to idle for about a minute. Stop the engine, wait about 5 minutes and check the oil level again.

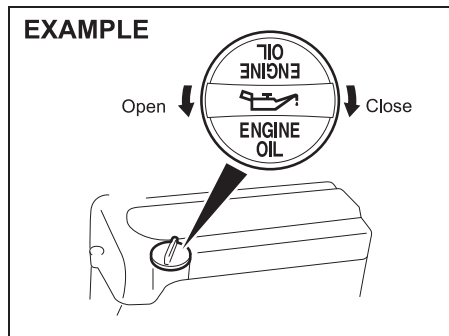
Changing engine oil and filter

Drain the engine oil while the engine is still warm.



68PM00732

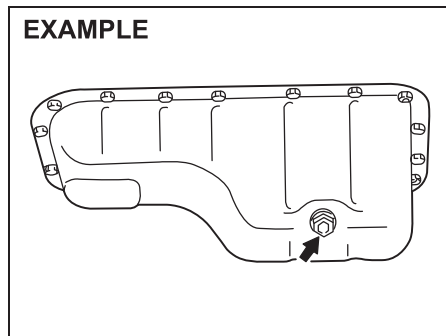
- 1) Remove the bolts and screws, and then remove the engine undercover (if equipped).



- 2) Remove the oil filler cap.
- 3) Place a drain pan under the drain plug.
- 4) Using a wrench, remove the drain plug and drain the engine oil.

⚠ CAUTION

The engine oil temperature may be high enough to burn your fingers when the drain plug is loosened. Wait until the drain plug is cool enough to touch with your bare hands.



**Tightening torque for drain plug:
35 Nm (3.6 kg-m, 25.8 lb-ft)**

⚠ WARNING

- Engine oil can be hazardous. Children and pets may be harmed by swallowing new or used oil. Keep new and used oil and used oil filters away from children and pets.
- Repeated, prolonged contact with used engine oil may cause skin cancer.
- Brief contact with used oil may irritate skin.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

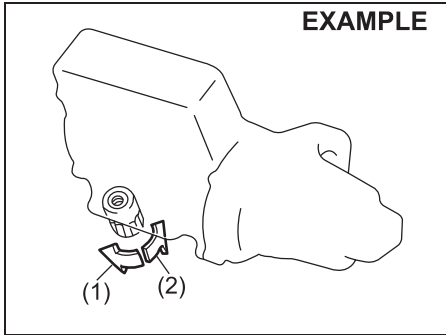
(Continued)

- To minimize your exposure to used oil, wear a long-sleeve shirt and moisture-proof gloves (such as dishwashing gloves) when changing oil. If oil contacts your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Launder any clothing or rags if it is with oil.
- Recycle or properly dispose of used oil and oil filters.

- 5) Reinstall the drain plug with new gasket. Tighten the plug with a wrench to the specified torque.

Oil filter replacement

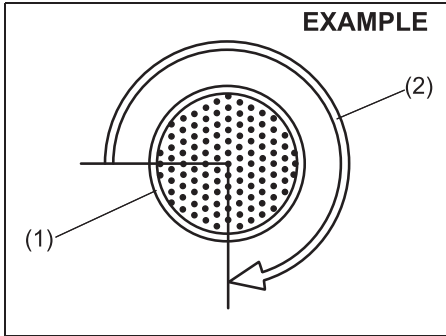
- 1) Using an oil filter wrench, turn the oil filter counterclockwise and remove it.
- 2) Using a clean rag, wipe off the mounting surface on the engine where the new filter will be seated.
- 3) Smear a small amount of engine oil around the rubber gasket of the new oil filter.
- 4) Screw the new filter by hand until the filter gasket contacts the mounting surface.



68PM07006

- (1) Loosen
- (2) Tighten

Tightening (viewed from filter top)



54G093

- (1) Oil filter
- (2) 3/4 turn

NOTICE
To tighten the oil filter properly, it is important to accurately identify the position at which the filter gasket first contacts the mounting surface.

- 5) Tighten the filter as specified below from the point of contact with the mounting surface (or to the specified torque) using an oil filter wrench.

Tightening torque for oil filter:
3/4 turn or
14 Nm (1.4 kg-m, 10.3 lb-ft)

NOTICE
To prevent oil leakage, check that the oil filter is tight, but do not overtighten it.

Refill with oil and oil leakage check

- 1) Pour oil through the filler hole and install the filler cap.
For the approximate capacity of the oil, refer to “Capacities” in “SPECIFICATIONS” section.
- 2) Start the engine and carefully check the oil filter and the drain plug for leakage. Run the engine at various speeds for at least 5 minutes.
- 3) Stop the engine and wait about 5 minutes. Check the oil level again and add oil if necessary. Check for leakage again.

NOTICE

- **When replacing the oil filter, it is recommended that you use a genuine SUZUKI replacement filter. If you use an aftermarket filter, check that it is of equivalent quality and follow the manufacturer’s instructions.**
- **Oil leakage from the periphery of the oil filter or drain plug indicate incorrect installation or gasket damage. If you find any leakage or are not sure that the filter has been properly tightened, have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.**

Engine coolant

Selection of coolant

To maintain optimum performance and durability of your engine, use SUZUKI genuine coolant or equivalent.

This type of coolant is the best for cooling system for the following reasons:

- The coolant helps maintain proper engine temperature.
- It gives proper protection against freezing and boiling.
- It gives proper protection against corrosion and rust.

Failure to use the proper coolant can damage your cooling system. Your authorized SUZUKI dealer can help you select the proper coolant.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging your cooling system:

- **Always use a high quality ethylene glycol base non-silicate type coolant diluted with distilled water at the correct mixture concentration.**
- **Check that the proper mix is 50/50 coolant to distilled water and in no case higher than 70/30. Concentrations greater than 70/30 coolant to distilled water will cause overheating conditions.**
- **Do not use straight coolant nor plain water.**
- **Do not add extra inhibitors or additives. They may not be compatible with your cooling system.**
- **Do not mix different types of base coolants. Doing so may result in accelerated seal wear and/or the possibility of severe overheating and extensive engine/automatic transaxle damage.**

Coolant level check

Check the coolant level at the reservoir tank, not at the radiator. With the engine cool, the coolant level should be between “FULL” and “LOW” marks.

Adding coolant

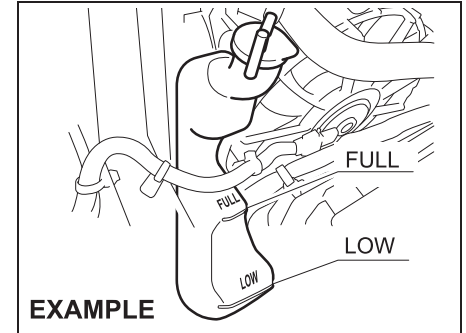
▲ WARNING

Swallowing engine coolant can cause severe injury or death. Inhaling coolant mist or vapors or getting coolant in your eyes could result in severe injury.

- Do not drink antifreeze or coolant solution. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician.
- Avoid inhaling coolant mist or hot vapors. If inhaled, remove to a fresh air area.
- If coolant gets in the eyes, flush with water and seek medical attention.
- Wash thoroughly after handling coolant.
- Keep engine coolant out of the reach of children and pets.

NOTICE

- The mixture you use should contain 50% concentration of antifreeze.
- If the lowest ambient temperature in your area is expected to be -35°C (-31°F) or below, use higher concentrations up to 60% following the instructions on the antifreeze container.



68PM00704

If the coolant level is below “LOW” mark, more coolant should be added. Remove the reservoir tank cap and add coolant until the reservoir tank level reaches “FULL” mark. Never fill the reservoir tank above “FULL” mark.

NOTICE

When putting the cap on the reservoir tank, line up the mark on the cap and the mark on the tank. Failure to follow this can result in coolant leakage.

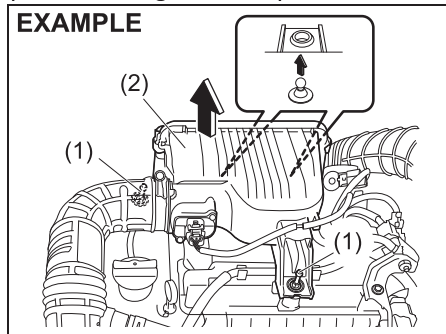
Coolant replacement

Since special procedures are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

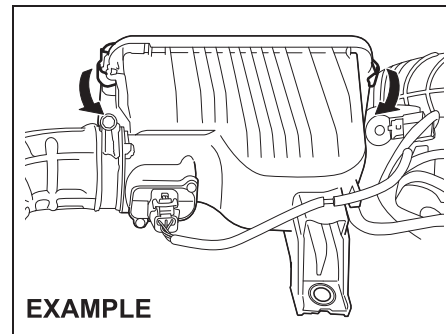
Air cleaner

If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

(For K10C engine model)

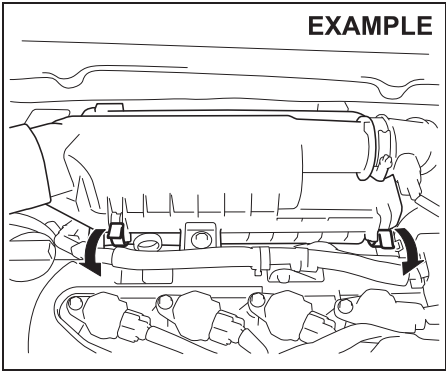


- 1) Remove the bolts (1) and lift the air cleaner case (2) directly above.



- 2) Unclamp the side clamps and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.
- 3) Clamp the side clamps securely.

(For K14B engine model)



68PM00706

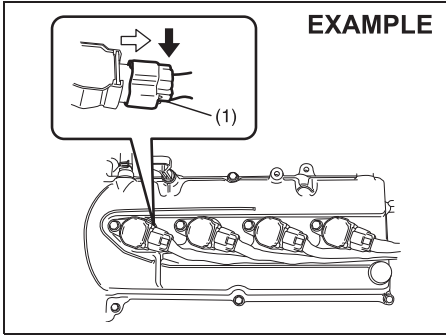
- 1) Unclamp the side clamps and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.
- 2) Clamp the side clamps securely.

Spark plugs

Spark plug replacement and inspection

(For K10C engine model)
Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

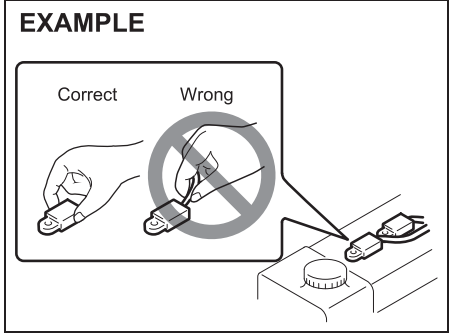
(For K14B engine model)



80JM125

- To access the spark plug:
- 1) If necessary, disconnect the coupler (1) while pushing the release lever.
 - 2) Remove the bolts.
 - 3) Pull out the ignition coils straight.

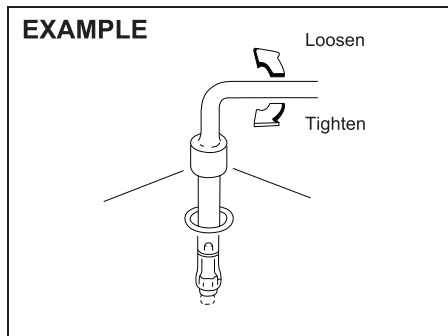
NOTE:
During installation, check that the wires, couplers, sealing rubber of air cleaner chassis and washers, are correctly returned in place.



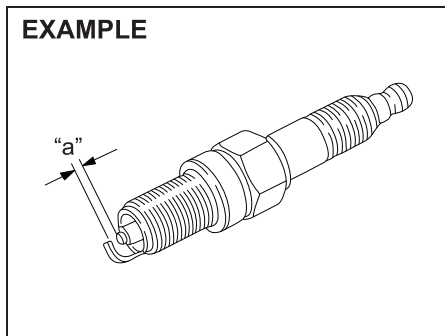
78K179

NOTICE

- When pulling out the ignition coils, do not pull on the cable. Pulling on the cable can damage it.
- When servicing the iridium/platinum spark plugs (slender center electrode type plugs), do not touch the center electrode, as it is easy to be damaged.



60G160S



60B307

Spark plug gap "a":

LKR6F-10

0.95 – 1.05 mm (0.037 – 0.041 in.)

NOTICE

- When installing the spark plugs, screw them in with your fingers to avoid stripping the threads. Tighten the spark plugs with a torque wrench to 18 Nm (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 lb-ft). Do not allow contaminants to enter the engine through the spark plug holes when the plugs are removed.
- Never use spark plugs with the wrong thread size.

NOTICE

When replacing spark plugs, you should use the brand and type specified for your vehicle. For the specified plugs, refer to "SPECIFICATIONS" section in the end of this book. If you wish to use a brand of spark plug other than the specified plugs, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Gear oil

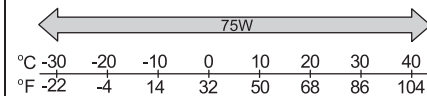
Manual transaxle oil

When adding gear oil, use gear oil with the appropriate viscosity and grade as shown in the chart below.

We highly recommend you use "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" for manual transaxle oil.

Manual transaxle oil

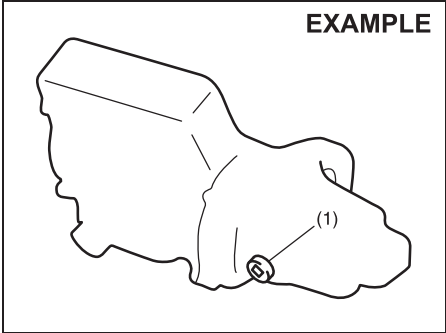
EXAMPLE



68PM00737

Gear oil level check

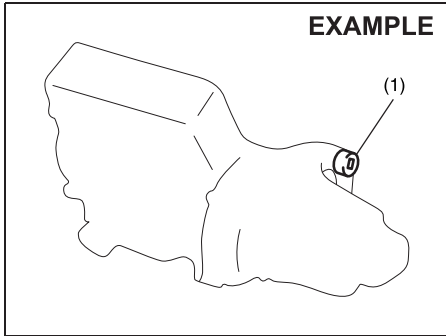
K10C engine models



52LM021

(1) Oil filler and level plug

K14B engine models



68KH073

(1) Oil filler and level plug

To check the gear oil level, use the following procedure:

- 1) Park the vehicle on a level surface with the parking brake applied. Then, stop the engine.
- 2) Remove the oil filler and level plug (1).
- 3) If gear oil flows from the plug hole, the oil level is correct. Reinstall the plug. If gear oil does not flow from the plug hole, add oil through the filler plug hole until oil flows a little from the plug hole.

Tightening torque for oil filler and level plug

**Manual transaxle (1):
21 Nm (2.1 kg-m, 15.5 lb-ft)**

⚠ CAUTION

After driving the vehicle, the gear oil temperature may be high enough to burn you. Wait until the oil filler and level plug are cool enough to touch with your bare hands before inspecting gear oil level.

NOTICE

When tightening the plug, apply the following sealing compound or equivalent to the plug threads to prevent oil leakage.

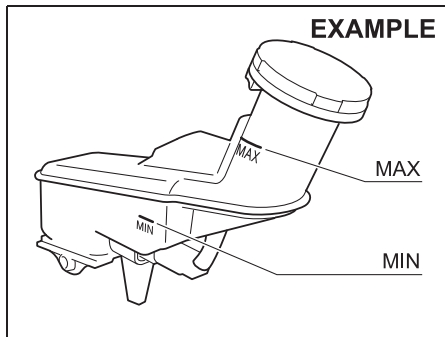
SUZUKI Bond No. "1217G"

Gear oil change

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

Clutch pedal (if equipped)

Fluid control clutch



68PM00707

Check the clutch pedal for smooth operation and clutch fluid level from time to time. If clutch dragging is felt with the pedal fully depressed, have the clutch inspected by your SUZUKI dealer. If the clutch fluid level is near "MIN" line, fill it up to "MAX" line with DOT3 (SAE J1703) or DOT4 (SAE J1704) brake fluid.

Automatic Transaxle (AT) Fluid - 4-Speed automatic transaxle vehicles

Specified Fluid

Use an automatic transaxle fluid SUZUKI AT OIL AW-1.

Fluid Level Check

NOTICE

Driving with too much or too little fluid can damage the transaxle.

You must check the fluid level with the automatic transaxle fluid at normal operating temperature.

To check the fluid level:

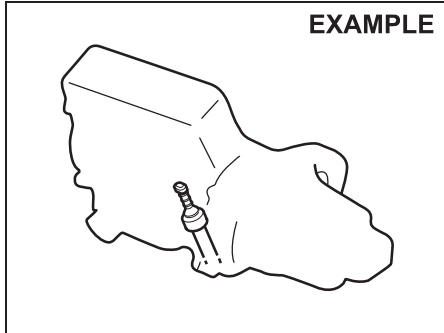
- 1) To warm up the transaxle fluid, drive the vehicle or idle the engine until the temperature gauge indicates normal operating temperature.
- 2) Then drive for ten more minutes.

NOTICE

Be sure to use the specified automatic transaxle fluid. Using automatic transaxle fluid other than SUZUKI AT OIL AW-1 may damage the automatic transaxle of your vehicle.

NOTE:

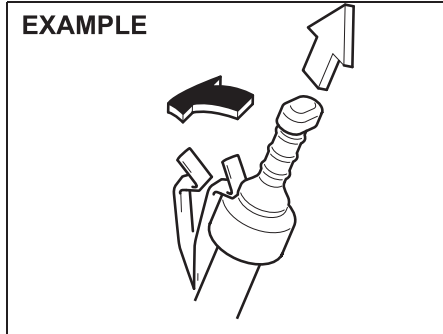
Do not check the fluid level if you have just driven the vehicle for a long time at high speed, if you have driven in city traffic in hot weather, or if the vehicle has been pulling a trailer. Wait until the fluid cools down (about 30 minutes), or the fluid level indication will not be correct.



68PH00714

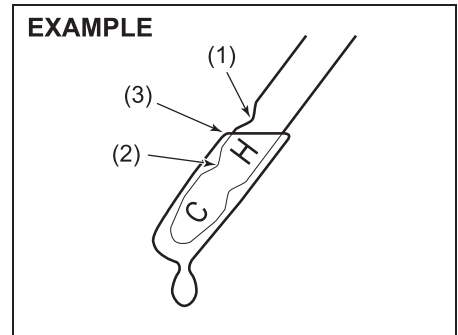
- 3) Park your vehicle on level ground.
- 4) Apply the parking brake and then start the engine in "P" (Park). Let it idle for two minutes and keep it running during the fluid level check.
- 5) With your foot on the brake pedal, move the gearshift lever through each range, pausing for about three seconds in each range. Then move it back to the "P" (Park) position.

⚠ WARNING
Be sure to depress the brake pedal when moving the gearshift lever, or the vehicle can move suddenly.



68LM707

- 6) The handle of the A/T fluid dipstick is colored orange for easy identification. Remove the dipstick, clean it and push it back in until the cap seats. Then pull out the dipstick.
- 7) Check both sides of the dipstick, and read the lowest level. The fluid level should be between the two marks in the hot range on the dipstick.



68PS00701

- (1) FULL HOT
- (2) LOW HOT
- (3) The lowest point = Fluid level

- 8) Add just enough specified fluid through the dipstick hole to fill the transaxle to the proper level.

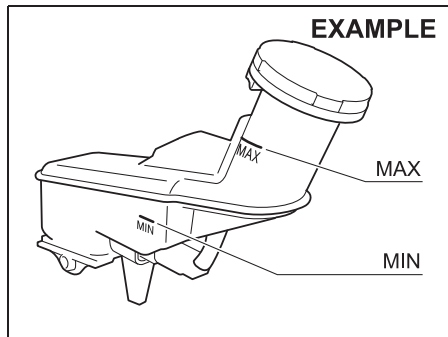
NOTICE
After checking or adding oil, be sure to insert the dipstick securely.

Changing Oil

Since special procedures, materials, and tools are required to change the automatic transaxle oil, it is recommended that you trust this job to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Brakes

Brake fluid



68PM00707

Check the brake fluid level by looking at the reservoir in the engine compartment. Check that the fluid level is between “MAX” and “MIN” lines. If the brake fluid level is near “MIN” line, fill it up to “MAX” line with DOT3 (SAE J1703) or DOT4 (SAE J1704) brake fluid.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to follow the guidelines below can result in personal injury or serious damage to the brake system.

- If the brake fluid in the reservoir drops below a certain level, the brake warning light on the instrument cluster will come on (the engine must be running with the parking brake fully disengaged). Should the light come on, immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.
- A rapid fluid loss indicates leakage in the brake system which should be inspected by your SUZUKI dealer immediately.
- Do not use any fluid other than DOT3 (SAE J1703) or DOT4 (SAE J1704) brake fluid. Do not use reclaimed fluid or fluid that has been stored in old or open containers. It is essential that foreign particles and other liquids are kept out of the brake fluid reservoir.

⚠ CAUTION

Brake fluid can harm your eyes and damage painted surfaces. Be careful when refilling the reservoir.

⚠ WARNING

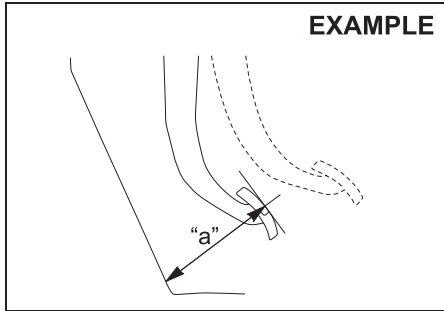
Brake fluid is harmful or fatal if swallowed, and harmful if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician. If brake fluid gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of reach of children and animals.

NOTE:

- The fluid level can be expected to gradually fall as the brake pad and/or shoe wear.
- Brake fluid absorbs water over time and brake fluid with high water content may cause vapor lock or brake system malfunction. Replace your brake fluid in accordance with the maintenance schedule in your Owner's Manual.

Brake pedal

Check if the brake pedal stops at the regular height without “spongy” feeling when you depress it. If not, have the brake system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer. If you doubt the brake pedal for the regular height, check it as follows:



54G108

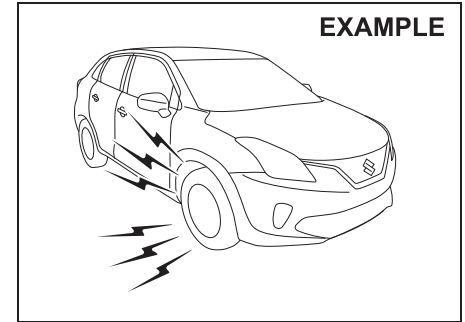
Minimum distance between brake pedal and floor carpet "a"
LHD: 61 mm (2.4 in.)
RHD: 53 mm (2.1 in.)

With the engine running, measure the distance between the brake pedal and floor carpet when the pedal is depressed with approximately 30 kg (66 lbs) of force. The minimum distance required is as specified. Since your vehicle's brake system is self-adjusting, there is no need for pedal adjustment.

If the pedal to floor carpet distance as measured above is less than the minimum distance required, have your vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

When measuring the distance between the brake pedal and floor wall, be sure not to include the floor mat or rubber on the floor wall in your measurement.



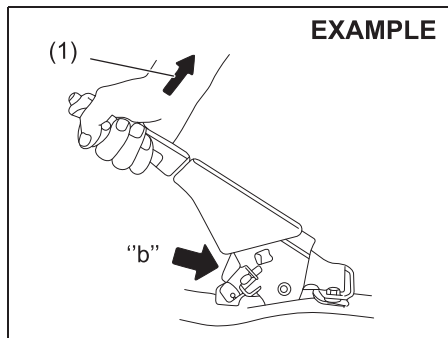
68PM07007


WARNING

If you experience any of the following problems with your vehicle's brake system, have the vehicle inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

- **Poor braking performance**
- **Uneven braking (brakes not working uniformly on all wheels.)**
- **Excessive pedal travel**
- **Brake dragging**
- **Excessive noise**

Parking brake



68PM07008

Ratchet tooth specification “b”:

4th – 9th

Lever pull force (1):

200 N (20 kg, 45 lbs)

Check the parking brake for proper adjustment by counting the number of clicks made by the ratchet teeth as you slowly pull up on the parking brake lever to the point of full engagement. The parking brake lever should stop between the specified ratchet teeth and the rear wheels should be securely locked. If the parking brake is not properly adjusted or the brakes drag after the lever has been fully released, have the parking brake inspected and/or adjusted by your SUZUKI dealer.

Brake discs and brake drums

Brake disc

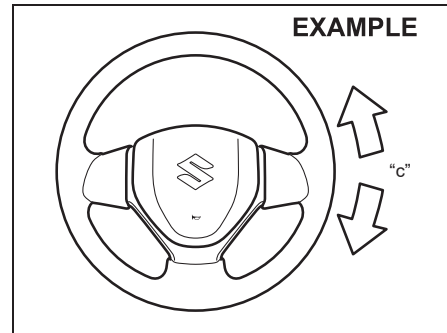
Brake location	Minimum thickness
Front wheels	18.0 mm (0.7 in.)
Rear wheels (if equipped)	8.0 mm (0.3 in.)

Brake drum

Brake location	Maximum inner diameter
Rear wheels (if equipped)	202 mm (7.95 in.)

If the measured thickness or inner diameter of the most worn part exceeds the value indicated above, the parts should be replaced with a new one. The measurement involves disassembling each brake and requires the use of a micrometer or caliper, which must be done according to the instructions described in the relevant service manual or available from the relevant repair information site.

Steering



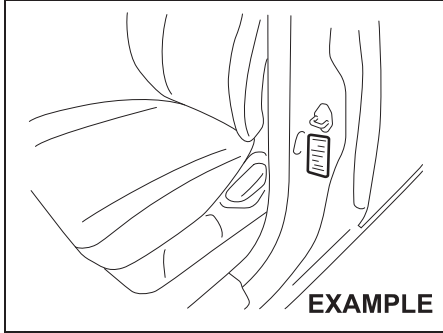
68LM708

Steering wheel play “c”:
0 – 30 mm (0.0 – 1.2 in.)

Check the play of the steering wheel by gently turning it from left to right and measuring the distance that it moves before you feel slight resistance. The play should be between the specified values.

Check that the steering wheel turns easily and smoothly without rattling by turning it all the way to the right and to the left while driving very slowly in an open area. If the amount of free play is not as specified or you find anything else to be wrong, an inspection must be performed by your SUZUKI dealer.

Tires



80JS025

The front and rear tire pressure specifications are listed on the tire information label. Both front and rear tires should have the specified tire pressure. Note that the value does not apply to the compact spare tire, if equipped.

NOTE:

The tyre inflation pressure will change due to changes in atmospheric pressure, temperature or tyre temperature when driving. To reduce the chance that the low tyre pressure warning light (if equipped) will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. If you check tyres after driving, they are warm.

Even if the tyre pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tyres cool down. Also, tyres that are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage may have pressure below the specification when the vehicle is driven outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tyre pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tyre inflation pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

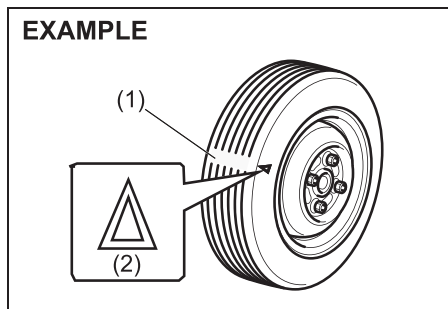
Tire inspection

Inspect your vehicle's tires at least once a month by performing the following checks:

- 1) Measure the air pressure with a tire gauge. Adjust the pressure if necessary. Remember to check the spare tire, too.

WARNING

- Air pressures should be checked when the tires are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.
- Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tire gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.
- Never under-inflate or over-inflate the tires. Under-inflation can cause unusual handling characteristics or can cause the rim to slip on the tire bead, resulting in an accident or damage to the tire or rim. Over-inflation can cause the tire to burst, resulting in personal injury. Over-inflation can also cause unusual handling characteristics which may result in an accident.



68PM07009

- (1) Tread wear indicator
 - (2) Indicator location mark
- 2) Check that the depth of the tread groove is more than 1.6 mm (0.06 in.). To help you check this, the tires have molded-in tread wear indicators in the grooves. When the indicators appear on the tread surface, the remaining depth of the tread is 1.6 mm (0.06 in.) or less and the tire should be replaced.
 - 3) Check for abnormal wear, cracks and damage. Any tires with cracks or other damage should be replaced. If any tires show abnormal wear, have them inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ CAUTION

Hitting curbs and running over rocks can damage tires and affect wheel alignment. Have tires and wheel alignment checked periodically by your SUZUKI dealer.

- 4) Check for loose wheel nuts.
- 5) Check that there are no nails, stones or other objects sticking into the tires.

⚠ WARNING

- Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with tires which are all the same type and size (Except spare tire, which may be dependent on vehicle variant). This is important to ensure proper steering and handling of the vehicle. Never mix tires of different size or type on the four wheels of your vehicle. The size and type of tires used should be only those approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.
- Replacing the wheels and tires equipped on your vehicle with certain combinations of aftermarket wheels and tires can significantly change the steering and handling characteristics of your vehicle.
- Therefore, use only those wheel and tire combinations approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.

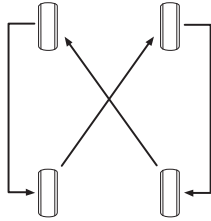
NOTICE

Replacing the original tires with tires of a different size may result in false speedometer or odometer readings. Check with your SUZUKI dealer before purchasing replacement tires that differ in size from the original tires.

Tire rotation

4-tire rotation

EXAMPLE



54G114

To avoid uneven wear of your tires and to prolong their life, rotate the tires as illustrated. Tires should be rotated every 10000 km (6000 miles). After rotation, adjust front and rear tire pressures to the specification listed on your vehicle's tire information label.

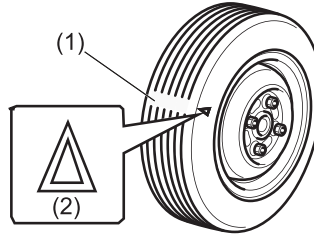
NOTE:

For Mexico:

For additional instruction, refer to the "SUPPLEMENT" section at the end of this book.

Spare tire (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



68PM07009

- (1) Tread wear indicator
(2) Indicator location mark

Your vehicle comes equipped with a spare tire and a wheel. They are intended only for temporary emergency use, until the conventional tire can be repaired or replaced. The inflation pressure of the spare tire should be checked at least once a month. At the same time, check that the tire is stored securely. If it is not, tighten it.

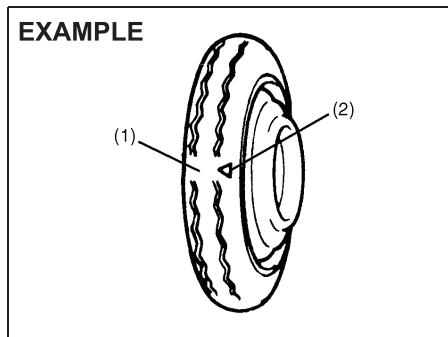
Replace the spare tire as soon as the tread wear indicator appears. When replacing the spare tire, use a replacement tire with the exact same size and construction.

⚠ WARNING

Continuous use of this spare tire and wheel can result in tire failure and loss of control. Always observe these precautions when using this spare tire and wheel:

- Drive carefully when using this spare tire and wheel.
- Do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph).
- Replace this spare tire and wheel with a standard tire and wheel as soon as possible.
- Adjust the tire pressure of spare tire to the recommended value 200 kPa (29 psi).
- Do not use snow chains on the spare tire. If the front tire gets punctured and you must use snow chains, replace the spare tire and wheel with the rear standard tire and then install the removed rear standard tire in place of the front flat tire.
- Do not use two or more spare tires on one vehicle simultaneously.

Compact spare tire (if equipped)



54G115

- (1) Wear indicator
- (2) Indicator location mark

Your vehicle comes equipped with a compact spare tire and a wheel. They are designed to save space in your storage area, and the lighter weight facilitates installing the spare tire when getting a flat tire. They are intended only for temporary emergency use, until the conventional tire can be repaired or replaced. The inflation pressure of the compact spare tire should be checked at least once a month. Use a quality pockettype inflation pressure gauge and set at 420 kPa (60 psi). At the same time, check that the tire is stored securely. If it is not, tighten it.

The compact spare tire has a much shorter tread life than the conventional tires on your vehicle. Replace the tire as soon as the tread wear indicator appears. When replacing the spare tire, use a replacement tire with the exact same size and construction.

NOTE:
if you use this compact spare tire, there may be a possibility to reduce the ground clearance.

⚠ WARNING

Continuous use of this compact spare tire and wheel can result in tire failure and loss of control. Always observe these precautions when using this compact spare tire and wheel:

- Drive carefully when using this compact spare tire and wheel.
- Do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph).
- Replace this compact spare tire and wheel with a standard tire and wheel as soon as possible.
- Adjust the tire pressure of compact spare tire to the recommended value 420 kPa (60 psi).
- Do not use snow chains on the compact spare and wheel. If the front tire gets punctured and you must use snow chains, replace the compact spare tire and wheel with the rear standard tire and then install the removed rear standard tire in place of the front flat tire.
- Do not use two or more compact spare tires on one vehicle simultaneously.

Battery

⚠ WARNING

- Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.
- When checking or servicing the battery, disconnect the negative cable. Be careful not to cause a short circuit by allowing metal objects to contact the battery posts and the vehicle at the same time.
- To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section if it is necessary to jump-start your vehicle.

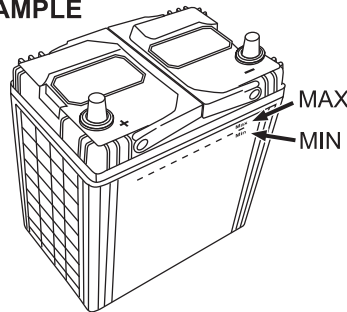
(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Diluted sulfuric acid spilled from battery can cause blindness or severe burns. Use proper eye protection and gloves. Flush eyes or body with ample water and get medical care immediately if suffered. Keep batteries out of reach of children.

EXAMPLE



69RM06006

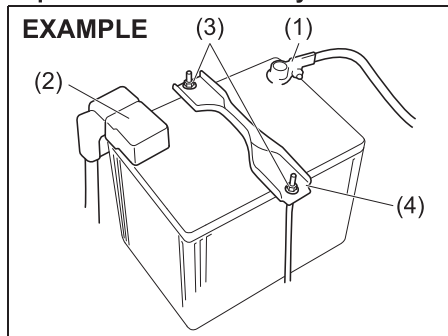
For maintenance-free battery (cap-less type), you need not add water. For traditional type battery, which has water filler caps, the level of the battery solution must be kept between “MAX” and “MIN” level lines at all times. If the level is found to be below “MIN” level line, add distilled water to “MAX” level line. You should periodically

check the battery, battery terminals, and battery hold-down bracket for corrosion. Remove corrosion using a stiff brush and ammonia mixed with water, or baking soda mixed with water. After removing corrosion, rinse with clean water.

If your vehicle is not going to be driven for a month or longer, disconnect the cable from the negative terminal of the battery to help prevent discharge.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Replacement of the battery



68PM00711

To remove the battery:

- 1) Disconnect the negative cable (1).
- 2) Disconnect the positive cable (2).
- 3) Remove the retainer nuts (3) and remove the retainer (4).

To install the battery:

- 1) Install the battery in the reverse order of removal.
- 2) Tighten the bracket bolt and battery cables securely.

NOTE:

- When the battery is disconnected, some of the vehicle's functions will be initialized and/or deactivated. These functions must be required to reset after the battery is reconnected.
- Do not disconnect the battery terminals for at least one minute after the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

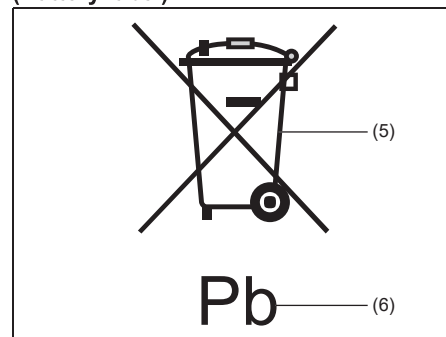
⚠ WARNING

Batteries contain toxic substances including sulfuric acid and lead. They could have potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Used batteries must be disposed of or recycled according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash. Make sure not to tip over the battery when you remove it from the vehicle. Otherwise, sulfuric acid could run out and you might get injury.

NOTICE

After stopping the engine, controller and system are operated for a while. Therefore, before removing the battery, wait for more than one minute after turning the ignition switch to "OFF" or changing the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

(Battery label)



51KM042

- (5) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol
(6) Chemical symbol of "Pb"

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (5) located on the battery label indicates that the used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash. The chemical symbol of "Pb" (6) indicates the battery contains more than 0.004% lead.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Fuses

Your vehicle has three types of fuses, as described below:

Main fuse

The main fuse takes current directly from the battery.

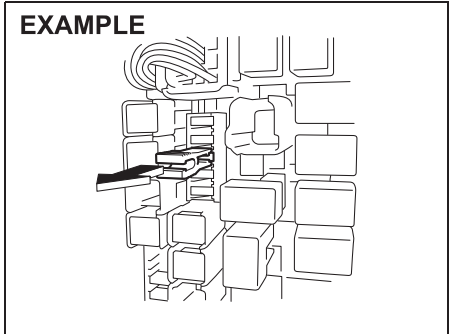
Primary fuses

These fuses are between the main fuse and individual fuses, and are for electrical load groups.

Individual fuses

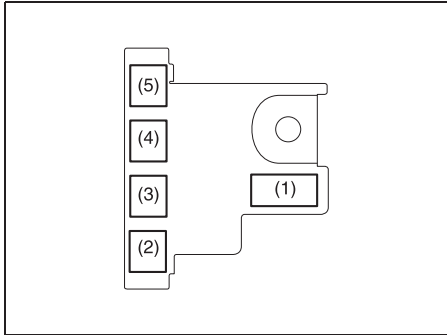
These fuses are for individual electrical circuits.

To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box.

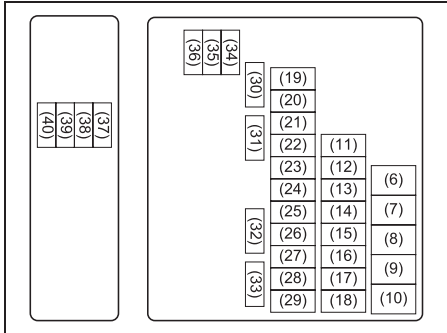


63J095

Fuses in engine compartment



79MS00706



68PS00702

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

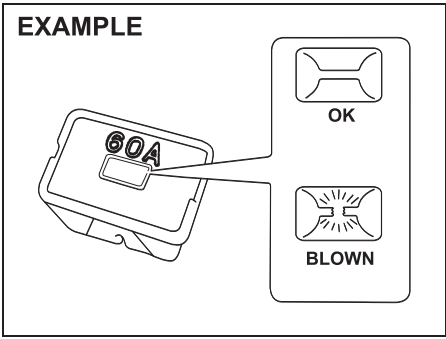
MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	120 A	FL1
(2)	100 A	FL2
(3)	80 A	FL3
(4)	100 A	FL4
(5)	50 A	FL5
(6)	30 A	Starting motor
(7)	30 A	Blower fan
(8)	40 A	Battery
(9)	40 A	ABS motor
(10)	40 A	Ignition switch
(11)	30 A	B/U
(12)	–	Blank
(13)	–	Blank
(14)	–	Blank
(15)	25 A	ABS control module
(16)	15 A	Headlight (Left)
(17)	15 A	Headlight (Right)
(18)	–	Blank
(19)	–	Blank
(20)	30 A	Radiator fan

(21)	60 A	Power steering
(22)	5 A	ECM
(23)	20 A	Fuel pump
(24)	20 A	Front fog light
(25)	10 A	Air compressor
(26)	50 A	Ignition switch 2
(27)	15 A	Transaxle
(28)	15 A	FI* ¹
	30 A	FI main* ²
(29)	–	Blank
(30)	–	Blank
(31)	–	Blank
(32)	5 A	Starting Signal
(33)	–	Blank
(34)	20 A	INJ DRV* ²
(35)	–	Blank
(36)	10 A	FI* ²
(37)	–	Blank
(38)	25 A	Headlight high
(39)	15 A	Headlight high (Right)
(40)	15 A	Headlight high (Left)

*1: K14B engine models

*2: K10C engine models

The main fuse, primary fuses and some of the individual fuses are located in the engine compartment. If the main fuse blows, no electrical component will function. If a primary fuse blows, no electrical component in the corresponding load group will function. When replacing the main fuse, a primary fuse or an individual fuse, use a genuine SUZUKI replacement. To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box. The amperage of each fuse is shown in the back of the fuse box cover.



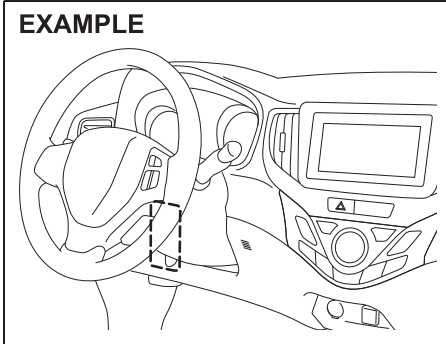
60G111

⚠ WARNING

If the main fuse or a primary fuse blows, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Always use a genuine SUZUKI replacement. Never use a substitute such as a wire even for a temporary repair, or extensive electrical damage and a fire can result.

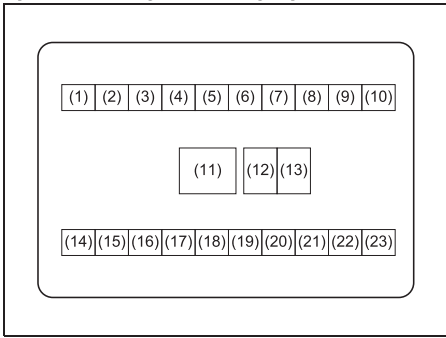
NOTE:
Check that the fuse box always carries spare fuses.

Fuses under dashboard



68PM00713

For vehicle without keyless push start system or keyless entry system



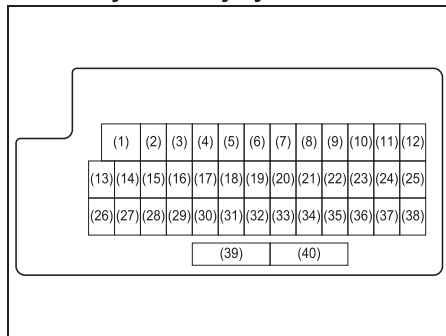
68PH00725

PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	10 A	Back-up light
(2)	15 A	Ignition coil
(3)	10 A	Meter
(4)	10 A	Wiper
(5)	5 A	Ignition-2 signal
(6)	15 A	Washer
(7)	25 A	Front wiper
(8)	10 A	Tail light
(9)	10 A	Hazard
(10)	10 A	Stop light
(11)	30 A	Power window
(12)	15 A	ACC-2
(13)	5 A	ACC
(14)	5 A	Starting signal
(15)	10 A	Ignition-1 signal
(16)	10 A	Air bag
(17)	5 A	ABS control module
(18)	15 A	Horn
(19)	20 A	Door lock
(20)	25 A	Rear defogger

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

(21)	15 A	Radio
(22)	5 A	Dome light
(23)	10 A	Dome light-2

For vehicle with keyless push start system or keyless entry system

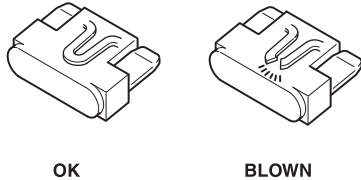


68PH00759

PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	30 A	Power window
(2)	10 A	Meter
(3)	15 A	Ignition coil
(4)	5 A	Ignition-1 signal 2
(5)	20 A	Shift*
(6)	20 A	S/R*
(7)	–	Blank
(8)	20 A	Door lock
(9)	15 A	Steering lock
(10)	10 A	Hazard
(11)	5 A	A STOP controller*
(12)	10 A	RR fog lamp
(13)	5 A	ABS control module
(14)	15 A	Seat heater
(15)	5 A	Ignition-1 signal 3
(16)	10 A	Dome light-2
(17)	5 A	Dome light
(18)	15 A	Radio
(19)	5 A	Controller TPMS
(20)	5 A	Key 2

(21)	20 A	Power window timer
(22)	5 A	Key
(23)	15 A	Horn
(24)	5 A	Tail light (Left)
(25)	10 A	Tail light
(26)	10 A	Air bag
(27)	10 A	Ignition-1 signal
(28)	10 A	Back-up light
(29)	5 A	ACC-3
(30)	20 A	Rear defogger
(31)	10 A	Heated mirror*
(32)	15 A	ACC-2
(33)	5 A	ACC
(34)	10 A	Wiper
(35)	5 A	Ignition-2 signal
(36)	15 A	Washer
(37)	25 A	Front wiper
(38)	10 A	Stop light
(39)	–	Blank
(40)	25 A	Rear defogger 2

* feature not available in the vehicle.

EXAMPLE

81A283

⚠ WARNING

Always replace a blown fuse with a fuse of the correct amperage. Never use a substitute such as aluminum foil or wire to replace a blown fuse. If you replace a fuse and the new one blows in a short period of time, you may have a major electrical problem. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

Headlight aiming

Since special procedures are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

Bulb replacement**⚠ CAUTION**

- Light bulbs can be hot enough to burn your finger right after turning off lights. This is true especially for halogen headlight bulbs. Replace the bulbs after they become cool enough.
- The headlight bulbs are filled with pressurized halogen gas. They can burst and injure you if they are hit or dropped. Handle them carefully.
- To avoid injury by sharp-edged parts of the body, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt when replacing light bulbs.

NOTICE

The oils from your skin may cause a halogen bulb to overheat and burst when the lights are on. Grasp a new bulb with a clean cloth.

NOTICE

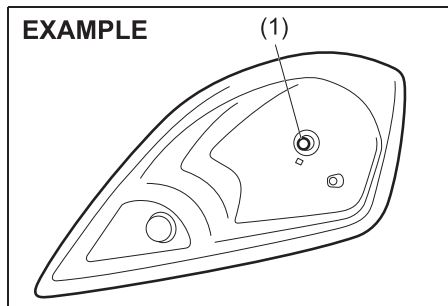
Frequent bulb replacement indicates the need for an inspection of the electrical system. This should be carried out by your SUZUKI dealer. During bulb replacement always use same bulb number as used in vehicle.

Headlights

LED headlights

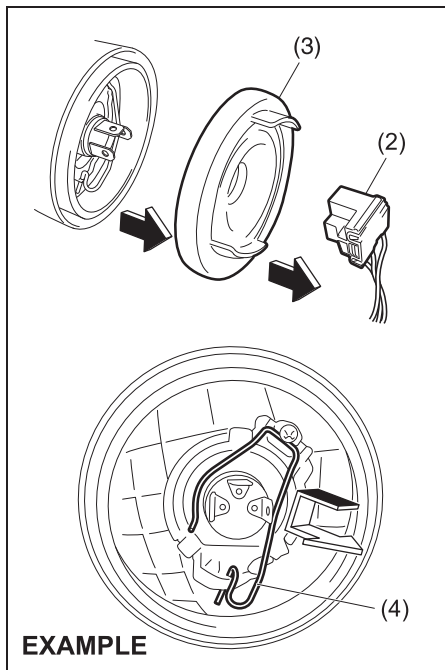
Since special procedures are required, we recommend you take your vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

Halogen headlights



68PM00714

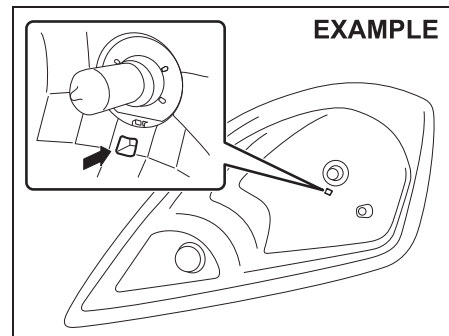
(1) Headlight (high/low beam)



68PM00715

Open the engine food. Disconnect the coupler (2). Remove the sealing rubber (3).

Push the retaining spring (4) forward and unhook it. Then remove the bulb. Install a new bulb in the reverse order of removal.



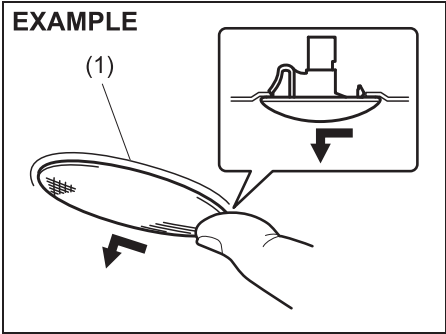
68PM00716

NOTE:

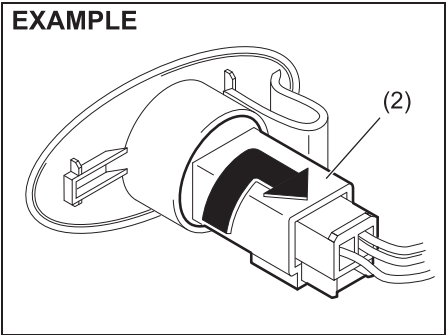
You can see the position of retaining spring from the hole of headlight.

Side turn signal light

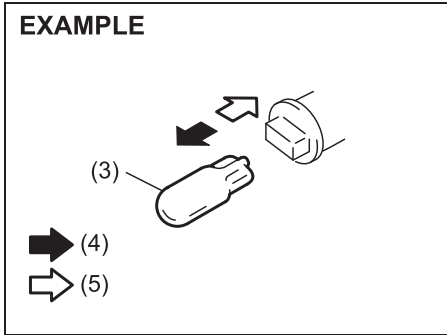
Fender type (If equipped)



1) Remove the light housing (1) by sliding to left with your finger.



2) Turn the bulb holder (2) clockwise and pull it out from the light housing.



(4) Removal
 (5) Install

3) To remove and install the bulb of the side turn signal light (3), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

Outside rearview mirror type (if equipped)

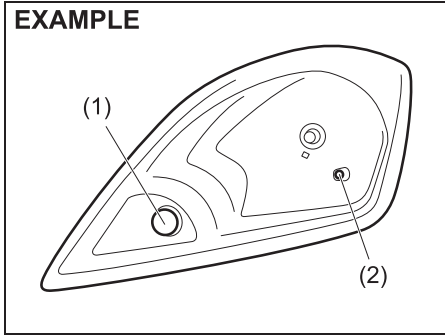
LED module is used. Since special procedures are required, we recommend you take your vehicle to your authorized SUZUKI dealer for LED module replacement.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Front turn signal light and front position light

Vehicle with the halogen headlights

EXAMPLE

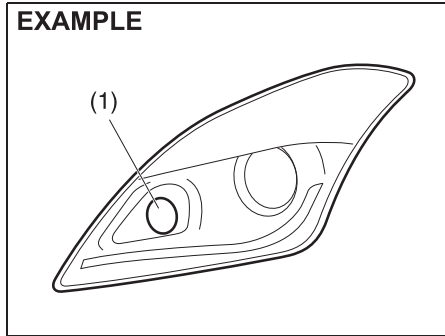


68PM00719

- (1) Front turn signal light
- (2) Front position light

Vehicle with the LED headlights

EXAMPLE

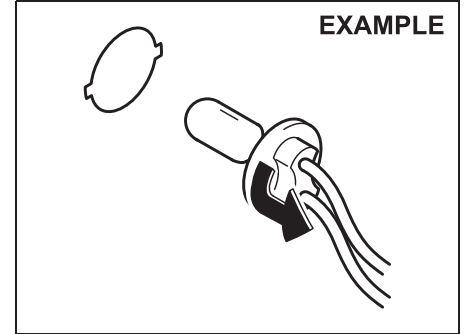


68PM00720

- (1) Front turn signal light

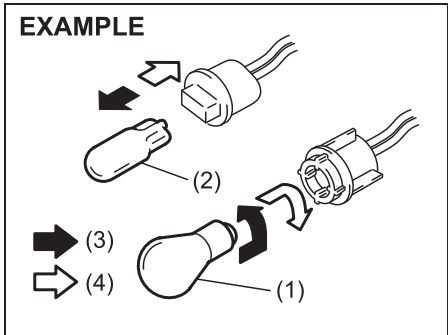
NOTE:

Position / DRL function in LED headlights is LED type, which is non replaceable.



68PH00732

- 1) Open the engine hood. To remove the bulb holder of the front turn signal light or the front position light from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.

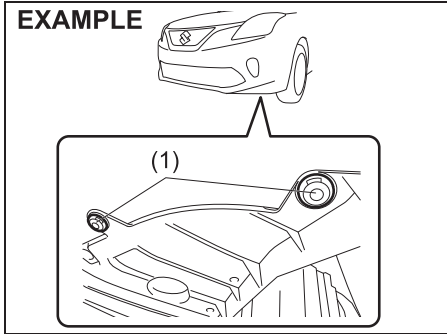


68PM00721

- (3) Removal
 - (4) Installation
- 2) To remove the bulb of the front turn signal light (1) from the bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.
- To remove and install the bulb of the front position light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

Front fog light (if equipped)

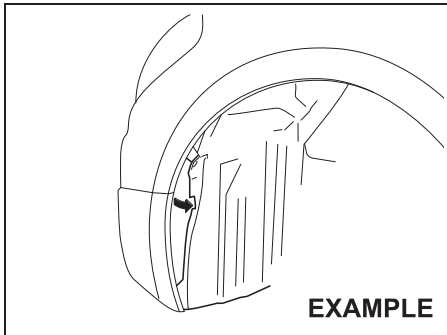
- 1) Start the engine. Turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the fog light to be replaced to replace the bulb easily. Then turn off the engine.



68PM00738

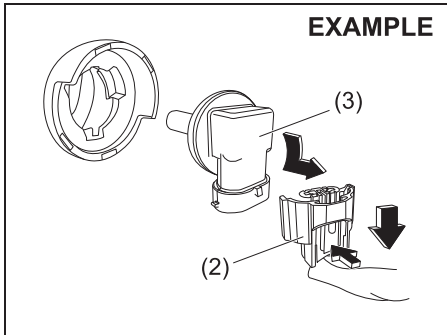
- 2) Remove the clips (1).

NOTE:
Some bumper may be different from the one described here depending on vehicle specifications.



68PM00723

- 3) Open the end of the cover inside the fender.

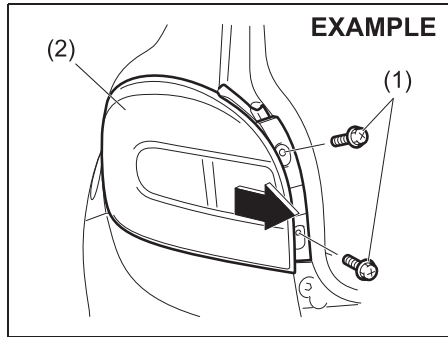


68PM07016

- 4) Disconnect the coupler (2) by pushing the lock release. Turn the bulb holder (3) counterclockwise and remove it.

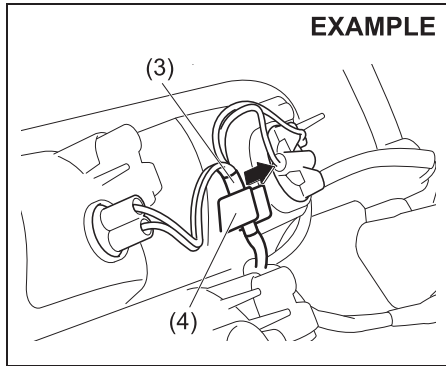
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Rear combination light



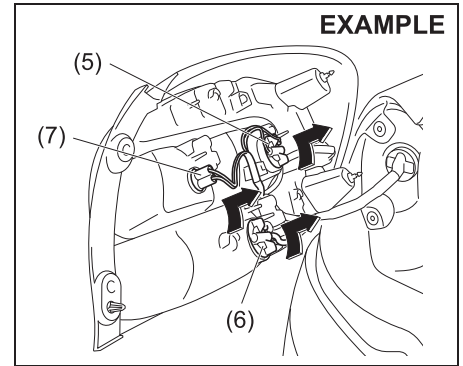
68PM00724

- 1) Remove the bolts (1) and pull the light housing (2) straight.



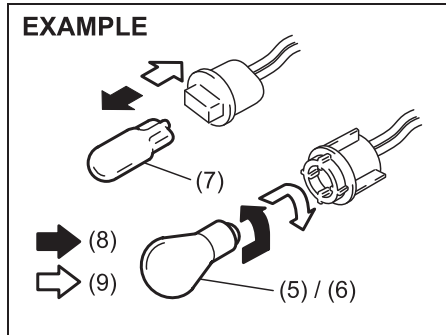
68PM00725

- 2) Remove the wire (3) from a clamp (4).

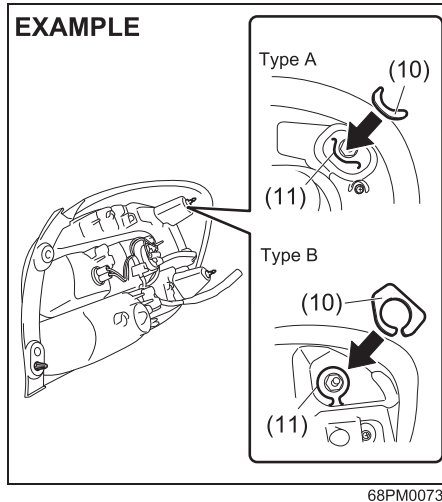


68PM00726

- 3) To remove the bulb holder of the rear turn signal light (5), the rear fog light (6) (if equipped) or the reversing light (7) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.

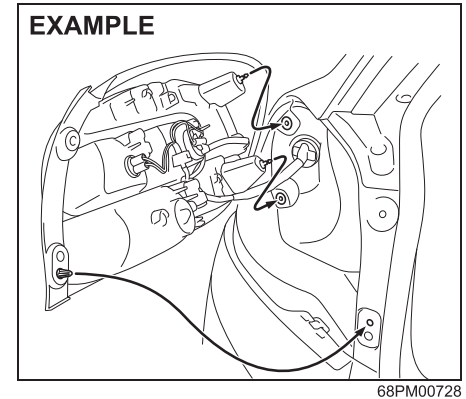


- (8) Removal
(9) Installation
- 4) To remove the bulb of the rear turn signal light (5) or the rear fog light (6) (if equipped) from the bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.
To remove and install the bulb of the reversing light (7), simply pull out or push in the bulb.



- 5) Replace cushion pad (10) with a new one. When sticking the cushion pad, carefully position it not to cross the boundary line (11).

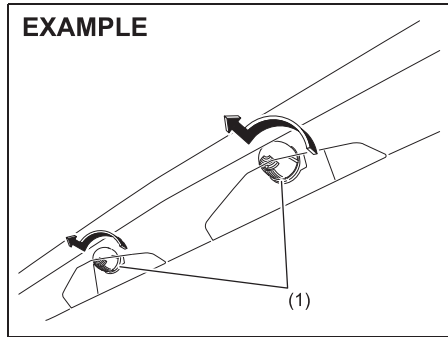
NOTE:
Cushion pad cannot be reused. When removing the light housing, replacing the cushion pad is necessary.
To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.



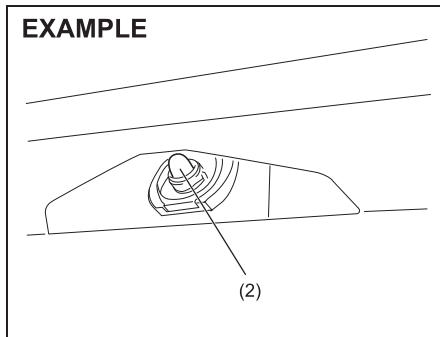
NOTE:
When reinstalling the light housing, check that the clips are properly attached.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

License plate light



- 1) Turn the cover (1) counterclockwise to remove it.

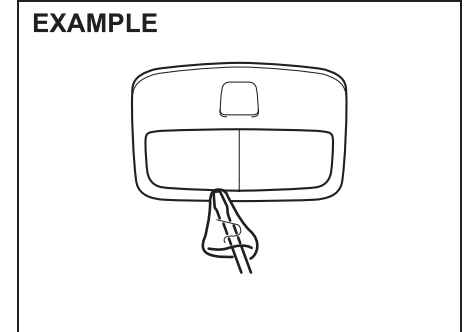


- 2) To remove and install the bulb of the license plate light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

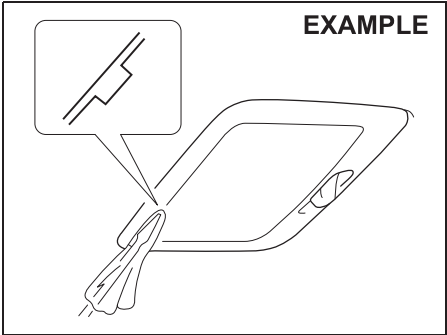
Interior light

Remove the lens by using a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown. To install it, simply push it back in.

Front (if equipped)

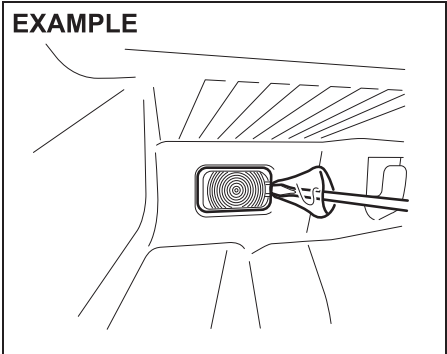


Center



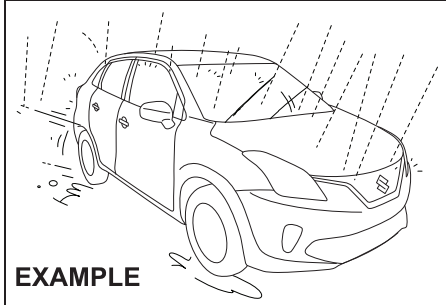
69RM06009

Luggage compartment (if equipped)



68PM00729

Wiper blades



68PM07011

If the wiper blades become brittle or damaged, or make streaks when wiping, replace the wiper blades.

To install new wiper blades, follow the procedures below.

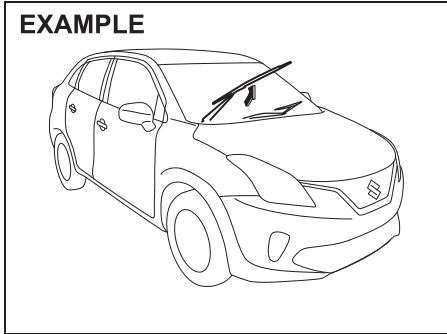
NOTICE

To avoid scratching or breaking the window, do not let the wiper arm strike the window while replacing the wiper blade.

NOTE:

Some wiper blades may be different from the ones described here depending on vehicle specifications. If so, consult your SUZUKI dealer for proper replacement method.

For windshield wipers:

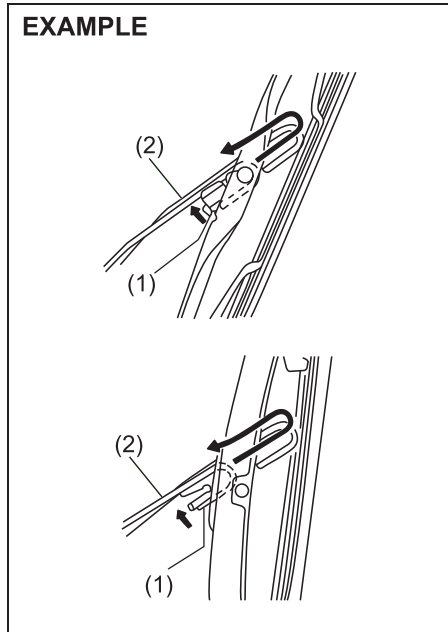


68PM07012

- 1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.

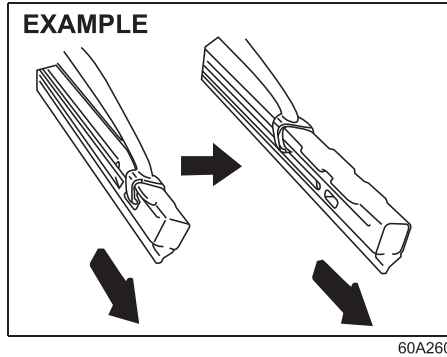
NOTE:

When raising both of the front wiper arms, pull the driver's side wiper arm up first. When returning the wiper arms, lower the passenger's side wiper arm first. Otherwise, the wiper arms may interfere with each other.

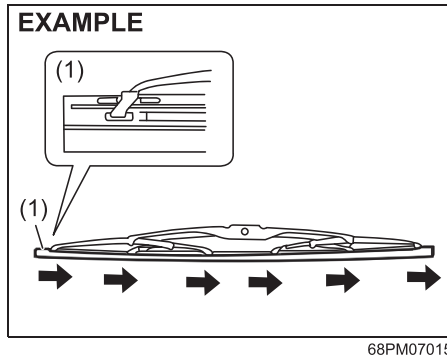


- 2) Squeeze lock (1) towards wiper arm (2) and remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.
- 3) Unlock the lock end of the wiper blade and slide the blade out as shown.

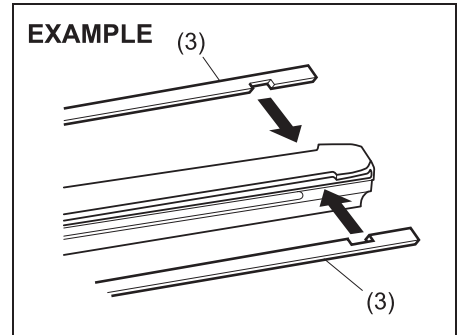
Removal



Installation

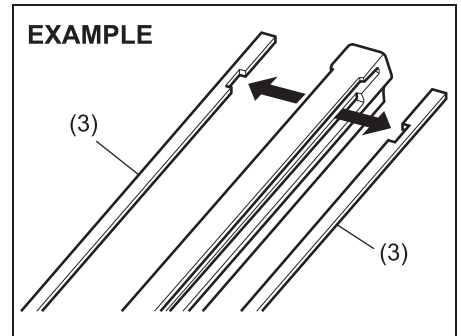


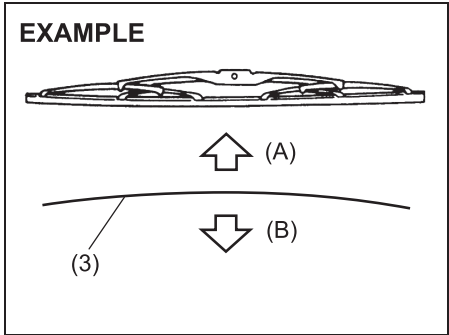
- (1) Locked end



- (3) Retainer

- 4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers (3), move them from the old blade to the new one.





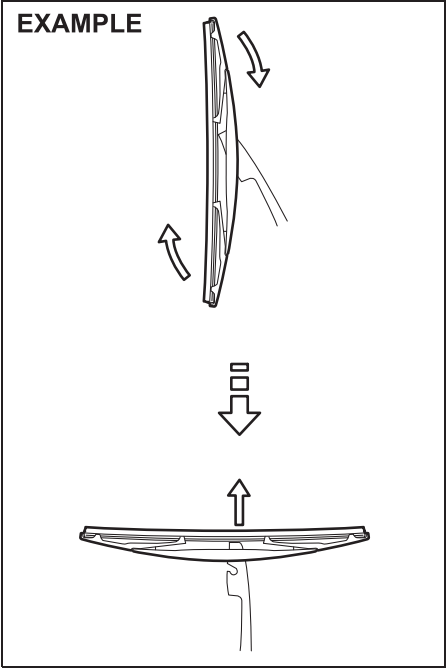
60MH072

- (A) Up
- (B) Down

NOTE:
 When you install the metal retainers (3), check that the direction of metal retainers is as shown in the above illustrations.

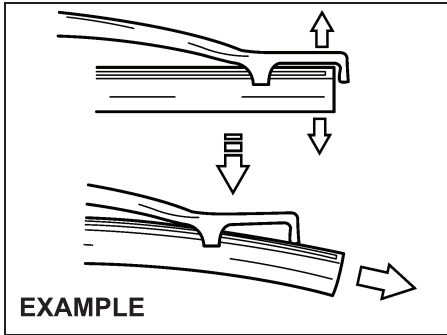
- 5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal, with the locked end positioned toward the wiper arm. Check that the blade is properly retained by all the hooks. Lock the blade end into place.
- 6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm, checking that the lock lever is snapped securely into the arm.

For rear wipers:



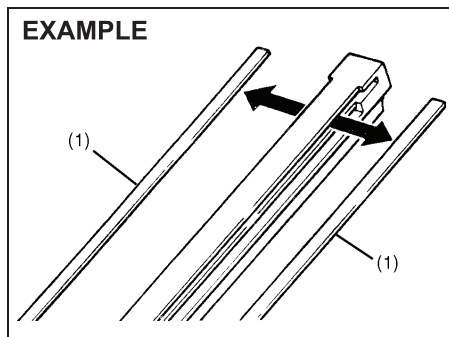
80G146

- 1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.
- 2) Remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.
- 3) Slide the blade out as shown.



65D151

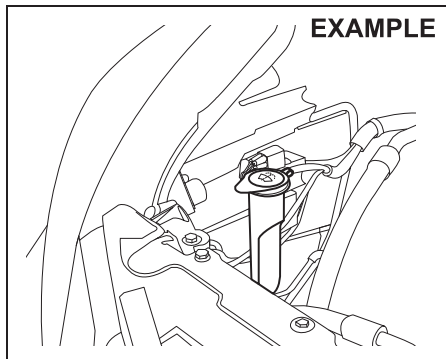
NOTE:
 Do not flex the wiper blade frame end more than necessary. If you do, it can break off.



(1) Retainer

- 4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.
- 5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal.
Check that the blade is properly retained by all the hooks.
- 6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm in the reverse order of removal.

Windshield washer fluid



Check that there is washer fluid in the tank. Refill it if necessary. Use a good quality windshield washer fluid, diluted with water as necessary.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. This can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and also can damage your vehicle's paint.

NOTICE

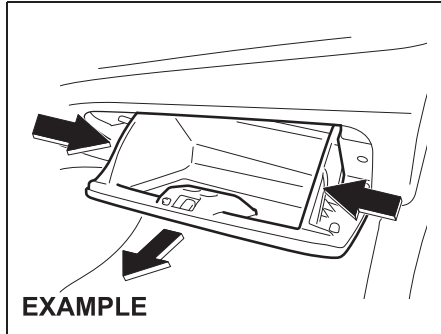
Damage may result if the washer motor is operated with no fluid in the washer tank.

Air conditioning system

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

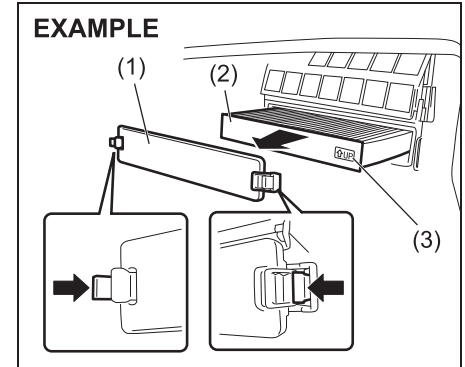
Air conditioner filter replacement (if equipped)

Since special procedures are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.



68PM00730

- 1) To approach the air conditioner filter, remove the glove box. Press inward on both sides of the glove box, pull it forward and remove it.



68PM00731

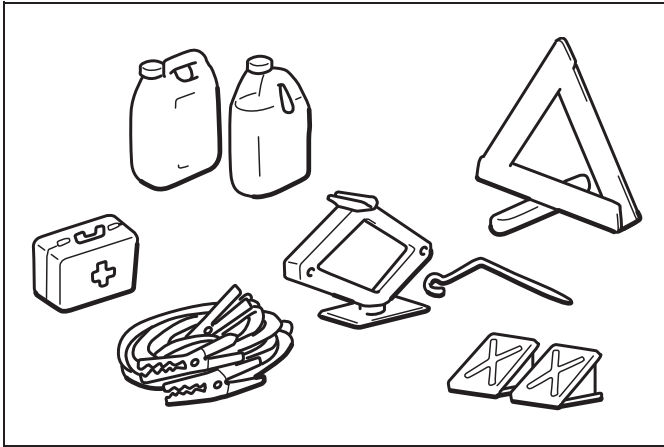
- 2) Remove the cover (1) and pull out the air conditioner filter (2).

NOTE:

When you install a new filter, check that the UP mark (3) faces upward.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

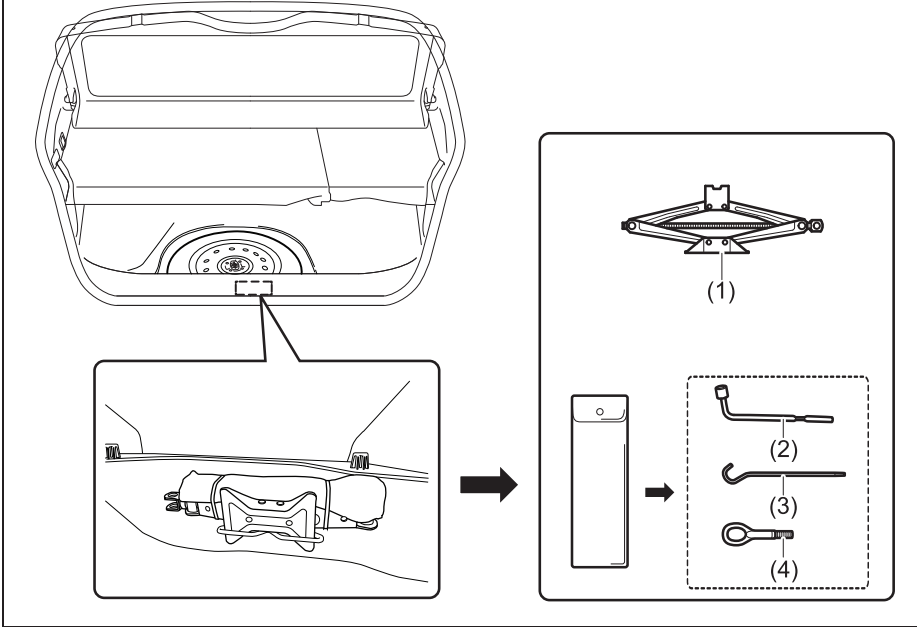
Tire changing tool	8-1
Jacking instructions	8-3
Jump-starting instructions	8-7
Towing	8-8
Engine trouble: Starter does not operate	8-9
Engine trouble: Flooded engine	8-10
Engine trouble: Overheating	8-10



60G411

Tire Changing Tool

EXAMPLE



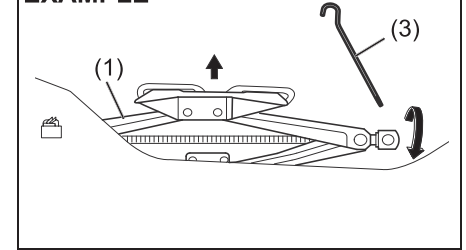
68PM08003

- (1) Jack
- (2) Wheel wrench
- (3) Jack handle
- (4) Towing hook

The tire changing tools are stowed in the luggage compartment, below luggage compartment boards.

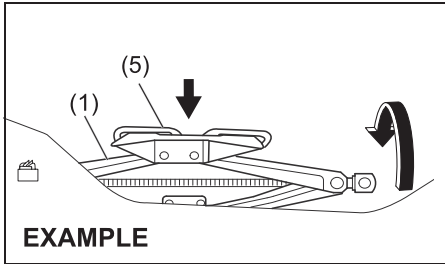
To remove the luggage compartment board easily, lift the board from the hole provided on the board & pull it out.

EXAMPLE



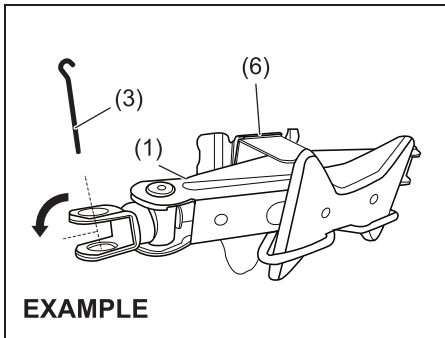
68PM08004

To remove the jack (1), turn its shaft counterclockwise by using jack handle (3) and pull the jack out of the storage bracket.



68PM08005

To stow the jack (1), place it in the storage bracket (5) and turn the shaft clockwise with the hand.



68PM08006

After temporarily tightening the jack till it contacts the jacket holder bracket (6), turn the shaft approximately 90° to 180° by using jack handle (3) to securely hold the jack in place.

NOTICE

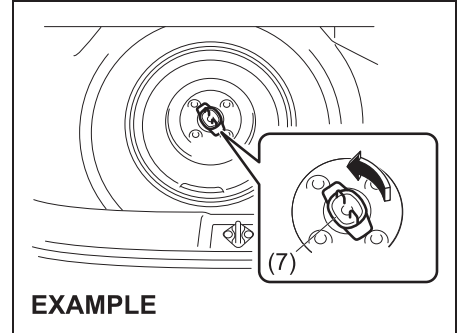
To avoid damaging the storage bracket, do not expand the jack excessively.

WARNING

After using the tire changing tools, be sure to stow them securely or they can cause injury if an accident occurs.

CAUTION

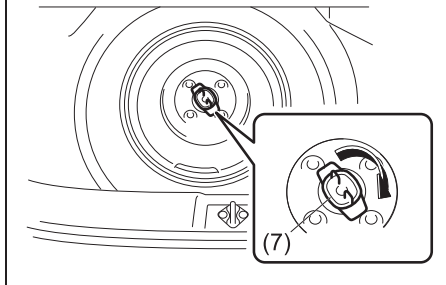
The jack should be used only to change wheels. It is important to read the jacking instructions in this section before attempting to use the jack.



68PM08007

To remove the spare tire, turn the bolt (7) counterclockwise and remove it.

EXAMPLE



68PM08008

Return the spare tire back into the luggage compartment in the reverse order of removal and tighten its bolt (7) clockwise as shown in the above illustration.

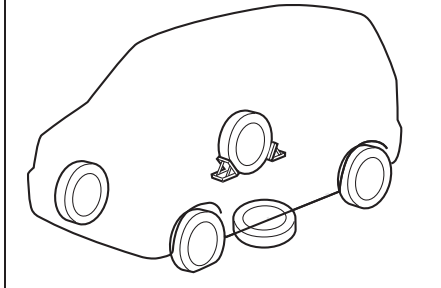
While replacing tire with alloy wheel make sure to remove the wheel cap before keeping the tire in the trunk.

NOTICE

Make sure that the spare tire is fixed securely on the floor. Loosely fixed tire may cause noise during driving and damage paint on vehicle body.

Jacking instructions

EXAMPLE



68PH00802

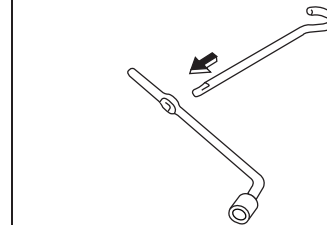
- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground.
- 2) Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transaxle, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle.

⚠ WARNING

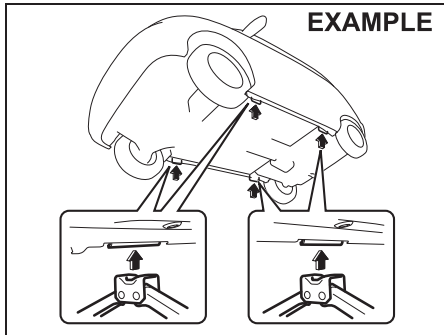
- Shift into "P" (Park) for an automatic transaxle, or into "R" (Reverse) for a manual transaxle vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in "N" (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

- 3) Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic.
- 4) Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being lifted.
- 5) Place the spare wheel near the wheel being lifted as shown in the illustration in case the jack slips.

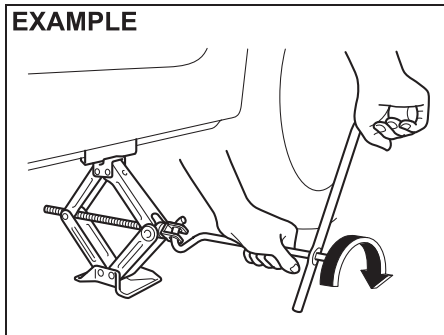
EXAMPLE



68PM08002



68PM00801



68PM00802

- 6) Position the jack at an angle as shown in the illustration and raise the jack by turning the jack handle clockwise until the jack-head groove fits around the jacking bar beneath the vehicle body.

- 7) Continue to raise the jack slowly and smoothly until the tire clears the ground. Do not raise the vehicle more than necessary.

⚠ WARNING

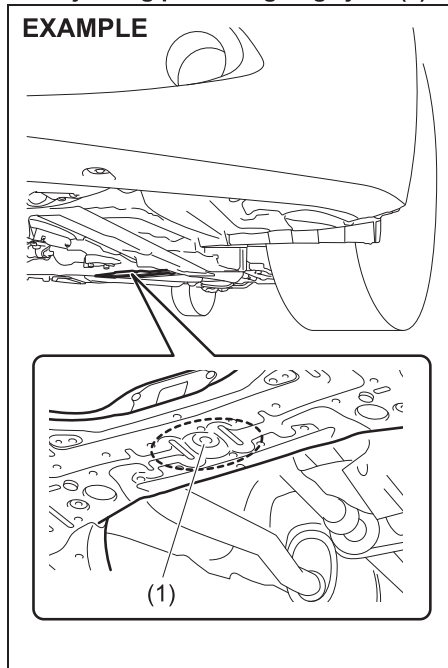
- Use the jack only to change wheels on level, hard ground.
- Never jack up the vehicle on an inclined surface.
- Never raise the vehicle with the jack in a location other than the specified jacking point (shown in the illustration) near the wheel to be changed.
- Check that the jack is raised at least 25 mm (1 inch) before it contacts the flange. Use of the jack when it is within 25 mm (1 inch) of being fully collapsed may result in failure of the jack.
- No person should place any portion of their body under a vehicle that is supported by a jack.
- Never run the engine when the vehicle is supported by the jack and never allow passengers to remain in the vehicle.

Raising vehicle with garage jack

- Apply the garage jack to one of the points indicated below.
- Always support the raised vehicle with jack stands (commercially available) at the points indicated below.

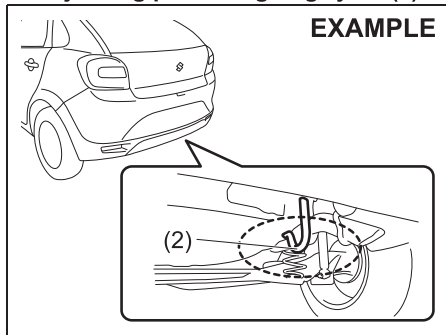
EMERGENCY SERVICE

Front jacking point for garage jack (1)



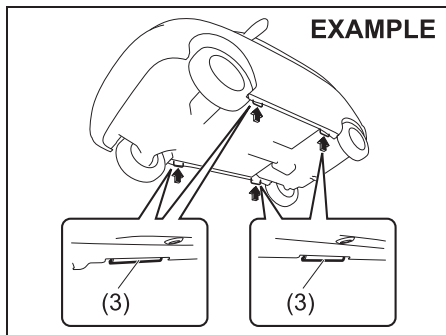
68PS00801

Rear jacking point for garage jack (2)



68PM00804

Application point for jack stand (3) or two-column lift



68PM00805

NOTICE

Never apply a garage jack to the exhaust pipe, side under spoiler (if equipped), engine undercover or rear torsion beam.

NOTE:

For more details, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Changing wheels

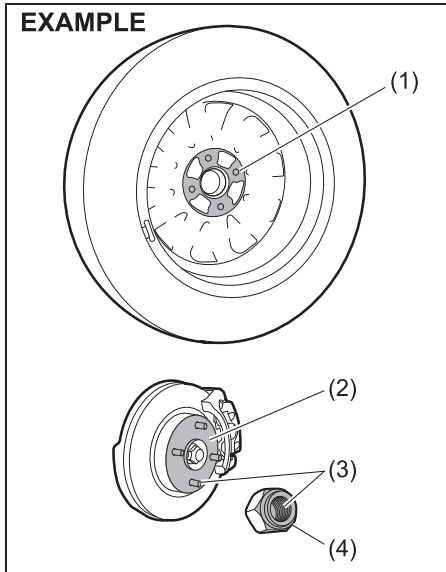
To change a wheel, use the following procedure:

- 1) Remove the jack, tools and spare wheel from the vehicle.
- 2) Loosen, but do not remove the wheel nuts.
- 3) Jack up the vehicle (follow the jacking instructions in this section).

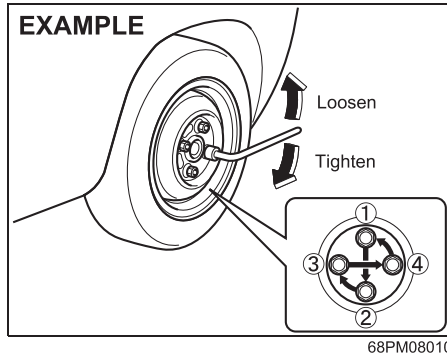
⚠ WARNING

- Shift into “P” (Park) for an automatic transaxle, or into “R” (Reverse) for a manual transaxle vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in “N” (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

- 4) Remove the wheel nuts and wheel.



- 5) Clean any mud or dirt off from the surface of the wheel (1), hub (2), thread part (3) and surface of the wheel nuts (4) with a clean cloth. Clean the hub carefully; it may be hot from driving.
- 6) Install the new wheel and replace the wheel nuts with their cone shaped end facing the wheel. Tighten each nut snugly by hand until the wheel is securely seated on the hub.

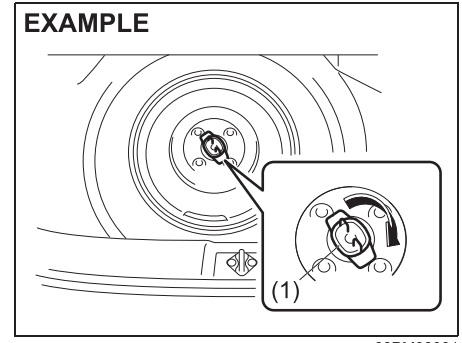


**Tightening torque for wheel nuts
100 Nm (10.2 kg-m, 74.0 lb-ft)**

- 7) Lower the jack and fully tighten the nuts with a wrench in numerical order as shown in the illustration.

⚠ WARNING

Use genuine wheel nuts and tighten them to the specified torque as soon as possible after changing wheels. Incorrect wheel nuts or improperly tightened wheel nuts may come loose or fall off, which can result in an accident. If you do not have a torque wrench, have the wheel nut torque checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

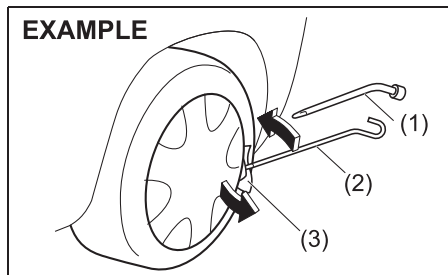


Return the spare tire back into the luggage compartment in the reverse order of removal and tighten its bolt (1) clockwise as shown in the above illustration.

NOTICE

Make sure that the spare tire is fixed securely on the floor. Loosely fixed tire may cause noise during driving and damage paint on vehicle body.

Full wheel cover (if equipped)

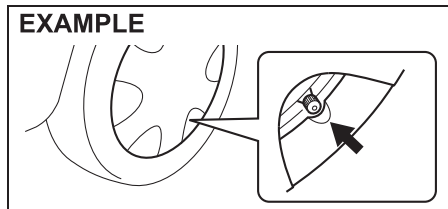


68PM08011

(1) or (2) Flat end tool

Your vehicle includes two tools, a wheel wrench and a jack crank, one of which has a flat end.

Use the tool with the flat end with soft cloth (3) to remove the full wheel cover, as shown above.



68PM08012

When installing the cover, make sure that it is positioned so that it does not cover or foul the air valve.

Jump-starting instructions

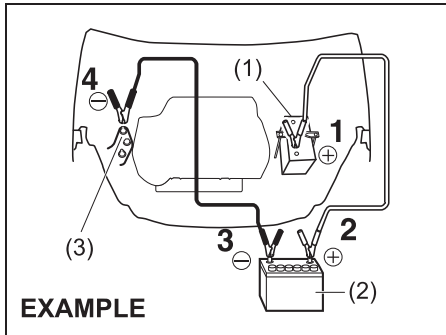
⚠ WARNING

- Never attempt to jump-start your vehicle if the battery appears to be frozen. Batteries in this condition may explode.
- When making jump lead connections, check that your hands and the jump leads remain clear from pulleys, belts or fans.
- Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.
- If the booster battery you use for jump-starting is installed in another vehicle, check that the two vehicles are not touching each other.
- If your battery discharges repeatedly, for no apparent reason, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions below.
If you are in doubt, call for qualified road service.

NOTICE

Your vehicle should not be started by pushing or towing. This starting method could result in permanent damage to the catalytic converter. Use jump leads to start a vehicle with a weak or flat battery.

- 1) Use only a 12-volt battery to jump-start your vehicle. Position the good 12-volt battery close to your vehicle so that the jump leads will reach both batteries. When using a battery installed on another vehicle, check that two vehicles do not touch each other. Set the parking brakes fully on both vehicles.
- 2) Turn off all vehicle accessories, except those necessary for safety reasons (for example, headlights or hazard lights).



3) Connect jump leads as follows:

1. Connect one end of the first jump lead to the positive (+) terminal of the flat battery (1).
2. Connect the other end to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery (2).
3. Connect one end of the second jump lead to the negative (-) terminal of the booster battery (2).
4. Make the final connection to an unpainted, heavy metal part (i.e. engine mount bracket (3)) of the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery (1).

⚠ WARNING

Never connect the jump lead directly to the negative (-) terminal of the discharged battery, or an explosion may occur.

⚠ CAUTION

Connect the jump lead to the engine mount bracket securely. If the jump lead disconnects from the engine mount bracket because of vibration at the start of the engine, the jump lead could be caught in the drive belts.

- 4) If the booster battery you are using is fitted to another vehicle, start the engine of the vehicle with the booster battery. Run the engine at moderate speed.
- 5) Start the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery.
- 6) Remove the jump leads in the exact reverse order in which you connected them.

Towing

If you need to have your vehicle towed, contact a professional service. Your dealer can provide you with detailed towing instructions.

NOTICE

Observe the following instructions when towing your vehicle.

- To help avoid damage to your vehicle during towing, proper equipment and towing procedures must be used.
- Using the frame hook, tow your vehicle on paved roads for short distances at low speed.

2-wheel drive (2WD) automatic transaxle

Automatic transaxle vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- 1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, make sure that the parking brake is released.
- 2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and a dolly under the front wheels.

NOTICE

Towing your vehicle with the front wheels on the ground can result in damage to the automatic transaxle.

2-wheel drive (2WD) manual transaxle

Manual transaxle vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- 1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, check that the parking brake is released.
- 2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and the front wheels on the ground, provided the steering and drivetrain are in operational condition. Before towing, check that transaxle is in neutral, the steering wheel is unlocked (vehicle without keyless push start system - the ignition key should be in "ACC" position) (vehicle with keyless push start system - the ignition mode is "ACC"), and the steering wheel is secured with a clamping device designed for towing service.

NOTICE

The steering column is not strong enough to withstand shocks transmitted from the front wheels during towing. Always unlock the steering wheel before towing.
--

Engine trouble: Starter does not operate

- 1) Try turning the ignition switch to "START" position or try pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "START" with the headlights turned on to determine the battery condition. If the headlights go excessively dim or go off, it usually means that either the battery is flat or the battery terminal contact is poor. Recharge the battery or correct battery terminal contact as necessary.
- 2) If the headlights remain bright, check the fuses. If the reason for failure of the starter is not obvious, there may be a major electrical problem. Have the vehicle inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Engine trouble: Flooded engine

If the engine is flooded with gasoline, it may be hard to start. If this happens, press the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and hold it there while cranking the engine.

- Do not operate the starter motor for more than 12 seconds.

NOTE:

If the engine refuses to start, the starter motor automatically stops after a certain period of time. After the starter motor has automatically stopped or if there is anything abnormal in the engine starting system, the starter motor runs only while the engine switch is held pressed.

Engine trouble: Overheating

The engine could overheat temporarily under severe driving conditions. If the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates overheating during driving:

- 1) Turn off the air conditioner, if equipped.
- 2) Take the vehicle to a safe place and park.
- 3) Run the engine at a normal idle speed for a few minutes until the indicator is within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C" or high engine coolant temperature warning light goes off.

WARNING

If you see or hear escaping steam, stop the vehicle in a safe place and immediately turn off the engine to cool it. Do not open the hood when steam is present. When the steam can no longer be seen or heard, open the hood to see if the coolant is still boiling. If it is, you must wait until it stops boiling before you proceed.

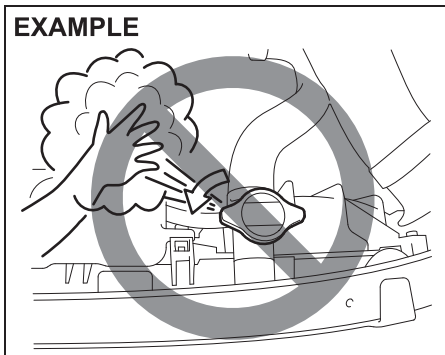
If the temperature indication does not come down to within the normal, acceptable range:

- 1) Turn off the engine and check that the water pump belt and pulleys are not damaged or slipping. If any abnormality is found, correct it.
- 2) Check the coolant level in the reservoir. If it is found to be lower than "LOW" line, check radiator, water pump, radiator hoses and heater hoses for leakage. If leakage that may cause overheating is found, do not run the engine until these problems have been corrected.
- 3) If leakage is not found, carefully add coolant to the reservoir and then the radiator, if necessary. (Refer to "Engine coolant" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.)

NOTE:

If engine overheats and you are not sure what to do, contact your SUZUKI dealer.

EXAMPLE



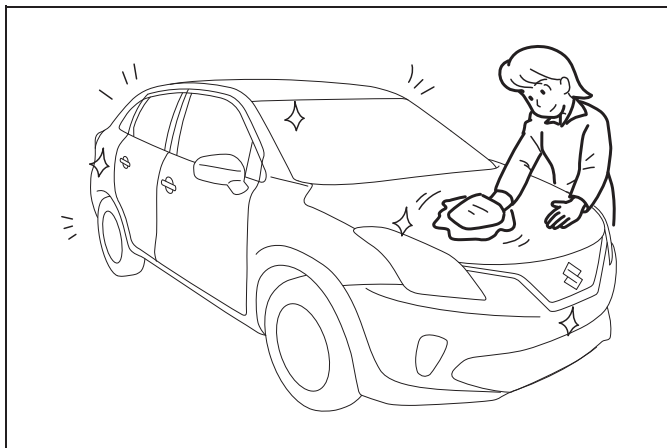
79J007

WARNING

- It is hazardous to remove the radiator cap when the water temperature is high, because scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure. The cap should only be taken off when the coolant temperature has lowered.
- To help prevent personal injury, keep hands, tools and clothing away from the engine cooling fan and air-conditioner fan (if equipped). These electric fans can automatically turn on without warning.

APPEARANCE CARE

Corrosion prevention	9-1
Vehicle cleaning	9-2



68PM09000

Corrosion prevention

It is important to take good care of your vehicle to protect it from corrosion. Listed below are instructions for how to maintain your vehicle to prevent corrosion. Please read and follow these instructions carefully.

Important information about corrosion

Common causes of corrosion

- 1) Accumulation of road salt, dirt, moisture or chemicals in hard-to-reach areas of the vehicle underbody or frame.
- 2) Chipping, scratches and any damage to treated or painted metal surfaces resulting from minor accidents or abrasion by stones and gravel.

Environmental conditions which accelerate corrosion

- 1) Road salt, dust control chemicals, sea air or industrial pollution will all accelerate the corrosion of metal.
- 2) High humidity will increase the rate of corrosion particularly when the temperature range is just above the freezing point.
- 3) Moisture in certain areas of a vehicle for an extended period of time may promote corrosion even though other body sections may be completely dry.

- 4) High temperatures will cause an accelerated rate of corrosion to parts of the vehicle which are not well-ventilated to permit quick drying.

This information illustrates the necessity of keeping your vehicle (particularly the underbody) as clean and dry as possible. It is equally important to repair any damage to the paint or protective coatings as soon as possible.

How to help prevent corrosion

Wash your vehicle frequently

The best way to preserve the finish on your vehicle and to help avoid corrosion is to keep it clean with frequent washing.

Wash your vehicle at least once during the winter and once immediately after the winter. Keep your vehicle, particularly the underside, as clean and dry as possible.

If you frequently drive on salted roads, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month during the winter. If you live near the ocean, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month throughout the year.

For washing instructions, refer to "Vehicle cleaning" section.

Remove foreign material deposits

Foreign material such as salts, chemicals, road oil or tar, tree sap, bird droppings and industrial fall-out may damage the finish of your vehicle if it is left on painted surfaces. Remove these types of deposits as quickly as possible. If these deposits are difficult to wash off, an additional cleaner may be required. Check that any cleaner you use is not harmful to painted surfaces and is specifically intended for your purposes. Follow the manufacturer's directions when using these special cleaners.

Repair finish damage

Carefully examine your vehicle for damage to the painted surfaces. Should you find any chips or scratches in the paint, touch them up immediately to prevent corrosion from starting. If the chips or scratches have gone through to the bare metal, have a qualified body shop make the repair.

Keep passenger and luggage compartments clean

Moisture, dirt or mud can accumulate under the floor mats and may cause corrosion. Occasionally, check under these mats to ensure that this area is clean and dry. More frequent checks are necessary if the vehicle is used for off-road driving or in wet weather.

Certain cargos such as chemicals, fertilizers, cleaners, salts, etc. are extremely corrosive by nature. These products should be transported in sealed containers. If they

are spilled or leaked, clean and dry the area immediately.

Park your vehicle in a dry, well-ventilated area

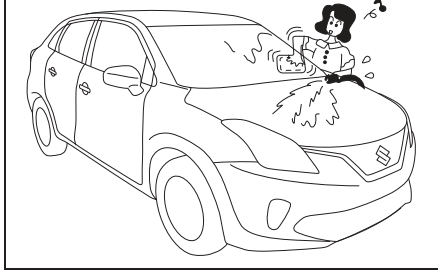
Do not park your vehicle in a damp, poorly-ventilated area. If you often wash your vehicle in the garage and place it there in wet condition, your garage may be damp. The high humidity in the garage may cause or accelerate corrosion. A wet vehicle may corrode even in a heated garage if the ventilation is poor.

▲ WARNING

Do not apply additional undercoating or rust preventive coating on or around exhaust system components such as the catalytic converter and exhaust pipes. A fire could be started if the undercoating substance becomes overheated.

Vehicle cleaning

EXAMPLE



68PM09001

▲ WARNING

When cleaning the interior or exterior of the vehicle, do not use flammable solvents such as lacquer thinners, gasoline and benzene. Also, do not use cleaning materials such as bleaches and strong household detergents. The materials could cause personal injury or damage to the vehicle.

Cleaning interior

Vinyl upholstery

Prepare a solution of soap or mild detergent mixed with warm water. Apply the solution to the vinyl with a sponge or soft cloth and let it soak for a few minutes to loosen dirt.

Rub the surface with a clean, damp cloth to remove dirt and the soap solution. If some dirt still remains on the surface, repeat this procedure.

Fabric upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial fabric cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a fabric cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

APPEARANCE CARE

Leather upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap or saddle soap solution, wipe dirt off with a clean damp soft cloth. To remove soap, wipe the areas again with a soft cloth dampened with water. Wipe the areas dry with a soft dry cloth. Repeat this until the dirt or stain is removed, or use a commercial leather cleaner for tougher dirt or stains. If you use a leather cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions. Do not use solvent type cleaners or abrasive cleaners.

NOTE:

- *In order to keep leather upholstery looking good, it should be cleaned at least twice a year.*
- *If leather upholstery becomes wet, immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth. Water may cause leather to harden and shrink if it is not wiped off.*
- *When parking on sunny days, select a shady place or use a sunshade. If leather upholstery is exposed to direct sunlight for a long time, it may discolor and shrink.*
- *As is common with natural materials, leather is inherently irregular in grain and cowhide has spots in its natural state. These do not affect the performance of the leather in any way.*

Seat belts

Clean seat belts with a mild soap and water. Do not use bleach or dye on the belts. They may weaken the fabric in the belts.

Vinyl floor mats

Ordinary dirt can be removed from vinyl with water or mild soap. Use a brush to help loosen dirt. After the dirt is loosened, rinse the mat thoroughly with water and dry it in the shade.

Carpets

Remove dirt and soil as much as possible with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial carpet cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a carpet cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Instrument panel and console

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Gently wipe dirt off with a tightly squeezed damp clean cloth. Repeat this until the dirt is removed.

NOTICE

Do not use chemical products that contain silicon to wipe electrical components such as the air conditioning system, audio, navigation system, or other switches. These will cause damage to the components.

NOTICE

- **Liquid such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice may cause discoloration, wrinkles, and cracking to resin-based parts and textiles. Immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth.**
- **Do not leave leather products with color, fur or vinyl products, etc. in your vehicle for long periods. It may cause discoloration or deterioration of interior.**

Cleaning exterior

NOTICE

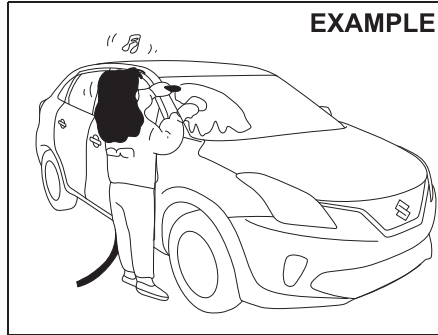
It is important that your vehicle be kept clean and free from dirt. Failure to keep your vehicle clean may result in fading of the paint or corrosion to various parts of the vehicle body.

Caring for aluminum wheels

NOTE:

- Do not use an acidic or alkaline detergent, or a cleaner containing petroleum solvent to wash aluminum wheels. These types of cleaner will cause permanent spots, discoloration and cracks on finished surfaces and damage to center caps.
- Do not use a bristle brush and soap containing an abrasive material. These will damage finished surfaces.

Washing



⚠ WARNING

- Never attempt to wash and wax your vehicle with the engine running.
- When cleaning the underside of the body and fender, where there may be sharp-edged parts, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt to protect your hands and arms from being cut.
- After washing your vehicle, carefully test the brakes before driving to check that they have maintained their normal effectiveness.

When washing the vehicle, park it in the place where direct sunlight does not fall on it and follow the instructions below:

- 1) Flush the underside of body and wheel housings with pressurized water to remove mud and debris. Use plenty of water.

NOTICE

When washing the vehicle:

- Avoid directing steam or hot water of more than 80°C (176°F) on plastic parts.
- To avoid damaging engine components, do not use pressurized water in the engine compartment.

APPEARANCE CARE

- 2) Rinse the body to loosen the dirt. Remove dirt and mud from the body exterior with running water. You may use a soft sponge or brush. Do not use hard materials which can scratch the paint or plastic. Remember that the headlight covers or lenses are made of plastic in many cases.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the paint or plastic surface, do not wipe the dirt off without ample water. Follow the above procedure.

- 3) Wash the entire exterior with a mild detergent or car wash soap using a sponge or soft cloth. The sponge or cloth should be frequently soaked in the soap solution.

NOTICE

When using a commercial car wash product, observe the cautions specified by the manufacturer. Never use strong household detergents or soaps.

- 4) Once the dirt has been completely removed, rinse off the detergent with running water.
- 5) Wipe off the vehicle body with a wet chamois or cloth and allow it to dry in the shade.

- 6) Check carefully for damage to painted surfaces. If there is any damage, touch up the damage following the procedure below:
 1. Clean all damaged spots and allow them to dry.
 2. Stir the paint and touch up the damaged spots lightly using a small brush.
 3. Allow the paint to dry completely.

Washing by an automatic car wash

NOTICE

If you use an automatic car wash, make sure that your vehicle's body parts, such as spoilers, cannot be damaged. If you are in doubt, consult the car wash operator for advice.

Washing by a high-pressure cleaner

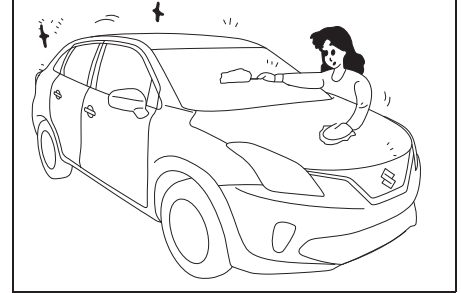
NOTICE

If you use a high-pressure cleaner, keep away the nozzle from your vehicle sufficiently.

- Bringing the nozzle to your vehicle too close or pointing the nozzle to the opening of front grill or bumper etc. can cause damage and malfunction of the vehicle body and parts.
- Pointing the nozzle to the weather-strip of door glasses and doors can allow water to enter the cabin.

Waxing

EXAMPLE



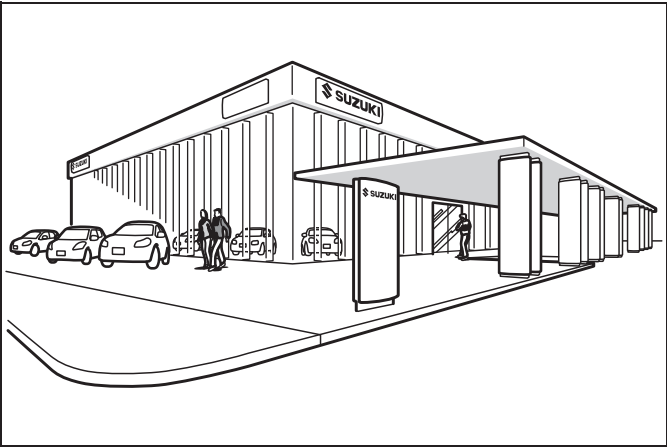
68PM09003

After washing the vehicle, waxing and polishing are recommended to further protect and beautify the paint.

- Only use waxes and polishes of good quality.
- When using waxes and polishes, observe the precautions specified by the manufacturers.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Vehicle identification 10-1



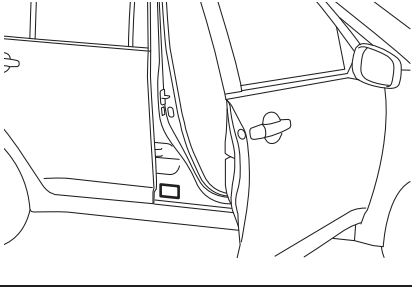
84MM01001

GENERAL INFORMATION

Vehicle identification

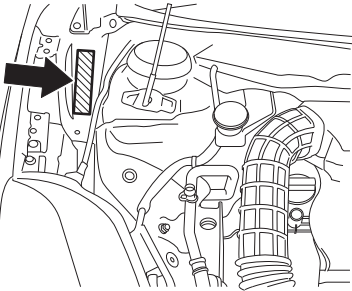
Chassis serial number

EXAMPLE



79MH0A01

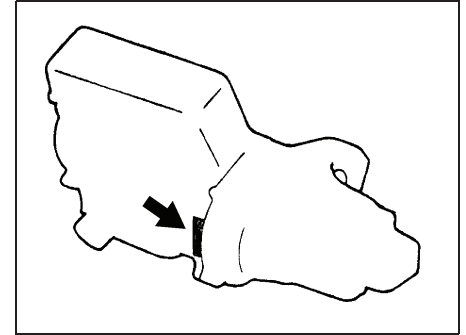
EXAMPLE



68PM01001

The chassis and/or engine serial numbers are used to register the vehicle. They are also used to assist your dealer when ordering or referring to special service information. Whenever you have occasion to consult your SUZUKI dealer, remember to identify your vehicle with this number. Should you find the number difficult to read, you will also find it on the identification plate.

Engine serial number



60G128

The engine serial number is stamped on the cylinder block as shown in the illustration.

SPECIFICATIONS

NOTE:
 Specifications are subject to change without notice.

M/T: Manual transaxle
 A/T: Automatic transaxle

ITEM: Dimensions		UNIT: mm (in.)	
Overall length			3995 (157.3)
Overall width			1745 (68.7)
Overall height			1470 (57.9)
			1505 (59.2)* ¹
Wheelbase			2520 (99.2)
Track	Front	175/65R15 tire	1530 (60.2)
		185/55R16 tire	1520 (59.8)
		195/55R16 tire	1505(59.3)
	Rear	175/65R15 tire	1530 (60.2)
		185/55R16 tire	1520 (59.8)
		195/55R16 tire	1515(59.6)
Ground clearance	without engine undercover		140 (5.5)
			145 (5.7)* ¹
	with engine undercover		120 (4.7)

*1 For countries: Guatemala, Honduras, Paraguay, Aruba, Anguilla, Curacao, Saint Barts, Saint Martin, Tortola, Haiti, Bahamas, Belize & Bonaire

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Mass (weight)		UNIT: kg (lbs)	K10C engine model	K14B engine model
Curb mass (weight)	M/T		–	865 - 915 (1907 - 2017)
	A/T		975 (2150)	885 - 935 (1951 - 2061)
Gross vehicle mass (weight) rating			1430 (3153)	1405 (3097)
Permissible maximum Axle Weight	Front		810 (1786)	
	Rear		760 (1676)	

ITEM: Engine		
Type	K10C	K14B
Number of cylinders	3	4
Bore	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)
Stroke	79.5 mm (3.13 in.)	82.0 mm (3.23 in.)
Piston displacement	998 cm ³ (998 cc, 60.9 cu.in)	1373 cm ³ (1373 cc, 83.8 cu.in)
Compression ratio	10.0 : 1	11.0 : 1

ITEM: Electrical		
Standard spark plug	K10C engine models	NGK ILZKR7D8
	K14B engine models	NGK LKR6F-10
Battery	K10C engine models	12V 55B24L
	K14B engine models	12V 38B20L
Fuses	See "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.	

ITEM: Lights		WATTAGE	BULB No.
Headlight	Halogen	12V 60/55W	H4
	LED	LED	–
Front fog light (if equipped)	(except Indonesia)	12V 19W	H16
	(for Indonesia)	12V 35W	H8
Position light (Vehicle with the halogen headlights)		12V 5W	W5W
Position light & Daytime running light (Vehicle with the LED headlights)		LED	–
Daytime running light (Vehicle with the halogen headlights)		LED	–
Turn signal light	Front	12V 21W	PY21W
	Rear	12V 21W	PY21W
Side turn signal light	(on fender)	12V 5W	WY5W
	(on outside rearview mirror)	LED	–
Tail/brake light		LED	–
High mount stop light		LED	–
Reversing light		12V 16W	W16W
License plate light		12V 5W	W5W
Rear fog light		12V 21W	P21W
		LED	–
Interior light	Front (if equipped)	12V 5W	W5W
	Center	12V 10W	C10W
	Luggage compartment (if equipped)	12V 5W	W5W

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Wheels and tires		
Tire size, front and rear	175/65R15 84H* ¹ , 185/55R16 83V* ¹ , 195/55R16 87H* ¹	
Rim size	175/65R15 tire: 15X5J 185/55R16 tire: 16X6J 195/55R16 tire: 16X6J	
Tire pressures	For the specified tire pressure, see the tire information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.	
Recommended snow chain (for Europe)	Radial thickness: 10 mm, axial thickness: 10 mm	
Recommended snow tire	175/65R15* ² or 185/55R16* ² or 195/55R16* ²	
Tyre size, spare	For vehicle equipped with 195/55R16 tire	185/65R15 (Steel wheel) 15X5 1/2J
	For vehicle equipped with 175/65R15 and 185/55R15 tire	T135/70 R15 99M 15X4J

*1 If you cannot prepare tires with the specified load index rate and speed symbol, prepare tires with higher load index rate and speed symbol.

*2 If you prepare snow tires;

- Check that they are tires of the same size, structure and load capacity as the originally installed tires.
- Mount the snow tires on all four wheels.
- Understand that the maximum permissible speed of snow tires is generally less than the originally installed tires.

Consult your SUZUKI dealer or supplier for further information.

ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)				
Fuel		See "FUEL RECOMMENDATION" section.	37 L (8.1 Imp gal)	
Engine oil	K10C engine models		Classification: API SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	2.8 L (4.9 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
	K14B engine models		Classification: API SG, SH, SJ, SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 0W-20	3.1 L (5.5 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
Engine coolant	K10C engine models	A/T	"SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green) Coolant"	4.4 L (7.7 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K14B engine models	M/T		4.2 L (7.4 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
		A/T		3.9 L (6.9 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)			
Manual transaxle oil	K14B engine models	"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	1.5 L (2.6 Imp pt)
Automatic transaxle oil	4A/T	"SUZUKI AT OIL AW-1"	5.0 L (8.8 Imp pt)
	6A/T		6.2 L (10.9 Imp pt)
Brake fluid / Clutch fluid		DOT3 (SAE J1703) or DOT4 (SAE J1704)	Refill to the proper oil level according to the instructions in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

SUPPLEMENT

For Australia and Sri Lanka	12-1
For Mexico	12-4
For GCC Countries	12-5
For Argentina	12-8

For Australia and Sri Lanka

Built date

Built date is located on vehicle identification plate.
 “Built Date” means – the calendar month and the year in which the body shell and power train sub-assemblies are conjoined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

Temporary-use spare tire (compact spare tire)

Tire size	T135/70R15 99M
Rim size	15 x 4J
Cold tire pressure	420 kPa (60 psi)

Temporary spare tires fitted to this vehicle must have a maximum load rating of not less than 775 kg, or a load index of “99” and a speed category symbol of not less than “M” (130 km/h).
 Drive with caution when the temporary-use spare unit is fitted. Reinstall standard unit as soon as possible.

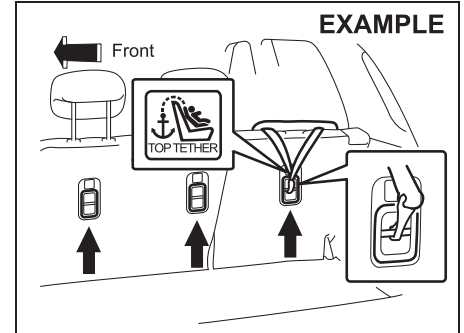
Child restraint

⚠ WARNING

Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.

NOTE:
 SUZUKI genuine child restraint systems do not comply with AS (Australian standard) 1754.
 Do not use these child restraint systems in Australia.

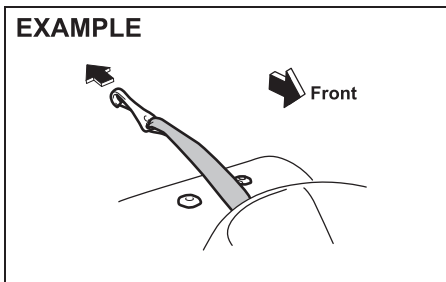
Child restraint top tether anchorage brackets



68PS01201

Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustration. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification.

EXAMPLE



Remove the head restraint before anchoring the top tether strap. After anchoring the top tether strap, check that the top tether strap passes as shown in the illustration. Follow the above procedure in reverse when removing the top tether strap. Please refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

Rear-facing child restraint



⚠ WARNING
Do not use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an air bag in front of it.

⚠ WARNING
Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat. If the passenger’s front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

If you must use a forward-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat, move the front passenger’s seat as far back as possible. Please refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

Air bag symbol meaning

EXAMPLE



You may find this label on the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING
NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Seat belt warning

Follow this warning as well as the instruction for seat belt in this book.

WARNING

Seat belts are designed to bear upon the bony structure of the body, and should be worn low across the front of the pelvis or the pelvis, chest and shoulders, as applicable; wearing the lap section of the belt across the abdominal area must be avoided.

- Seat belts should be adjusted as firmly as possible, consistent with comfort, to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will greatly reduce the protection afforded to the wearer.
- Care should be taken to avoid contamination of the webbing with polishes, oils and chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water. The belt should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- It is essential to replace the entire assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Belts should not be worn with straps twisted.
- Each belt assembly must only be used by one occupant; it is dangerous to put a belt around a child being carried on the occupant's lap.

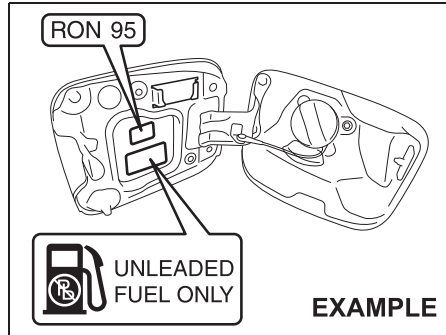
In the case where a "Seat Belt Assembly" incorporates an "Automatic Length Adjusting and Locking Retractor" or an "Emergency Locking Retractor".

WARNING

- No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.
- Referring to the instruction for seat belt in this book, adjust the seat belt so that the lap and sash portions of the "Seat Belt Assembly" fit as firmly as possible consistent with comfort.

For Mexico

Fuel Recommendation



68PM00101

Your vehicle requires regular unleaded gasoline with a minimum rating of 87 pump octane ((R + M)/2 method). In some areas, the only fuels that are available are oxygenated fuels.

Oxygenated fuels which meet the minimum octane requirement and the requirements described below may be used in your vehicle without jeopardizing the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

NOTE:

Oxygenated fuels are fuels which contain oxygen-carrying additives such as MTBE or alcohol.

If "RON 95" label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with a minimum rating of 91 pump octane ((R + M)/2 method).

Gasoline/Ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, may be used in your vehicle if the ethanol content is not greater than 10%.

Fuel Pump Labeling

In some states, pumps that dispense oxygenated fuels are required to be labeled for the type and percentage of oxygenate and whether important additives are present. Such labels may provide enough information for you to determine if a particular blend of fuel meets the requirements listed above. In other areas, pumps may not be clearly labeled as to the content or type of oxygenate and additives. If you are not sure that the fuel you intend to use meets these requirements, check with the service station operator or the fuel supplier.

NOTE:

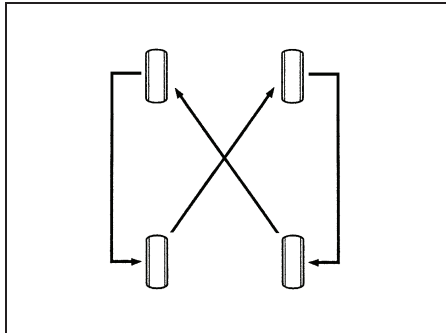
To help clean the air, SUZUKI recommends you use the oxygenated fuels. However, if you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you are using an oxygenated fuel, switch back to the regular unleaded gasoline.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

Tire Rotation

4-tire rotation



54G114

To avoid uneven wear of your tires and to prolong their life, rotate the tires as illustrated. Tires should be rotated as recommended in the periodic maintenance schedule. After rotation, adjust front and rear tire pressures to the specification listed on your vehicle's tire information label.

Air bag symbol meaning

EXAMPLE



52RS303

You may find this label on the sun visor.

WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

For GCC Countries

Technical data

1.4L

Max power : 68 kw/6000 rpm

Max torque : 130 Nm/4200 rpm

Max speed : 180 km/h (M/T)

170 km/h (A/T)

Air bag symbol meaning

EXAMPLE

52RS303

You may find this label on the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an **ACTIVE AIRBAG** in front of it, **DEATH** or **SERIOUS INJURY** to the **CHILD** can occur.

البطارية

بطارية بأغطية في الأعلى

احتياطات في إعادة شحن البطارية

حيث أن غاز الهيدروجين المتولد في البطارية ويخرج منها عند الشحن، لهذا تأكد من اتباع الاجراءات أدناه قبل إعادة الشحن.

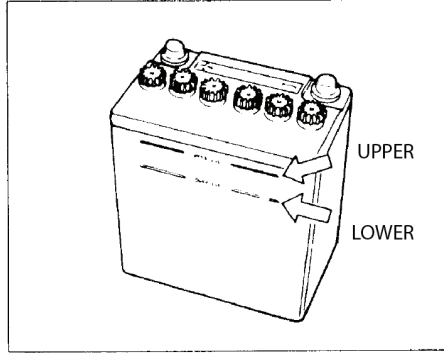
١ - انزع المفتاح من مفتاح الاشعال وأوقف تشغيل كل الملحقات.

٢ - افصل الكبل من الطرف السالب للبطارية اذا كانت البطارية في السيارة.

٣ - انزع أغطية البطارية اذا كانت الأغطية مزودة وتيار الشحن الكهربائي هو ٦ أمبير أو أكثر. في هذه الحالة لا تتجاوز ٥ أمبير.

استعمل تياراً كهربائياً ٥ أمبير أو أقل حين عدم نزع الأغطية أو اذا كانت البطارية غير مزودة بالأغطية أصلاً.

٤ - أوقف تشغيل الشاحن عند وصل وفصل كبلات الشاحن من البطارية.



⚠ تحذير

تنتج البطاريات غاز الهيدروجين المتلتهب. لهذا أبعد اللهب والشرر عن البطارية والا قد يحدث انفجار. كذلك لا تدخن أبداً حين العمل قرب البطارية.

⚠ تحذير

عند فحص أو صيانة البطارية، افصل الكبل السالب. احرص ألا تسبب دائرة قصر بترك أجسام معدنية تمس أقطاب البطارية والسيارة في نفس الوقت.

⚠ تحذير

لتجنب الأذى الشخصي أو اتلاف السيارة أو البطارية، اتبع تعليمات بدء الحركة بكبلات العبور المذكورة في قسم خدمة الطوارئ من هذا الدليل اذا كان من الضروري بدء حركة السيارة بكبلات العبور.

⚠ تحذير

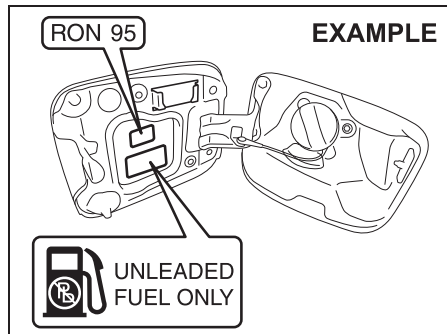
لا تشحن البطارية أبداً في مناطق محصورة مثل المراب. أبعد اللهب والشرر عن البطارية والا قد يحدث انفجار. كذلك لا تدخن أبداً حين العمل قرب البطارية.

يجب ابقاء مستوى محلول البطارية بين خطي المستوى العلوي "UPPER" والسفلي "LOWER" في كل الأوقات. اذا وجدت أن المستوى هو تحت خط المستوى "LOWER"، عندها أضف ماء مقطراً إلى خط المستوى "UPPER". ينبغي أن تفحص دورياً البطارية وأطراف وصل البطارية ومسند تثبيت البطارية بالنسبة للصدأ. أزل الصدأ مستعملاً فرشاة فاسية ونشادر ممزوجاً بالماء، أو صودا الخبز الممزوجة بالماء. بعد ازالة الصدأ، اشطف بماء نظيف.

اذا كان لن يتم قيادة سيارتك لشهر أو أطول، عندها افصل الكبل من الطرف السالب للبطارية للمساعدة في منع التفريغ.

For Argentina

Fuel Recommendation



68PM00101

You **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid). These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: “UNLEADED FUEL ONLY”, “NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN”, “ENDAST BLYFRI BENZIN” or “SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO”.

If a “RON 95” label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 95 or higher.

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in some areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 12% ethanol. Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for gasoline.

NOTE:

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

INDEX

Symbols

“O/D OFF” indicator light..... 2-115

“SET” indicator light 2-113

Numerics

4-Speed automatic transaxle 3-19

6-Speed automatic transaxle 3-22

A

Accelerator and brake 2-86

Accelerator pedal..... 3-12

Accessory socket 5-7

Adding coolant..... 7-30

Adjusting headlight pattern 2-121

AIR BAG light 2-51, 2-110

Air cleaner 7-31

Air conditioning system..... 7-62

Anti-lock brake system (ABS) 3-45, 3-47

Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light 2-108

Anti-theft feature 5-70

Assist grips 5-8

Audio system 5-34

Automatic heating and air conditioning system
(climate control)..... 5-27

Automatic light operation 2-117

Automatic Transaxle (AT) Fluid..... 7-35

AUX function 5-55

AUX/USB socket 5-8

Average fuel consumption..... 2-64, 2-75, 2-86, 2-88

Average speed 2-86

B

Battery 7-44

Battery replacement..... 2-10, 2-13

Bluetooth® audio 5-65

Bluetooth® hands-free 5-57

Brake assist system..... 3-45

Brake fluid..... 7-37

Brake pedal..... 3-12, 7-37

Brake system warning light 2-107

Brakes 7-37

Braking 3-44

Brightness control 2-63, 2-72, 2-84

Built date 12-1

Bulb replacement 7-50

C

Catalytic converter 4-1

Central door locking system..... 2-3

Changing engine oil and filter..... 7-26

Changing wheels..... 8-5

Charging light..... 2-109

Chassis serial number 10-1

Child restraint..... 2-39, 12-1

Child restraint system for countries applied
for UN Regulation No.16..... 2-39

Child restraint systems 2-36

Child-proof locks (rear door) 2-4

Clock 2-64, 2-78, 2-86

Clock and date..... 2-86

Clutch pedal..... 3-12, 7-35

Compact spare tire..... 7-42

Coolant level check..... 7-30

INDEX

Coolant replacement	7-31
Corrosion prevention	9-1
Cruise control	3-27
Cruise control indicator light.....	2-113
Cup holder and storage area	5-9
D	
Daily inspection checklist.....	3-1
Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system.....	2-119
Door locks	2-2
Drive belt	7-23
Driver's pocket.....	5-10
Driver's seat belt reminder light / Front passenger's seat belt reminder light	2-110
Driving on hills.....	4-3
Driving on slippery roads	4-4
Driving range.....	2-64, 2-75, 2-86
Driving time	2-86
E	
Electric mirrors	2-22
Electric power steering light.....	2-112
Electric window controls	2-19
Electronic stability program (ESP®).....	3-47
Emergency locking retractor (ELR)	2-30
Emergency stop signal (ESS).....	3-33
Engine coolant.....	7-29
Engine coolant temperature light.....	2-112
Engine hood	5-2
Engine oil and filter	7-24
Engine oil consumption	3-2
Engine serial number	10-1
Engine switch.....	3-5

Engine trouble: Flooded engine	8-10
Engine trouble: Overheating	8-10
Engine trouble: Starter does not operate	8-9
ESP® OFF indicator light.....	2-109, 3-48
ESP® OFF switch	3-49
ESP® warning light	2-108, 3-48
Exhaust gas warning	3-1
F	
Floor mats.....	5-11
Fluid control clutch.....	7-35
Fluid Level Check.....	7-35
Folding rear seats	2-26
Footrest.....	5-11
For Australia	12-1
For GCC Countries.....	12-5, 12-6
Frame hooks.....	5-13
Front air bags	2-51
Front armrest with console box.....	5-10
Front bottle holder	5-10
Front cup holders.....	5-10
Front fog light.....	7-54
Front fog light indicator light.....	2-114
Front fog light switch.....	2-121
Front position light	7-53
Front seat back pocket.....	5-11
Front seats.....	2-23
Front turn signal light	7-53
Fuel filler cap	5-1
Fuel gauge	2-62, 2-64, 2-71, 2-83
Fuel Pump Labeling	12-4
Fuel Recommendation.....	12-4

Fuel recommendation 1-1
 Full wheel cover 8-7
 Fuses 7-46
 Fuses in engine compartment 7-46
 Fuses under dashboard 7-48
G
 Gasoline/Ethanol blends 12-4
 Gasoline-ethanol blends 1-1, 12-8
 Gasoline-methanol blends 1-1
 Gear oil 7-33
 Gear oil change 7-35
 Gear oil level check 7-34
 Glove box 5-9
 Guide me light 2-120
H
 Hazard warning switch 2-127
 Head restraints 2-25
 Headlight aiming 7-50
 Headlight leveling switch 2-125
 Headlights 7-51
 Heated rear window switch 2-130
 Heating system 5-18
 High engine coolant temperature warning light
 (red color) 2-113
 Highway driving 4-3
 Hill hold control system 3-49
 Horn 2-130
 How ABS works 3-46
I
 If you cannot shift automatic transaxle gearshift lever
 out of “P” (PARK) 3-21, 3-25

Ignition key reminder 2-2
 Ignition switch 3-3
 Illumination Indicator Light 2-114
 Illumination indicator light 2-114
 Immobilizer system 2-1
 Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light 2-110
 Improving fuel economy 4-2
 Information display 2-63, 2-73, 2-85
 Inside rearview mirror 2-21
 Installation of child restraint with top tether 2-47
 Installation of radio frequency transmitters 5-33
 Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages 2-45
 Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts 2-44
 Instantaneous fuel consumption 2-64, 2-75, 2-86
 Instrument cluster 2-61, 2-70, 2-82
 Interior light 5-5, 7-57
 Interior workable area for engine starting 3-10
J
 Jacking instructions 8-3
 Jump-starting instructions 8-7
K
 Keyless entry system transmitter 2-5, 2-12
 Keyless push start system 3-7
 Keyless push start system remote controller 2-5, 2-6
 Keys 2-1
L
 Lap-shoulder belt 2-30
 License plate light 7-57
 Light reminder buzzer 2-119
 Lighting control lever 2-116
 Lighting operation 2-116

INDEX

Limit indicator light	2-113
Listening to a CD	5-42
Listening to an iPod®	5-52
Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC disc	5-45
Listening to files stored in a USB device	5-49
Listening to the radio	5-40
Low engine coolant temperature light (blue color)	2-112
Low fuel warning light	2-111
Low tire pressure warning light	2-105, 3-51
Luggage compartment carpet	5-13
Luggage compartment cover	5-12
Luggage compartment hooks	5-12
M	
Main beam (high beam) indicator light	2-114
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions	7-8, 7-18
Maintenance schedule	7-2
Malfunction indicator light	2-111
Manual heating and air conditioning system	5-21
Manual mode	3-24
Manual transaxle	3-17
Manual transaxle oil	7-33
Master warning indicator light	2-115
Mirrors	2-21
Motion	2-86
O	
Odometer	2-64, 2-75, 2-92
Oil filter replacement	7-28
Oil level check	7-25
Oil pressure light	2-109
Open door warning light	2-110

Outside rearview mirrors	2-22
P	
Parking brake	7-39
Parking brake lever	3-10
Parking sensors	3-34
Pedal	3-12
Periodic maintenance schedule	7-3, 7-13
Pinching prevention function	2-20
Power-assisted brakes	3-44
R	
Radio antenna	5-33
Rear bottle holder	5-10
Rear combination light	7-55
Rear cup holder	5-10
Rear fog light indicator light	2-115
Rear seats	2-25
Rear window wiper/washer switch	2-129
Rearview camera	3-41
Refill with oil and oil leakage check	7-29
Refilling	7-26
Remote audio controls	5-68
Replacing tires and/or wheels	3-58
Running-in	4-1
S	
Seat adjustment	2-23
Seat belt hanger	2-35
Seat belt inspection	2-35
Seat belt pretensioner system	2-48
Seat belt reminder	2-33
Seat belt warning	12-3
Seat belts and child restraint systems	2-28

Seat height adjustment lever	2-24	Theft deterrent alarm system	2-15
Seat position adjustment lever.....	2-24	Theft deterrent light	2-18
Seatback angle adjustment lever	2-24	Thermometer	2-74, 2-86
Selection of coolant.....	7-29	Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever	2-129
Selection of ignition modes	3-7	Tire chains	4-4
Selector position.....	2-74, 2-92	Tire inspection.....	7-40
Setting mode	2-68, 2-79, 2-93	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS).....	3-50
Shoulder anchor height adjuster	2-35	Tire rotation	7-42
Side air bags and side curtain air bags	2-55	Tires.....	7-40
Side door locks	2-2	Torque and power	2-86
Side turn signal light (on fender)	7-52	Towing.....	8-8
Spark plugs	7-32	Traction control system	3-47
SPECIFICATIONS.....	11-1	Trailer hitch installation points.....	6-6
Specified Fluid	7-35	Trailer towing.....	6-1
Specified oil.....	7-24	Transaxle warning light	2-111
Speed limiter	3-30	Trip meter.....	2-64, 2-75, 2-92
Speedometer	2-62, 2-71, 2-83	Turn signal control lever	2-125
Stability control system	3-47	Turn signal indicators.....	2-114
Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system).....	3-14	Turn signal operation	2-126
Starting engine (vehicle without keyless push start system).....	3-13	U	
Steering	7-39	Using transaxle	3-17
Stuck vehicle.....	4-5	V	
Sun visor	5-4	Vehicle cleaning.....	9-2
Supplemental restraint system (air bags)	2-50	Vehicle identification	10-1
T		Vehicle loading.....	6-1
Tachometer	2-71, 2-83	W	
Tailgate	2-4	Warning and indicator lights.....	2-105
Temperature gauge	2-72, 2-84	Warning and indicator messages.....	2-95, 3-40
Temporary-use spare tire (compact spare tire)	12-1	Washing	9-4
		Waxing	9-5
		Windows	2-19

INDEX

Windshield washer	2-128
Windshield washer fluid.....	7-61
Windshield wiper and washer lever	2-127
Windshield wipers	2-127
Wiper blades	7-58

Model:K52RA

OMAN - TRA
R/3151/16
D090024

S180052024

OMAN-TRA
R/1293/10
D090258

Model:R53R0

OMAN - TRA
R/3294/16
D090024

TIS-15

OMAN-TRA
R/4948/17
D100428

Model:P74P0

OMAN - TRA
R/1970/14
D100428

40398036

OMAN-TRA
R/1445/10
D090258

T61MO

OMAN-TRA
R/0952/13
D100428

168PO

OMAN-TRA
R/2142/14
D100428

K68P2

OMAN-TRA
R/2392/15
D100428

K68P4

OMAN-TRA
R/2391/15
D100428

Model:K52RA

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER44695/16
DEALER No:
DA39720/15

S180052024

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER60911/18
DEALER No:
DA36975/14

Model:R53R0

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER45801/16
DEALER No:
0034163/10

TIS-15

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER59583/17
DEALER No:
DA36975/14

Model:P74P0

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER39663/15
DEALER No:
0034163/10

40398036

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER38555/15
DEALER No:
DA36975/14

T61MO

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER0117296/13
DEALER No:
DA0039842/10

168PO

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER36057/14
DEALER No:
DA0039842/10

K68P2

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER37259/15
DEALER No:
DA0039842/10

K68P4

TRA
REGISTERED No:
ER37258/15
DEALER No:
DA0039842/10

Continental Automotive GmbH
S180052024
TRC/LPD/2017/104

Continental Automotive GmbH
TIS-15
TRC/LPD/2017/560

Continental Automotive GmbH
40398036
TRC/LPD/2018/431

MODEL No. : I68P0
Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/233

MODEL No. : T61M0
Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/239

MODEL No. : K68P2
Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/235

MODEL No. : K68P4
Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/236

Jordan

Model: R68P0

TRC/LPD/2018/423

Model: K68PB

TRC/LPD/2018/316

Model: R53R0

TRC/LPD/2018/422

Model: K52RA

TRC/LPD/2018/223

Model: P74P0

TRC/LPD/2018/421

Paraguay

Model: R68P0



NR: 2018-10-I-000485

Model: R53R0



NR: 2018-10-I-000486

Model: P74P0



Model: R68P0 / R53R0 / P74P0 / K68PB / K52RA

Distribuidor: CENSU S.A.

Dirección: AVDA. RCA. ARGENTINA NRO. 900 ESQ LOPEZ MOREIRA Numero
de telefono: +595 21 600 700

Brand name : SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION
Importer name : CENSU S.A.
Importer's address : AVDA. RCA. ARGENTINA NRO. 900 ESQ LOPEZ MOREIRA

Manufacture name : Calsonic Kansei Corporation
Model name : T61M0



CONATEL

NR: 2018-11-I-000579

Model name : I68P0



CONATEL

NR: 2018-11-I-000580

Model:R53R0

CNC COMISIÓN NACIONAL
DE **COMUNICACIONES** H-20871

Jamaica

Model: R68P0

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – “R68P0”.

Model: R53R0

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – “R53R0”.

Model: P74P0

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – “P74P0”.

Model: K68PB

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – “K68PB”.

Model: K52RA

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – “K52RA”.

Nigeria

Model: R68P0 / R53R0 / P74P0 / K68PB / K52RA

**Connection and use of this communications
equipment is permitted by the Nigerian
Communications Commission**

MODEL No. : T61M0 / I68P0 / K68P2 / K68P4

**Connection and use of this communications
equipment is permitted by the Nigerian
Communications Commission**

Ghana

Model: R68P0

NCA APPROVED: BR3-1M-GE2-13A

Model: R53R0

NCA APPROVED: BR3-1M-GE2-139

Model: P74P0

NCA APPROVED: BR3-1M-GE2-138

MODEL No. : T61M0

NCA APPROVED : BR3-1M-GE2-0C3

MODEL No. : K68P2

NCA APPROVED : BR3-1M-GE2-0A4

MODEL No. : K68P4

NCA APPROVED : BR3-1M-GE2-0BF

MODEL No. : I68PO

NCA APPROVED : BR3-1M-GE2-0A2

MODEL No. : I68P0



ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2018/9/44

MODEL No. : T61M0



ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2018/9/45

MODEL No. : K68P4



ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2018/9/49

Model:K52RA



TA-2016/821
APPROVED

Model:R53R0



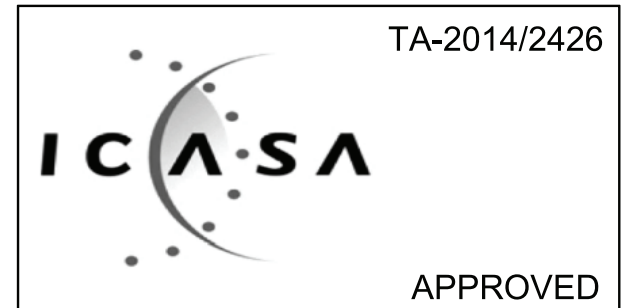
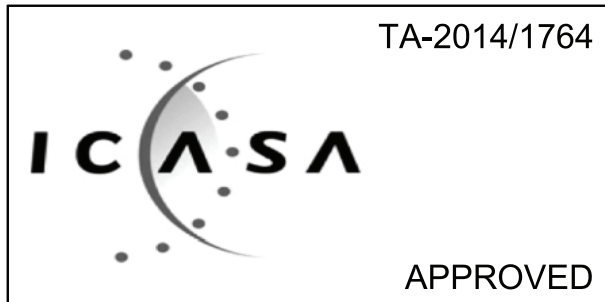
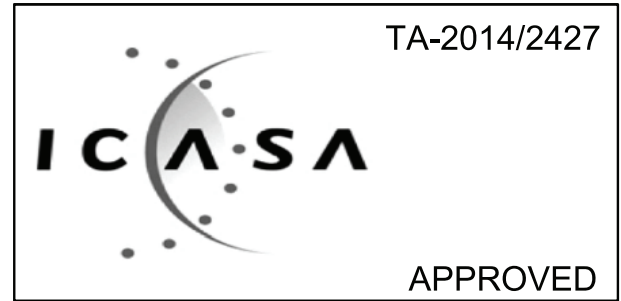
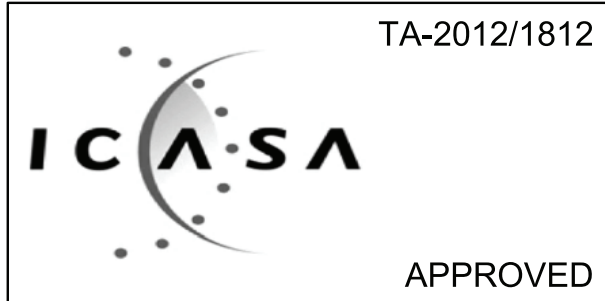
TA-2016/1208
APPROVED

Model:P74P0



TA-2014/932
APPROVED

DECLARATION of CONFORMITY



I68P0

BOCRA
REGISTERED No:
BOCRA/TA/2018/4101

T61M0

BOCRA
REGISTERED No:
BOCRA/TA/2018/4105

K68P4

BOCRA
REGISTERED No:
BOCRA/TA/2018/4103



K68PB: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 56.7dBm/10m

K52RA: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 54.9dBm/10m

[English]	Hereby, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declares that the radio equipment type K68PB/K52RA is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dat het type radioapparaat K68PB/K52RA conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[German]	Hiermit erkläre ich Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dass der Funkanlagentyp K68PB/K52RA der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[French]	Je soussigné, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type K68PB/K52RA est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico K68PB/K52RA es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение K68PB/K52RA е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα οή Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός K68PB/K52RA πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Czech]	Tímto Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení K68PB/K52RA je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/UE. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Danish]	Herved erklærer Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., at radioudstyretypen K68PB/K52RA er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/UE. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K68PB/K52RA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio K68PB/K52RA está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Finnish]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin K68PB/K52RA on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkras Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. att denna typ av radioutrustning K68PB/K52RA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Polish]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego K68PB/K52RA jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Hungarian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. igazolja, hogy a K68PB/K52RA típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelésegy nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Slovak]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu K68PB/K52RA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Slovenian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme K68PB/K52RA skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerin Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., et käesolev radioseadme tüüp K68PB/K52RA vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusedeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistel kohtades. EU vastavusedeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Latvian]	Ar šo Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. deklarā, ka radioiekārtā K68PB/K52RA atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginio tipas K68PB/K52RA atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikimo deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šio interneto adresu: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declară că tipul de echipamente radio K68PB/K52RA este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Croatian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa K68PB/K52RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Icelandic]	Hér, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund K68PB/K52RA er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisfrýsning er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Norwegian]	Herved Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. erklærer at radioustrust type K68PB/K52RA er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. изјавува дека типот на радио опрема K68PB/K52RA е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целоносниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за соодобност е достапен на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. radyo cihazları tip K68PB/K52RA Direktif 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumlu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Cmgrogsri jzejk]	Ovime, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema K68PB/K52RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate

RE Directive (SW, RM)



ALPS

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Engineering Headquarters
6-3-36, Nakazato, Furukawa, Osaki-city, Miyagi-pref, 989-6181, Japan
® Phone +81 229-23-5111 Fax +81 229-23-5129

P74P0

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz

maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 66.2dBuV/m@10m

R68P0 / R53R0

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 433.92MHz

maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 80.0dBuV/m@3m

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like, that can result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas during use, storage or transportation.

CAUTION - Do not dispose of a battery into fire or a hot oven, or give mechanically crushing or cutting of a battery, that can result in an explosion.

CAUTION - Do not subjected to extremely low air pressure at high altitude that may result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.

WARNING

Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard

(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery.

If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead death.

Keep new and used batteries away from children.

If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.

If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.



This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

RE Directive (SW, RM)

P74P0 / R68P0 / R53R0

[English]	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[German]	Hiermit erkläre ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[French]	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Czech]	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Danish]	Herved erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudstyrstypen R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Finnish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Polish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html

RE Directive (SW, RM)

P74P0 / R68P0 / R53R0

[Hungarian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Slovak]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Slovenian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. Eli vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Latvian]	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārta R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Lithuanian]	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atitinka Direktivą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Croatian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Icelandic]	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisýfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Norwegian]	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutstyr type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Macedonian]	So ova, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavuva дека tipot na radio oprema R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 e vo soglasnost so Direktivata 2014/53/EY. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., radyo cihazları tipi R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovime, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o skladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html



CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
 CAUTION - Do not expose to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like, as there is a risk of explosion or leak of flammable liquid or gas, in case of use, storage and transportation.
 CAUTION - Do not use in / store in / bring into environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.
 Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions. Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used .



Marelli Corporation,
 2-1917, Nishin-cho, Kita-ku, Suitama-shi, Saitama-ken, 331-8501, Japan
 Phone : +81-48-660-2111

[English]	<p>Marelli Corporation, declares that the radio equipment type K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Dutch]	<p>Hierby verklaart Marelli Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[German]	<p>Hiermit erklärt Marelli Corporation, dass der FunkanlageTyp K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[French]	<p>Le soussigné, Marelli Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Spanish]	<p>Por la presente, Marelli Corporation, declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE es conforme en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Bulgarian]	<p>Съобщавам Marelli Corporation, декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Greek]	<p>Με την παρούσα ο/η Marelli Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο παρόντος τύπος K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA πληροί την ουσία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ βρίσκεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Czech]	<p>Tímto Marelli Corporation, prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Danish]	<p>Herved erklærer Marelli Corporation, at radioudrustningen K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fuldstændige teksten til EU-erklæringen findes lade findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Italian]	<p>PIÙ fabricante, Marelli Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Portuguese]	<p>O(s) abaixo assinado(s) Marelli Corporation, declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Finnish]	<p>Marelli Corporation, vakuuttaa, että radiovälineityyppi K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA on direktiivillä 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimusten täyttämistä koskeva teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internet-sivustolla: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Swedish]	<p>Härmed försäkrar Marelli Corporation, att denna typ av radioutrustning K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Polish]	<p>Marelli Corporation, niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Hungarian]	<p>Marelli Corporation, kijelenti, hogy a K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövegét elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Slovak]	<p>Marelli Corporation, týmto vyhlasuje, že radiove zaariadenie typu K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplný text vyhlásenia o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Estonian]	<p>Marelli Corporation, teatab, et see tüüp radioseadme K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA atkudab Direktiivi 2014/53/EU. Kokkoonoleva teksti EU-deklaratsiooni kohta on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Slovenian]	<p>Kislovovalga deklariram Marelli Corporation, da klesovale radioseadnje tipa K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA vstaja direktivi 2014/53/EL noulstete. Koppia vstavudeklaratsiooni on saadaval jrgmisest kohtadest. EU vstavudeklaratsiooni llnk tekst on klttesaadav jrgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Latvian]	<p>Ar šo Marelli Corporation, deklarē, ka radioiekārtas tipa K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilnā ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksta internetā adrese: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Lithuanian]	<p>Ši Marelli Corporation, patvirtina, kad radio įrenginys tipo K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos teksto prielaimas luo internete adrese: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Romanian]	<p>Prin prezenta, Marelli Corporation, declară că tipul de echipament radio K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Croatian]	<p>Marelli Corporation, ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU ijavne u skladu s direktivom dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Bosnian]	<p>Hier, Marelli Corporation, isjav yfir að radioúrnáttar tegund K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ES. The full text of the ES declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Norwegian]	<p>Herved Marelli Corporation, erklærer at radioutrustning type K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fulstendige teksten til EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Macedonian]	<p>Со ова, Marelli Corporation, явава дека типот на радио опрема K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA е во соодност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целоносниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за соодност е достапен на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Turkish]	<p>Ben vesile ile Marelli Corporation, radyo cihazları tipi K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA Direktif 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumlu beyanların tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		
[Croatian]	<p>Ovime, Marelli Corporation, izjavljuje da je tip radio oprema K6P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/86P0/R57L1T/S008/T61M0/K6P4/K81RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Tekst deklaracije EU u skladu s direktivom dostupan su na sljedećoj internet adresi: https://www.cabonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-dco/</p>		

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

WARNING
 Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard
 (The remote control supplied) with this product contains a combination cell battery. If the combination cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
 Keep new and used batteries away from children.
 If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
 If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention

Type	Frequency Band	Maximum radio-frequency power	Type	Frequency Band	Maximum radio-frequency power
S57L0	125 KHz	55.3 dBuV/m@3.0m	T5008	433.92 MHz	80.0 dBuV/m@3m
176M0	125 KHz	52.2 dBuV/m@3.0m	T61M0	433.92 MHz	90.0 dBuV/m@3m
166P0	125 KHz	44.1 dBuV/m@3.0m			



Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH
 Address: Seimenstrasse 12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany
 TEL : +49 941 790 8942 FAX : +49 941 790 9989 42

Radio Transmitter: S180052024, TIS-15 and Radio Receiver: 40398036

[Czech]	Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 je v souladu se směrnici 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Danish]	Herved erklærer Continental, at radioudstyretypen S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[German]	Hiermit erklart Continental, dass der FunkanlageTyp S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/ή Continental, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[French]	Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Latvian]	Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka radioiekārtā S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Lithuanian]	Šis Continental, patvirtina, kad radijo įrenginio tipas S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radioapparatuur S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/UE. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Maltese]	B'dan, Continental, m'iddekkjarja li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir ta- radiju S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità ta-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz ta-Internet li ġej: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Hungarian]	Continental igazolja, hogy a S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Polish]	Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovenian]	Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovak]	Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Finnish]	Continental vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Continental att denna typ av radioutrustning S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er í samræmi við grannkröfu og aðrar kröfu, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisákvæðing er í búi að eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Norwegian]	Continental erklærer herved at utstyret S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og ovrigt relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Turkish]	İşbuada Continental, S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 ile Direktif 2014/53/AB'nin uyarımlı olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresine mevcuttur: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipament radio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Bulgarian]	С настоящето Continental декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 е в съответствие с Директивата 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Croatian]	Continental ovdje izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Cmogorski jezik]	Ovini, Continental, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Kompletan tekst EU izjave o uskladenosti nalazi se na sljedećoj Internet adresi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Macedonian]	Prin prezenta, Continental deklarira ča tipul de echipamente radio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 este in conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declaratiije UE de conformitate este disponibil la umatoarea adresa internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

S180052024 / TIS-15 : Frequency band: 433.92MHz
 Maximum radio-frequency power: < 10mW e.r.p.

FCC

Model: R68P0 / R53R0 / P74P0 / K68PB / K52RA

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC CAUTION

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC CAUTION

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

CAUTION: Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for uncontrolled equipment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines. This equipment has very low levels of RF energy that is deemed to comply without maximum permissive exposure evaluation (MPE). But it is desirable that it should be installed and operated with at least 20cm and more between the radiator and person's body in normal use position.

Co-location: This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – FT0086A.

Microsoft WMT License

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties.

Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.

Windows Media is either a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Benin

Model: R68P0

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément: 234/ARCEP/SE/DR/DAJRC/GU/2018

Date d'agrément : 14 décembre 2018

Model: K68PB

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément: 199/ARCEP/SE/DR/DAJRC/GU/2018

Date d'agrément : 15 octobre 2018

Model: R53R0

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément: 232/ARCEP/SE/DR/DAJRC/GU/2018

Date d'agrément : 14 décembre 2018

Model: K52RA

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément: 004/ARCEP/SE/DR/DAJRC/GU/2019

Date d'agrément : 17 décembre 2018

Model: P74P0

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément: 233/ARCEP/SE/DR/DAJRC/GU/2018

Date d'agrément : 14 décembre 2018

I68P0

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément :N°2018-082/ARCEP/PT/SE/DFC/DAJRC/DR/GU

Date d'agrément :17 AOU 2018

K68P2

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément :N°2018-083/ARCEP/PT/SE/DFC/DAJRC/DR/GU

Date d'agrément :17 AOU 2018

T61M0

AGREE PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément :N°2018-085/ARCEP/PT/SE/DFC/DAJRC/DR/GU

Date d'agrément :17 AOU 2018

Zambia

Model: R68P0



Model: K68PB



Model: R53R0



Model: K52RA



Model: P74P0



Botswana

Model: R68P0

BOCRA
REGISTERED No :
BOCRA/TA/2018/4159

Model: K68PB

BOCRA
REGISTERED No :
BOCRA/TA/2018/4161

Model: R53R0

BOCRA
REGISTERED No :
BOCRA/TA/2018/4246

Model: K52RA

BOCRA
REGISTERED No :
BOCRA/TA/2018/4245

Model: P74P0

BOCRA
REGISTERED No :
BOCRA/TA/2018/4160

NCA APPROVED: ZRO-M8-7E3-X81

AGRÉÉ PAR L'ATRPT BENIN

Numéro d'agrément : N°060/ARCEP/SE/DR/DAJRC/GU/2019

Date d'agrément : 09 AVR 2019

TRC/LPD/2019/46







CENSU S.A.

Av. Rca. Argentina Nro. 900 esq. Lopez Moreira, Asuncion, Paraguay



ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/2/66

BATTERY LABEL SYMBOL MEANINGS

	No smoking, no naked flames, no sparks		Battery acid
	Shield eyes		Note operating instructions
	Keep away from children		Explosive gas

Prepared by

MARUTI SUZUKI INDIA LIMITED

Service Division

January, 2022

Part No. 99011M68P15-01E

Printed in India